



**2013 Bond Program  
Series 2, Bid Package #20**

**Sitework and Site Electrical for Troy HS, Administration &  
Services Building, Boulan MS, and Bemis, Hamilton, & Hill  
Elementary Schools**

**PROJECT MANUAL**

**Issued: February 8, 2017**

**Barton**  
 **Malow**



**SECTION 00010  
PROJECT MANUAL  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION**ISSUE DATE

00001	Project Manual Cover ( <i>Cover Sheet</i> )	February 8, 2017
00010	Table of Contents	February 8, 2017
00015	<i>Listing of Documents</i>	February 8, 2017
00030	Information and Identities	February 8, 2017

**BIDDING REQUIREMENTS**

00100	Advertisement to Bid	February 8, 2017
00200	Instructions to Bidders	February 8, 2017
00210	Description of Work/Special Provisions	February 8, 2017
00220	Work Scopes	February 8, 2017
	026000 – Site Electrical	
	032000 – Sitework	
00230	Schedule and Phasing	
		February 8, 2017
00400	Bid Proposal Form	February 8, 2017
004100	Familial Relationship Enclosure Form/ Iran Economic Sanctions Act Certification	February 8, 2017

**CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS**ISSUE DATE

00500	Agreement Form (Contract)	February 8, 2017
00810	On-Site Project Safety and Loss Control Program	February 8, 2017
00840	Hazardous Materials	February 8, 2017
00870	Labor Relations	February 8, 2017
00880	Regulatory Requirements	February 8, 2017

**DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

01140	Use of Premises	February 8, 2017
01250	Changes in the Work	February 8, 2017
01290	Payment Procedures	February 8, 2017
01310	Meetings	February 8, 2017
01320	Communications	February 8, 2017
01330	Submittals	February 8, 2017
01360	Coordination (General)	February 8, 2017
01370	Coordination Drawings	February 8, 2017
01400	Quality Requirements	February 8, 2017
01450	Testing and Inspection Services	February 8, 2017
01500	Interim Life Safety Plan	February 8, 2017
01520	Temporary Construction	February 8, 2017
01530	Field Engineering and Layout	February 8, 2017
01540	Cutting and Patching	February 8, 2017
01550	Clean-up and Final Cleaning	February 8, 2017
01600	Forms	February 8, 2017
01630	Product Substitutions	February 8, 2017
01700	Contract Close-out	February 8, 2017

01720	Project Record Documents	February 8, 2017
01730	Operations and Maintenance Data	February 8, 2017
01740	Warrantees and Guarantees	February 8, 2017
01750	Systems Demonstration, Training and Start-up	February 8, 2017

**OTHER DOCUMENTS ISSUED FOR BID PACKAGE NUMBER**

- Division 0 Conditions of The Contract and Division 1 General Requirements are found in the Project Manual, included herein
- Project Manual issued by Barton Malow Company dated February 8, 2017
- TMP Associates Technical Specifications dated February 6, 2017
- TMP Associates Drawings dated February 6, 2017

**SECTION 00015**  
**Listing of Drawings**

REFER TO: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS ISSUED BY TMP ARCHITECTURE, ON  
PAGE LD-1 THRU LD-3.

END OF SECTION 00015

**SECTION 00030  
PROJECT MANUAL  
INFORMATION AND IDENTITIES**

This Project Manual has been prepared by CM and contains the Bidding and Contract Requirements for Troy School District – 2013 Bond Program – Series 2, Bid Package 20 - Sitework and Site Electrical for Troy HS, Administration & Services Building, Boulan MS, and Bemis, Hamilton, & Hill Elementary Schools project in **Troy, MI**

**PROJECT:** **Troy School District 2013 Bond Program  
Series 2, Bid Package 20 - Sitework and  
Site Electrical for Troy HS,  
Administration & Services Building,  
Boulan MS, and Bemis, Hamilton,  
& Hill Elementary Schools project in  
Troy, MI**

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:  
(Direct all Questions to CM)** **Barton Malow Company  
1140 Rankin Drive  
Troy, MI 48083**

**Christa Amalio  
Phone: 586.295.1412  
Email: [Christa.Amalio@bartonmalow.com](mailto:Christa.Amalio@bartonmalow.com)**

**OWNER:** **Troy School District  
1140 Rankin  
Troy, MI 48083**

**ARCHITECT:** **TMP Architecture  
1191 W. Square Lake Road  
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302  
Phone: (248) 338-4561**

**SECTION 00100  
Advertisement to Bid**

Barton Malow Company requests Bid Proposals on behalf of Troy School District for the construction of the **Series 2, Bid Package 20** - Sitework and Site Electrical for Troy HS, Administration & Services Building, Boulan MS, and Bemis, Hamilton, & Hill Elementary Schools project in **Troy, MI**

- 1. Bid Proposals will be received:
  - 1.1. By delivery or mail, no later than 2:00 pm local time on February 23, 2017..
  - 1.2. To the attention of:

**Todd Hensley  
Troy School District  
1140 Rankin  
Troy, MI 48083**

- 2. Proposals must be sealed with Bidder's name on the outside of the envelope and designated as follows:

Sealed Proposal

**Series 2, Bid Package 20**  
Sitework and Site Electrical for Troy HS,  
Administration & Services Building, Boulan MS, and  
Bemis, Hamilton, & Hill Elementary Schools project  
in **Troy, MI**

Bid Category:  
26000 – Site Electrical  
32000 - Sitework

Contractor Name, Address, Phone Number

- 3. Proposals shall be based on the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents:

**Bid Category:**

26000 – Site Electrical  
32000 - Sitework

- 4. Accepted Bidders will be required, as a condition precedent to award of Contract, to furnish, satisfactory Performance Bond and Payment Bond, and Certificates of Insurance as required in the Project Manual.
- 5. Unless otherwise specifically set forth, this Project is subject to state sales and/or use taxes, and Bidder is required to include such taxes in its Bid Proposal.
- 6. Barton Malow Company has been contracted by the Owner in the capacity of CM for the Project, and shall act as representative of the Owner to the extent required/allowed under its Owner contract. Hereafter Barton Malow Company shall be referred to as the “CM”.

7. Bid Proposals will be publicly opened by Troy School District, evaluated by CM, Owner and the Architect, with recommended awards subsequently made by Barton Malow Company. ***The Owner shall not open, consider, or accept a Bid Proposal that is received after the date and time specified for bid submission in this Advertisement for Bids.***
8. Bidding Documents will be available for examination and distribution on or after February 8, 2017.
9. No Pre-bid meeting will be scheduled for Bid Package 20. Building walk-throughs can be coordinated with Christa Amalio at Christa.Amalio@bartonmalow.com.
10. Electronic documents are free of charge and are made available by emailing: Christa.Amalio@bartonmalow.com.
11. Bid Proposals shall be on forms furnished by CM. Bidders will be required to submit with their Bid Proposals a Bid Security by a qualified surety authorized to do business in the state where the Project is located. Bidders shall not withdraw Bid Proposals for a period of 90 Days after date for receipt of Bid Proposals.
12. The successful Bidder(s) will be required to enter into an agreement with **Troy School District** on the Agreement Form identified in the Project Manual.
13. All Bid Proposals shall be accompanied by the following two forms found in Section 00410: Familial Disclosure Form (in accordance with MCL 380.1267) and an Iran Economic Sanctions Act Form (in compliance with Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012. Bid Proposals that do not include these two sworn and notarized forms shall not be accepted.

Barton Malow Company  
Christa Amalio  
Project Manager

END OF SECTION 00100

**SECTION 00200**  
**INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS**

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1. Capitalized terms used in this Project Manual shall have the meanings set forth below. If a capitalized term is used herein but not defined in this Section, 00200, Part 1, it shall have the meaning set forth in the Contract Documents.
- 1.2. “**Addenda**” means the written and graphic instruments issued by the Architect and/or CM prior to the execution of the Agreement that modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.
- 1.3. “**Agreement**” means the document defined in the Project Manual, including all other documents incorporated by reference in the Agreement.
- 1.4. “**An Alternate Bid**” (or “**Alternate**”) is an amount stated in the Bid Proposal to be added to or deducted from the amount of the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted.
- 1.5. “**Architect**” means the person or entity listed in section 00030 of the Project Manual and may include professional engineers if so designated.
- 1.6. “**Base Bid**” is the sum stated in the Bid Proposal for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base, to which Work may be added to or deducted from for sums stated in Alternate Bids.
- 1.7. A “**Bidder**” is a person or legal entity that submits a Bid Proposal in conformance with the Bidding Documents. After award of the Agreement, the Bidder will be referred to as Contractor. All Contractors on this project are considered prime/principal contractors.
- 1.8. “**Bid Categories**” are units of Work performed by a Contractor and its Subordinate Parties which form part of the total Project. The term “**Bid Category**” should not be confused with the term “**Technical Section**”. Technical Sections of the Specification establish quality and performance criteria, and the Bid Categories designate work scope and assignment.
- 1.9. “**Bidding Documents**” means the Bidding Requirements, the Contract Documents, and the Reference Documents collectively.
- 1.10. A “**Bid Package**” means a series of Bid Categories that are released for bidding in the same set of Bidding Documents.
- 1.11. “**Bidding Requirements**” include the Advertisement to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Information Available to Bidders, and Bid forms and supplements.
- 1.12. “**Bid Proposal**” is a complete and properly signed proposal to do the Work of an individual Bid Category(ies) for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- 1.13. The “**Contract Documents**” consist of all Contracting Requirements set forth in the Project Manual, including, but not limited to, the Contract Forms (the Agreement, Performance/Payment Bonds, and Certificates), the Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary or Special), the General Requirements of the Project Manual, the Technical Specifications, Drawings, and all other documents incorporated into the Agreement by reference, all Addenda issued prior to and all modifications issued after execution of the Agreement.
- 1.14. “**Contractor**” means the entity to which the Owner issues a contract for performance of the Work.
- 1.15. “**Day**” means calendar day, unless otherwise defined in the particular Contract Document.
- 1.16. “**Hazard Communications Program**” means Contractor’s own hazard communications program that will govern project safety for its Work. The Hazard Communications Program must be submitted to CM by each successful Bidder before commencing Work and be no less stringent than Section 00810 - On Site Safety and Loss Control Program.

- 1.17. **“Hazardous Materials”** means asbestos; asbestos containing material; lead (including lead-based paint); PCB; molds; any other chemical, material, or substance subject to regulation as a hazardous material, hazardous substance, toxic substance, or otherwise, under applicable federal, state, or local law; and any other chemical, material, or substance that may have adverse effects on human health or the environment.
- 1.18. **“Lowest Responsive, Responsible Bidder”** means a Bidder who’s Bid Proposal conforms in all material aspects to the terms, conditions, specifications and requirements of the solicitations and who has demonstrated the ability to properly perform the Work.
- 1.19. **“MBE/WBE/SBE”** means Minority Owned Business Enterprise/Women Owned Business Enterprise/ Small Business Enterprise as these terms are defined in the applicable ordinances and laws governing the Project.
- 1.20. **“Project Safety Program”** means the Contractor’s site safety program that will govern project safety for its Work. The Project Safety Program must be submitted to CM by each successful Bidder before commencing Work and be no less stringent than Section 00810 - On Site Safety and Loss Control Program.
- 1.21. **“Reference Documents”** are drawings that do not form a part of the Contract Documents and are included in the Bidding Documents as a courtesy only. The Bidder is not entitled to rely upon the accuracy of the Resource Drawings and they are not warranted to be correct or reliable by the Owner or CM. The Bidder is expected to have conducted its own investigation into the reliability or accuracy of any Reference Documents, and no adjustment to the Base Bid shall be made if such request arises or results from the Bidder’s failure to conduct such investigation.
- 1.22. **“Subordinate Parties”** means all of Contractor’s employees, workers, laborers, agents, consultants, suppliers or subcontractors, at any tier, who perform, assist with, or otherwise are involved in any of the Work.
- 1.23. A **“Unit Price”** is an amount stated in the Bid Proposal as a price per unit of measurement for materials or services as described in the Bidding Documents or in the proposed Contract Documents.
- 1.24. The **“Work”** includes all work and responsibilities performed or to be performed by Contractor under the Subcontract.

## 2. PART 2 - BIDDERS REPRESENTATIONS

- 2.1.1. The Owner reserves the right to request qualification forms or additional information from any Bidder before issuing documents, receiving Bid Proposals or awarding an Agreement. The Owner may, at their sole discretion, accept or reject Bidders as qualified. The right to waive any informalities or irregularities in qualification materials is reserved by the Owner.

### 2.2. BIDDER BY MAKING ITS BID REPRESENTS THAT:

- 2.2.1. Bidder has carefully read, reviewed and understands the Bidding Documents and its Bid Proposal is made in accordance therewith.
- 2.2.2. Bidder’s Bid Proposal is based upon the materials, systems, equipment, terms and conditions required by the Bidding Documents without exception.
- 2.2.3. Bidder certifies that it:
  - 2.2.3.1. has examined the Project site;
  - 2.2.3.2. has carefully reviewed the Bidding Documents
  - 2.2.3.3. has compared its examination of the Project site with the Bidding Documents;
  - 2.2.3.4. is satisfied as to the condition of the Project site, any surface or subsurface obstruction, the actual levels, and all excavating, filling in, removal and demolition, measurements and quantities involved in the Work;
  - 2.2.3.5. is familiar with weather conditions of the Project area;
  - 2.2.3.6. has taken account of all of these factors in preparing and presenting its Bid Proposal.

- 2.2.4. Bidder further certifies that it
  - 2.2.4.1. has fully acquainted itself with the character and extent of the Owner's, CM's and other Contractor 's operations in the area of the Work
  - 2.2.4.2. has taken account of coordination of operations of others in its construction plans set forth in the Bid Proposal.
- 2.2.5. No change orders will be issued to the Contractor for or on account of costs or expenses occasioned by its failure to comply with the provisions of this paragraph, or by reason of error or oversight on the part of the Contractor, or on account of interferences by the Owner's, CM's or other contractor's activities.
- 2.2.6. The Bidder, by submitting its Bid Proposal, represents that it has carefully reviewed the project schedule, along with the related requirements of the Project's Schedule and Phasing, and acknowledges that these are acceptable and have been taken into account in preparing its Bid Proposal.

### 3. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

#### 3.1. COPIES

- 3.1.1. Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bid Proposals. Neither the Owner, CM nor the Architect shall be responsible for errors, omissions or misinterpretations resulting from the Bidder's use of partial sets of Bidding Documents.
- 3.1.2. Copies of the Bidding Documents are being made available for the purpose of obtaining Bid Proposals for the Work only. Bidders shall not use the Bidding Documents for any other purpose. Neither the Owner, CM nor the Architect warrants the completeness and/or adequacy of the Bidding Documents.

#### 3.2. INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 3.2.1. Bidder shall promptly notify the Barton Malow Company of all ambiguities, inconsistencies, or errors that it may discover upon examination of the Bidding Documents or upon examination of the Project site and local conditions. Bidders requesting clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written request, which shall reach Barton Malow Company at least 5 days prior to the date for receipt of Bid Proposals. Direct all questions to:

**Contact Name:** Christa Amalio  
**Address:** 1140 Rankin  
**City, State, Zip:** Troy, MI, 48083  
**Phone:** 586.295.1412  
**Email:** Christa.Amalio@bartonmalow.com

- 3.2.2. Any interpretation, correction, or change of the Bidding Documents will be made by Addendum and/or Bid Clarification. Interpretations, corrections, or changes of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon such interpretations, corrections and changes. Advertisement to Bid

#### 3.3. ADDENDA and/or BID CLARIFICATIONS

- 3.3.1. Addenda and/or Bid Clarifications will be distributed to all who are known by CM to have received a complete set of Bidding Documents. Copies of Addenda and/or Bid Clarifications will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.
- 3.3.2. No Addenda or Bid Clarifications will be issued later than 3 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids except an Addendum or Bid Clarification withdrawing or postponing the request for Bid Proposals.

#### 3.4. ALTERNATES

- 3.4.1. Each Bidder must bid on all Alternates listed in the Bid Proposal that are applicable to its Bid Category. Alternates will be fully considered in awarding the Agreement.
- 3.4.2. The Owner shall be allowed a period of 90 Days after date of receipt of the Bid Proposals to exercise the right to accept or reject any or all Alternates submitted on the Bid Proposal.
- 3.4.3. Successful Bidders shall perform all Work required for complete execution of accepted Alternates, and the Bid Proposal shall include all overhead and profit for the Work required.

### 3.5. VOLUNTARY ALTERNATES

- 3.5.1. All Bid Proposals must be based upon the Bidding Documents. In addition to a Base Bid Proposal, the submission of Voluntary Alternates is acceptable and encouraged. If a Voluntary Alternate is submitted for consideration, it shall be expressed on the Bid Form as an add or deduct amount from the Base Bid. The [Owner or Owner and CM] reserve the right to unilaterally accept or reject Voluntary Alternates and to determine if the Voluntary Alternates will be considered in the awarding of the Agreement.

### 3.6. UNIT PRICES

- 3.6.1. Each Bidder must bid on all Unit Prices listed in the Bid Proposal that are applicable to its Bid Category. Unit Prices will be fully considered in awarding the Agreement.
- 3.6.2. Successful Bidders shall perform all Work required for complete execution of accepted Unit Prices, and such Unit Prices shall include all overhead and profit for the Work required.

### 3.7. NO DISCRIMINATION

- 3.7.1. All Bidders shall ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, sexual orientation, or disability and in conformance with local, state and federal laws, regulations and ordinances.
- 3.7.2. In regard to any Agreement entered into pursuant to this Bid Package, minority and women owned business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit Bid Proposals and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, sexual orientation, disability or any other status protected by applicable law.

## 4. BIDDING PROCEDURE

### 4.1. FORM AND STYLE OF BIDS

- 4.1.1. Bid Proposals shall be submitted in accordance with the Bid Proposal Form.

### 4.2. BID SECURITY

- 4.2.1. Bid security in the form of a bid bond issued by a qualified surety, certified check or cashier's check in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Base Bid amount will be required at the time of submission of the Bid Proposal. Bid bonds shall be duly executed by the Bidder, as principal and by a surety that is properly licensed and authorized to do business in the state in which the Work is to be performed. All sureties providing bonds for this Project must be listed in the latest version of the Department of Treasury's Circular 570, entitled "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies", with the bond amount less than or equal to the underwriting limitation, and/or have an A.M. best rating of A- or better.

- 4.2.2. Bid bond shall pledge that the Bidder, with the understanding that if its Bid Proposal is accepted, will enter into the Agreement with the Troy School District for any of the Bid Category(ies) accepted from its Bid Proposal and will, if required, furnish performance and payment bonds covering the faithful performance of the Agreement and the payment of all obligations arising there under. The attorney-in-fact, who signs the surety bond must submit along with the bond, a certified and effectively dated copy of his/her power of attorney.

- 4.2.3. Bid bond form AIA Document A310 unmodified, is approved for use on this Project.
- 4.2.4. The bid security obligees shall be Troy School District and the amount of the bid security shall become their property in the event that the Bidder fails, within fifteen (15) days of notice of award or receipt of the Agreement form, to execute the Agreement, and deliver the performance and payment bonds as described in the Project Manual, section 00500. In such case, the bid security shall be forfeited to the Troy School District as liquidated damages, not as a penalty.
- 4.2.5. The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security(ies) of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either (a) the Agreement has been executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bid Proposals may be withdrawn, or (c) all Bid Proposals have been rejected.
- 4.2.6. Bid security will be returned to the successful Bidders after the Agreement has been executed, and acceptance of required performance and payment bonds. The bid security of Bidders that are not under consideration for award of the Agreement will be returned to those Bidders.
- 4.3. SUBMISSION OF BIDS
- 4.3.1. All copies of the Bid Proposal, the bid security and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid Proposal shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall be labeled as specified as noted in Section 00100.
- 4.3.2. Bid Proposals shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the time and date for receipt of Bid Proposals indicated in the Advertisement to Bid, or any extension thereof made by Addendum or Bid Clarification. Bid Proposals received after the date and time for receipt of bids may be returned unopened.
- 4.4. MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID PROPOSAL
- 4.4.1. A Bid Proposal may not be modified, withdrawn or canceled by the Bidder after the stipulated time period and date designated for the receipt of Bid Proposals, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting its Bid.
- 4.4.2. Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bid Proposals, any Bid Proposal submitted may be modified or withdrawn by notice to the party receiving Bid Proposals at the place designated for their receipt. Such notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder.
- 4.4.3. Withdrawn Bid Proposals may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of bids provided that they are then fully in conformance with these Instructions to Bidders.
- 4.4.4. Bid security as stated above shall be in an amount for the Base Bid as modified or resubmitted.
5. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS
- 5.1. OPENING OF BIDS
- 5.1.1. Bid Proposals received on time will be opened publicly.
- 5.1.2. Bid Proposals shall be held open and irrevocable for ninety (90) Days after the date for receipt of bids.
- 5.2. REJECTION OF BIDS
- 5.2.1. The Troy School District reserves the right to reject any or all Bid Proposals in accordance with all applicable laws.
- 5.3. ACCEPTANCE OF BID (AWARD)
- 5.3.1. It is the intent of the Troy School District to award the Agreement to the Lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder in accordance with the Bidding Documents. The Troy School District shall have the right to waive any informality or irregularity in any Bid Proposal received and to accept Bid Proposals which, in its judgment, are in its own best interest.

- 5.3.2. The Troy School District shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination and to determine the low Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid, Voluntary Alternates and Alternates accepted.
- 5.4. To the extent that these Instructions to Bidders and applicable public bidding laws, rules, regulations or ordinances conflict with each other, the provisions of the applicable bidding laws, rules, regulations or ordinances shall govern.
- 5.5. The Owner expects all supplies, materials equipment or products proposed by a Bidder to meet or exceed the Specifications set forth in the Bidding Documents. Further, it is the Owner's intent that the Bidding Documents permit competition. Accordingly, the use of any patent, proprietary name or manufacturer's name is for demonstrative purposes only and is not intended to curtail competition. Whenever any supplies, material, equipment or products requested in the Bidding Documents are specified by patent, proprietary name or by the name of the manufacturer, unless stated differently, such specification shall be considered as if followed by the words "or comparable equivalent," whether or not such words appear. The Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall have the right to determine if the proposed equivalent products/brands submitted by Bidder meet the Specifications contained in the Bidding Documents and possess equivalent and/or better qualities. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to notify the Owner in writing if any Specifications or suggested comparable equivalent products/brands require clarification by the Owner prior to the Due Date for Bid Proposals.

## 6. POST BID INFORMATION

### 6.1. POST BID INFORMATION

- 6.1.1. After the Bids are received, tabulated, and evaluated, the apparent low Bidders when so requested shall meet with CM at a post-bid meeting for the purposes of determining completeness of scope and any contract overlaps or omissions. If requested, the Bidder shall submit additional information as requested by CM. The Bidder will provide the following information at the post-bid meeting:
- 6.1.1.1. Designation of the Work to be performed by the Bidder with its own forces including manpower for the Contractor and that of its Subordinate Parties.
  - 6.1.1.2. Detailed cost breakdown of the Bidder's Bid Proposal including labor, equipment and material unit prices.
  - 6.1.1.3. A list of names of the Subordinate Parties proposed for the principal portions of the Work.
  - 6.1.1.4. The proprietary names and suppliers of principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work.
  - 6.1.1.5. The names and backgrounds of the Bidder's key staff members including foremen and assistants. Bidder shall be requested to establish the reliability and responsibility of the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.
  - 6.1.1.6. Commitment to construction schedules, identification of items requiring long lead deliveries and manpower information in accordance with Section 00230 of the Project Manual.
  - 6.1.1.7. Signed safety program compliance, as described in the Contract Documents
- 6.1.2. Prior to award of the Agreement, CM will notify the Bidder if either the Owner, the Architect, or CM, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subordinate Party. If the Owner, Architect or CM has reasonable objection to any proposed Subordinate Party, the Bidder may, at its option: (1) withdraw its Bid Proposal; or (2) submit an acceptable substitute Subordinate Party with an adjustment in its bid amount to cover the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution. The Troy School District, may, at its discretion, accept the adjusted bid amount or it may disqualify the Bidder. In the event of either withdrawal or

disqualification under this Subparagraph, bid security will not be forfeited, notwithstanding the terms in the Instructions to Bidders.

- 6.1.3. Upon the Award of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit to CM a complete list of all items, products, and layouts for which shop drawings, brochures, or samples are required; name of each Subordinate Party; and date of planned submission.
- 6.1.4. The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of CM, Owner and Architect, the reliability and responsibility of the Subordinate Parties proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.

END OF SECTION 00200

**SECTION 00210**  
**DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK/SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- 1.1.1. All Bidders shall review all of the Bidding Documents, all Bid Category Work descriptions and all Contract Documents, immediately advise CM of any adverse factors, conflicts or ambiguities that might affect the execution of Work of this Bid Package. Each Bidder is responsible to review all Bid Category descriptions and Contract Documents and coordinate the Work accordingly. Each Bidder shall incorporate into its Bid Proposal the cost of coordination of the Work with the requirements of all related Contract Documents, as shown, specified, or required.
- 1.1.2. Each Bidder shall thoroughly examine all of the Bidding Documents for the Work of all trades so as to familiarize itself both with the Work required under its Bid Category(ies) and with Work required under all other Bid Categories.
- 1.1.3. The Bidder shall perform all Work reasonably inferable from the Bidding Documents to produce the intended results. Bidders are required to visit and examine the Project site and may arrange the visit through CM.
- 1.1.4. A complete set of bid documents are available at CM's office

1.2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- 1.2.1. The scope of work includes parking lot upgrades, slurry coating, curb and sidewalk modifications and site electrical upgrades at Troy HS, Boulan MS, Bemis Elem, Hamilton & Hill Elem, Admin & Services Buildings. Specific Bid Category/Work Scope descriptions are found in Section 00220.**

1.3. SUMMARY OF THE BID CATEGORIES/WORK SCOPES

- 1.3.1. The following is a listing of Bid Categories for this project. All work relative to the Bid Package is identified on plans and specifications as prepared by the Architect. Each Bid Category description identifies the scope of Work to be performed by the Bidder as designated by CM.

**BID CATEGORIES**

26000 – Site Electrical  
32000 - Sitework

1.4. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- 1.4.1. The following special provisions form a part of each Bid Category Work Scope and apply to each Contractor's Scope of Work found in Section 00220.
- 1.4.2. The Bid Category/Work Scopes should in no way be construed as being all inclusive. The Work Scope is issued as a guide to aid in the assignment of Work. If conflict regarding assignment of Work exists between the drawing notes and these descriptions, the Description of the Work and Bid Category/Work Scopes will take precedence. The Contractor shall carefully review and compare the Drawings and Specifications with the Work Scopes, and if a conflict

exists, the Contractor shall immediately notify CM in writing. The Bid Category numbers and the specification section numbers are not, in all cases, identical.

- 1.4.3. Bidders are required to bid the entire Bid Category. Bids will only be accepted for individual Bid Categories. A Bidder may bid more than one Bid Category. Combined bids covering several Bid Categories will not be accepted, unless separate bid amounts are listed for each Bid Category making up the combined bid amount. Review the “Instructions to Bidders” in Section 00200 for specific Bid Proposal instructions.
- 1.4.4. Each Bidder shall review the schedule enclosed in the Bidding Documents, and be prepared to review at the post-bid meetings a schedule for the engineering, fabrication, delivery and installation of its Work. . This information will be considered in the award recommendation.
- 1.4.5. All Contractors are to coordinate all Work with the work of other trades for proper function and sequence (see Section 01360). Contractor must furnish approved copies of shop drawings, mock-ups, and technical data to other contractors designated by the CM for the purposes of coordination of this Work. Contractor must provide to all other trades all information (drawings, diagrams, templates, embedments) and other related Work necessary for the proper coordination of the Work of all trades. Each phase of the Work shall be coordinated, and the coordination plan approved by CM prior to proceeding. Contractor shall keep informed as to Work of all trades engaged in the Project, and shall execute Work in such a manner as not to delay or interfere with the progress of other trades involved. Contractor is required to schedule its Work so that no other party is delayed in execution of its work. Contractor is required to employ competent supervision on the Project throughout the entire period of construction to ensure proper coordination.
- 1.4.6. Contractor will furnish before any Work is started, evidence of ISO Certification or documented procedures for process control, including drawings, submittals, inspection/surveillance and training. In lieu of defined procedures, Contractor will follow CM’s documented procedures for process control.
- 1.4.7. When it is necessary to modify or tie into existing utility services, Contractor shall notify CM in writing a minimum of 48 hours prior to the planned disruption. All disruptions shall be scheduled with CM and shall be kept to a minimum time. Tie-ins and shutdowns of existing utilities may have to be performed during off hours. Contractors are to include any required premium time in the Base Bid.
- 1.4.8. If Owner will occupy the premises or a portion of the premises during the construction, Contractor shall cooperate with CM and Owner in all construction operations to minimize conflict, and to facilitate Owner occupancy.
- 1.4.9. Information pertaining to the existing building has been obtained through photographs and investigations and is indicated on the Resource Drawings. This information is not warranted to be complete or accurate. Contractor shall verify all dimensions in the field prior to ordering materials or construction and any costs or expenses arising out of its failure to do so shall be borne solely by Contractor.
- 1.4.10. The Contractor shall examine the existing site conditions and carefully compare them to the Drawings. All measurements must be verified from actual observation at the Project site. The Contractor is responsible for all Work fitting in place in approved, satisfactory and workmanlike manner in every particular. If the Contractor encounters unexpected existing site or building conditions, it shall cease operations immediately to minimize damage and shall immediately notify CM in writing. Contractor shall bear all costs, expenses or damages arising or resulting from its failure to comply with this paragraph.
- 1.4.11. Hoisting of material or equipment above occupied areas will NOT be permitted unless the existing structure has been properly verified by a licensed professional Engineer to be able to bear the load of the material or equipment being hoisted if accidentally released. It is the responsibility of the Contractor performing such hoisting to properly and adequately reinforce existing structure.

- 1.4.12. Space for electrical and mechanical lines is limited for the Project. Therefore, it is imperative that Contractor coordinate its Work with the Work of all other trades to ensure containment of electrical and mechanical lines in space provided. Priority of space will be decided in discretion of CM, with no additional compensation, where unresolved conflict exists. If Work is not properly coordinated, Contractor shall remove and relocate Work without additional compensation.
  - 1.4.13. The Contractor shall maintain all project record documents for all concealed Work to mark actual construction. The Contractor shall turn over to CM all project record documents upon completion of Work by the Contractor, in a format to be determined by CM. The Contractor shall make all project record documents available to the Owner, CM and/or the Architect for inspection and review. The Contractor's failure to maintain such documents adequately shall entitle the Owner and/or CM to withhold payment until such documents are current and up to date.
  - 1.4.14. The Contractor shall submit a daily report to CM on a daily basis on the form provided to Contractor by CM.
  - 1.4.15. All Contractors shall attend all meetings as required by CM.
- 1.5. OWNER EQUIPMENT COORDINATION
- 1.5.1. The Owner Furnished and Contractor Installed (OF/CI) equipment as listed in the Individual Contractor's Work scopes found in Section 00220 shows the Contractor responsible to schedule delivery, receive the equipment and accessories F.O.B. jobsite, inspect, protect, store, handle and move into position, provide all coordination with applicable trades for rough-in requirements and final connections, marshal the appropriate trades as a composite installation crew, and assist in initial startup.
  - 1.5.2. Refer to the Drawings to determine quantities.

END OF SECTION 00210

**SECTION 00220**  
**Work Scopes**

**BID CATEGORY 260000 – ELECTRICAL**

The work of this bid category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete all Electrical & Site Lighting in accordance with the specifications, drawings and applicable codes. All work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical specification sections:

<u>Specification Section</u>	<u>Description of Section</u>
------------------------------	-------------------------------

**DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS – ALL**

**DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS – ALL**

**DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL - ALL**

In addition to the above, this bid category includes but is not limited to the Bidding Documents, the Bidding and Contract requirements and Division 1 General Requirements of the Project Manual and various other Technical Specifications interfacing with this work. The bidder is advised to review the work descriptions of the other categories detailed in bid pack 3 and other referenced documents so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

**THE SCOPE OF THIS BID CATEGORY SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:**

1. It is the responsibility of this Bid Category to review *all* drawings & drawing notes and include items requiring work that is generally defined as the responsibility of this Bid Category within the work description unless otherwise noted above in the scope of work.
2. This contractor will be responsible for all de-watering of excavations required for their work.
3. This contractor is to provide all legal disposals off-site of the debris that is a result of their work.
4. This contractor will provide all temporary lighting and power as specified in the Special Conditions.
5. This contractor will be responsible for all re-mobilization costs for all phases of work.
6. This contractor shall coordinate the location and sizes of all openings with the appropriate trades.
7. Coordinate with other trades, including mandatory participation in job meetings.
8. Provide proper identification of panels, circuits and systems.
9. Provide and maintain all necessary barricades, safety and warning devices until work is safe and complete.
10. This contractor shall provide adequate supervision of sub-contractors and field personnel. This includes a field superintendent responsible for all work with the ability to make decisions.
11. Verify and stake locations of all existing underground utilities (both public & private) before work begins. Provide an independent utility staking consultant to verify existing private utilities prior to commencement of the Work. Consultant shall periodically be engaged to locate routing of utilities within the work limits during the construction period. Note: Miss Dig may not be able to locate private utilities on school property.

12. In all locations where this contractor sawcuts, this same contractor is also responsible for pouring back concrete/asphalt. This contractor must coordinate with sitework contractor to provide proper finish elevation.
13. This contractor shall perform all trimming and adjusting of demolition work for installation of new construction.
14. This contractor will provide all conduit, ducting, wiring, panels, devices, switches and accessories necessary for the installation of a complete power system as required on drawings.
15. Provide all required escutcheons, pedestals, etc. for finish trim for this scope of work, as specified.
16. All wiring/wiring paths to be per this contract. Verify all cable runs to be within specified distance.
17. Provide proper identification of panels, circuits and systems.
18. This contractor is to wire all motors, disconnect switches, and starters supplied by either themselves or category 230000.
19. Contractor shall salvage existing concrete base and circuiting below demolished light pole where specified for reuse. The existing condition of the light pole concrete base shall be modified as necessary to accommodate the new light pole.
20. This contractor will be responsible for all electrical demolition as shown on drawings. This is to include all conduit, wiring, light fixtures, etc. This contractor is responsible for all disconnects for their own demolition as well as disconnects of the existing mechanical and kitchen equipment.
21. Contractor shall provide new circuiting as required to tie into or extend the existing circuitry in order to provide a complete electrical system.
22. This contractor is responsible for all work indicated on E-Series drawings.
23. This contractor is responsible for all layout, engineering, elevations and layout coordination with other contractors. Each category shall be responsible for items of work as described in Section 00210 Description of work /special provisions/ requirements.
24. This contractor is responsible for complete installation of new light poles and bases.
25. This contractor is to include cost for work with all lighting controls.
26. This contractor is responsible for receiving, off-loading and hoisting of all materials. This includes the safe and secure storage of materials related to all work.
27. Coordinate with Architect/Engineer before penetrating any structural members.
28. For the duration of work, all building systems must remain operational and there shall be no interruption to the owner's systems while they are occupying the building. Coordinate and schedule shut-downs as required during off-hours.
29. Provide complete lighting system with occupancy and/or automated lighting controls, as required.
30. This contractor shall obtain approvals, permits and coordinate the inspection and testing of the systems with state governing agencies. This contractor is responsible for and shall coordinate all work with public utility companies, as required. Contractor shall pay for all fees and testing charges for each system.

31. This contractor is responsible for all testing of electrical systems, sound systems, and fire alarm system upon completion of the installation.
32. Furnish all pipe and conduit sleeves with bushings at each end and provide and install fire stopping for all penetrations through rated walls created by or for electrical systems.
33. This contractor is responsible for the cutting and patching of all existing materials for the installation of all electrical work. All penetrations through walls and ceilings will be fire and smoke stopped where as to comply with the State Fire Safety Requirements. Provide and install all firestopping materials. Contractor shall restore all surfaces to match existing conditions. This shall include all drywall, masonry, concrete, acoustical ceilings, steel, windows, insulated wall panels, plaster, painting, and caulking work.
34. Provide and install all conduits, raceways, and boxes for telephone and computer (data) system. This contractor must coordinate with the Owner's representative as to size and type of equipment.
35. The parking lot site work shall be completed in concurrence with this bid pack 20 documents and schedules. The contractor is responsible for all coordination with other contractors on site. Contractor is also responsible for all layouts, excavation, backfilling, and compaction for any underground or underfloor electrical work required. Replace all fill to the specified density following excavation for the work of this category.
36. Furnish, install and maintain all weather protection as required to carry out the scope of work
37. Contractor is responsible for removal all spoils resulting from their work from the site.
38. This contractor shall verify and stake locations of all underground utilities before work begins. In the event that any existing utilities are damaged, the contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the repair of the utility to restore it to full functionality and to the satisfaction of the owner, construction manager and architect.
39. This contractor is responsible for all excavation, backfill and compaction as required to complete this work. Contractor must backfill with Class II granular fill.
40. This contractor to coordinate with sitework contractor regarding parking lot reconstruction when installing new underground for site lighting. Any sawcut or removal of concrete, asphalt, and lawn areas to remain will be the responsibilities of this contractor to replace or dispose of as indicated.
41. Provide all equipment pads required for electrical equipment shown or not shown but required for a complete installation.
42. This contractor is responsible for the cutting and patching of all existing materials for the installation of all electrical work. Contractor shall restore all surfaces to match existing conditions.
43. This contractor shall provide protection of equipment. Damage to equipment due to a lack of adequate protection will be the responsibility of this contractor.
44. Each contractor performing demolition shall be responsible for protecting new and existing construction from damage due to their work. If any adjacent surfaces are damaged, it will be the sole responsibility of the contractor at fault to completely repair and replace all damaged construction to the satisfaction of the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect.
45. Contractor to refer to schedule and phasing section for all start and finishing dates pertaining to this scope of work.

46. Contractor shall include a \$10,000 allowance in base bid. Allowance shall be part of Troy High School base bid amount.

**EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK IS:**

1. None

**SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:**

1. This contractor shall provide dumpsters and/or removal offsite of all demolition and general debris created by the work of this contractor.
2. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.
3. Provide clean-up as outlined in the general requirements section 01550.
4. Contractor is responsible to furnish all Barton Malow Co. start-up documents within two (2) weeks of contract award. This includes signed contract, bonds, certificate of insurance, shop drawings and submittals, and contractors safety program with signed safety agreement (01600), Safety Program Review checklist (01600) and MSDS.
5. Bidder shall complete the Bid form in its entirety; special attention is directed to the Alternates and Unit Prices Section of the Bid Form.
6. The special provisions outlined in Section 00210 Description of the Work form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.
7. This contractor is responsible to create a safety binder which will include the following information: site specific safety program, signed safety agreement (01600), MSDS sheets, Asbestos Training Certificates, CPR/first aid certificates, Lift certifications, Lead Renovators Certificates, Storm Water Certificates, Equipment Maintenance Logs, Equipment Training Letters, Roof Work Permits, & Letter indicating competent person. This information will be organized and clearly marked with the contractors name, address and division on the exterior of a 3 ring binder for each building you will be working at.

**END OF BID CATEGORY 26 00 00 – ELECTRICAL**

**BID CATEGORY 310000 –Sitework/Paving/Concrete**

The Work of this Bid Category includes but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, materials, scaffolding, hoisting and incidentals to complete all Earthwork, Site Work, Paving and Concrete in accordance with the Contract Documents and applicable codes. All Work is to be performed as shown on the plans and specified in the following technical Specification sections:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Name</u>
<b><u>DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS – ALL</u></b>	

**DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS – ALL**

**DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK – ALL**

**DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPORVEMENT – ALL**

**DIVISION 33 – SITE UTILITIES – ALL**

In addition to the above, this Bid Category requires adherence to and coordination with various other technical Specifications interfacing with this Work. The Bidder shall review the Work descriptions of the other Bid Categories as set forth in Section 00210 of the Project Manual so as to not misunderstand scope responsibilities.

**THE SCOPE OF WORK IS TO INCLUDE, but is not limited to, the following items:**

1. This contractor shall be responsible for all layout, engineering, elevations and layout coordination with other contractors. It is the responsibility of this contractor to hire an accredited surveying firm approved by Barton Malow Company to layout all work of this category. Upon completion of the work furnish signed and sealed as-builts that tie all site improvements to property lines and/or building corners and meet the requirements of Section 01720 of the Project Manual.
2. It is the responsibility of this Bid Category to review *all* drawings & drawing notes, including civil, architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical drawings, and include items requiring work that is generally defined as the responsibility of this Bid Category within the work description unless otherwise noted above in the scope of work.
3. Contractor is responsible to furnish all Barton Malow Co. start-up documents within two (2) weeks of contract award. This includes signed contract, bonds, certificate of insurance, shop drawings and submittals, and contractors safety program with signed safety agreement (01600), Safety Program Review checklist (01600) and MSDS.
4. Provide and install all steel bollards for signage and paint as noted.
5. Provide photo identification badges to be worn by contractor's field personnel at all times.
6. Install and maintain all soil erosion measures shown or required on the drawings and remove upon job completion. Measures shall also include but are not limited to road sweeping including water trucks for dust control.
7. Contractor shall engage the services of a State of Michigan certified storm water management operator and be responsible for maintaining all soil erosion measures at the project site and all required paperwork including logs maintained at the site. Logs are to be completed on a weekly basis and after each rain event.
8. Locate and mark all existing utilities prior to any excavation including site lighting and irrigation. MISS DIG will only mark public utilities. Engage the services of a private utility locating company to mark existing

private utilities. Damage to existing utilities, public or private, including communication lines caused by work of this bid category will be the responsibility of this contractor.

9. Verify and stake locations of all existing underground utilities before work begins.
10. This contractor will be responsible for all re-mobilization costs for all phases of work.
11. This contractor will include 40 hours of street cleaning with the use of a broom truck, per the Barton Malow site superintendent's discretion. This contractor will include any mobilization costs necessary to transport street sweeper to the site for multiple visits until the 40 hours of street sweeping is complete.
12. Contractor to include in their base bid all cost to obtain and purchase all permits and fees required to perform the work contained in this category, from the appropriate agencies.
13. Provide and pay for all city, county, and MDOT permits, inspection fees, and maintenance bonds required for work of this bid category.
14. Contractor to include in their base bid an allowance of \$50,000.00 to be used as directed by the Barton Malow Site Superintendent for the purposes of miscellaneous sitework. T&M tickets for work shall be signed by the BM Site Superintendent and turned in when billing against this allowance. Place allowance on Troy High School base bid amount.
15. Provide all clearing, grubbing, earthmoving, excavation, filling, back-filling, sheeting, shoring, bracing, saw-cutting, grading, and site balancing required for this project as specified.
16. Provide all sanitary sewer, storm sewer, underdrain, edgedrain and watermain as specified.
17. Provide all site concrete including but not limited to sidewalks and curbs as shown on drawings. Place, grade and compact the required granular cushions, as specified, for site concrete placement. Provide and install all concrete reinforcements, curing compounds, control joints, expansion joints, joint sealants, caulking, fillers and related accessories, as specified.
18. This contractor is responsible for all site demolition as shown on drawings including but not limited to trees, tree stumps, asphalt, concrete, curb, fencing. Demo of all items shown on the civil drawings and removed off site to a legal dump. All excess soils are to be removed off site to a legal dump.
19. Protect existing curbs during construction. Replace any curbs that are damaged or undermined. Identify and curb that is damaged prior to construction start. Document with BMC and TSD.
20. Contractor is to remove all brush and overgrowth along fences that are shown to be demolished.
21. Provide all asphalt paving and pavement striping and marking.
22. Provide milled butt joints where new pavement meets existing.
23. Furnish and install all signage and striping as noted. Remove, salvage, and reinstall signage as shown. Furnish new posts for salvaged reinstalled signs.
24. Thoroughly clean existing and new asphalt before applying new pavement striping.
25. Adjust and repair all structures as shown and/or noted.
26. This contractor is responsible for removal of all their own spoils off-site.
27. This contractor will be responsible to remove and install all topsoil and backfill to specified elevation with class II material or as specified by the Engineer.

28. Furnish and install all backfill and compaction behind curbs, walks, and all areas disturbed by work of this bid category to a depth of 3" below existing grade and/or for new grade elevations shown for the installation of topsoil and seeding.
29. Provide and install all stone base per the contract documents.
30. Do not install stone base until site lighting is energized, working properly, and verified by electrical contractor.
31. This contractor is responsible for dewatering within their own excavations during the performance of their own work.
32. Fine grade and proof roll subgrade and sub base.
33. Remove all organic material and unsuitable soils that go above and beyond the new profile depth and subgrades at the direction of BMC, testing agency, or city inspector. Replace excavated material with specified engineered fill. Provide allowances as described above for this work.
34. Provide and install all topsoil, seeding, sodding, fertilizer and mulch, as specified. Perform any temporary seeding as required for soil erosion control.
35. Provide all landscaping and irrigation work, as specified.
36. Provide all grading, leveling, and restoration for all trades, when construction is complete to allow for the installation of all planted materials, concrete, asphalt, etc., on site.
37. Provide all new flag poles complete with bases, as specified.
38. Provide all fencing and gates as specified. All barricading and fencing is to remain closed during work hours and is to be in proper place at the end of each work day. Supply, install, and maintain all barricades to keep the public out of the work area.
39. Provide daily clean-up, according to Barton Malow standards, including daily removal of all materials and debris related to this category. If daily clean-up is not performed, the Construction Manager will provide his labor to complete the clean-up and the appropriate contractor will be backcharged.
40. Coordination with other trades, including mandatory participation in job meetings.
41. Punchlist will not begin until all contract work is completed as noted in the contract.
42. Provide all civil/site work noted on the bid documents concrete, asphalt, curbs, parking lots, wetland rework, slurry coating, milling, etc.
43. Provide all as-builts and o/m manuals to BMC.
44. In addition to a contractor's one year warranty on parts and labor, submit all extended warranties called out in the specifications.
45. Contractors may not drop retainage to 5% until all warranties, o/m manuals, as-builts, final inspections, and punchlist items have been completed, turned over, accepted, and documented. Contractors must also have up to date partial and final waivers from subcontractors and suppliers including a G707 form signed and sealed by the surety.
46. To bill out the remainder of retainage (from 5% to 0%), the contractor must set up a meeting with BMC to go over and/or collect the remaining closeout items for final payment, including all final waivers from subs and suppliers, as specified in section 01700 of this project manual.

**EXCLUDED FROM THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK is:**

1. Electrical work

**UNIT PRICES:**

1. Provide unit prices for undercuts per compacted in place cubic yard on bid form. Include removal and disposal of soils to 12" depth. Install 12" of 1x3 crushed concrete.
2. See Bid Form for additional Unit Pricing

**SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:**

1. All work under this scope shall comply with proper trade jurisdictions, even if it is necessary to assemble composite crews or subcontract to appropriate trades.
2. Provide clean-up as outlined in the general requirements section 01550. Dumpsters will be provided for unidentifiable debris only.
3. Bidder shall complete the Bid form in its entirety; special attention is directed to the Alternates and Unit Prices Section of the Bid Form.
4. The special provisions outlined in Section 00210 Description of the Work form a part of this bid category work description and apply to this bidder's scope of work.
5. This contractor is responsible to create a safety binder which will include the following information: site specific safety program, signed safety agreement (01600), MSDS sheets, Asbestos Training Certificates, CPR/first aid certificates, Lift certifications, Lead Renovators Certificates, Storm Water Certificates, Equipment Maintenance Logs, Equipment Training Letters, Roof Work Permits, & Letter indicating competent person. This information will be organized and clearly marked with the contractors name, address and division on the exterior of a 3 ring binder for each building you will be working at.

**END OF BID CATEGORY 310000 – Sitework/Paving/Concrete**

**SECTION 00230  
SCHEDULE AND PHASING**

1. GENERAL

1.1. MILESTONE SCHEDULE

1.1.1. The following are the milestone schedule dates for the listed Work and will become a part of the Contract Documents. The master construction schedule will be developed after award of the Agreement with Contractor input.

<b>Building</b>	<b>Milestone Activity</b>	<b>Scheduled Start</b>	<b>Scheduled Completion</b>
Troy High School	Stadium upgrades and detention basin rework	June 19, 2017	July 1, 2017
Boulan Middle School	Bus Loop	June 19, 2017	July 14, 2017
Bemis Elementary School	Bus loop and entrances	July 17, 2017	August 4, 2017
Services Building	Panel and Transformer Replacements – 3 <sup>rd</sup> Shift (all new panels and transformers will need to be energized for the next school day)	July 10, 2017	July 24, 2017
Administration Building	Gas Line	July 10, 2017	July 24, 2017
Hamilton Elementary	Alternate Heat Pump on Stage (2 <sup>nd</sup> and/or 3 <sup>rd</sup> shift work)	July 10, 2017	July 24, 2017
Hill Elementary	AC/CU Split Units (2 <sup>nd</sup> and/or 3 <sup>rd</sup> shift work)	June 19, 2017	June 30, 2017

1.1.2. It is expressly agreed that time is of the essence for the completion of Work under the Agreement and Contractor agrees to perform the Work within the allotted time and in the manner specified. Contractor shall be liable for any and all damages and expenses suffered by the Owner or CM arising or resulting from the failure of Contractor to perform the Work in accordance with the construction schedule.

## 1.2. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

- 1.2.1. Contractor agrees to commence Work in the field within five (5) Days after being notified to do so by the CM. Contractor shall diligently perform and fully complete all Work to the satisfaction of CM and Owner.
- 1.2.2. Work shall begin at such points as CM may designate and shall be carried to completion with the utmost speed.
- 1.3.2. Contractor shall submit to CM within fifteen (15) Days of award of the Agreement all necessary scheduling information, in form and substance satisfactory to CM of all activities contained in the Contractor's scope of Work, including activity descriptions and durations in working days, for shop drawings, fabrication, delivery and installation of products, materials and equipment. This schedule shall identify precedent relationships between Contractor's activities and those of other contractors, the dollar value, necessary manpower loadings, and precedent activities for other contractors. The activities on the schedule must be at a level of detail approved by CM and should agree with the terminology and building sequencing established by CM. CM will compile all Contractors' schedules and develop a project master construction schedule. Once the individual contractors schedules are agreed upon by CM, this project master construction schedule will become the project plan for construction.
- 1.3.3. Special requirements and/or sequencing issues should be brought to the attention of CM. It is intended the milestones remain in effect and all Bidders agree to accept the milestone dates. CM reserves the right to revise the project master construction schedule as deemed necessary.
- 1.3.4. CM shall periodically update the project master construction schedule and display it at the Project site. Contractor shall familiarize itself with the project master construction schedule and how it will affect or modify its operations, including coordination with the activities of other contractors. Reasonable changes in sequencing, durations and phasing are to be expected with each master schedule update. These changes will be made by Contractor at no additional cost. Reasonable changes in sequencing, durations, and phasing are to be expected with each master schedule update. These changes will be made by Contractor at no additional cost.
- 1.3.5. If it is apparent Contractor is unable to perform its Work in the sequence indicated or the time allotted, Contractor must notify CM within five (5) Days after initial publication of the project master construction schedule. Contractor's schedule of activities may be re-sequenced, and the schedule may be adjusted, provided all Work is completed within the stated milestone dates and provided CM and affected contractors are notified of the change within five (5) calendar days of receipt of the schedule and the change does not otherwise negatively impact the other scheduled work; otherwise, the project master construction schedule shall be deemed accepted by all parties and becomes a contractual requirement for each Contractor.
- 1.3.6. If Contractor delays progress for any reason other than those delays specifically excused under the Contract Documents, Contractor will take all necessary steps to expedite its Work to maintain milestone target dates at no expense or additional cost to Owner or CM.
- 1.3.7. If Contractor is behind schedule and is so notified by CM, Contractor shall be required to accelerate the Work at its own expense. Contractor shall furnish to CM a short interval schedule of its Work showing location, number of men and crew required to get back on the agreed upon master construction schedule. If Contractor fails to maintain and meet the short interval schedule, Owner through CM reserves the right to take whatever steps it deems necessary in its sole discretion to recover the schedule at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall employ such means as overtime work, multiple work shifts, and additional equipment, all without additional compensation, and shall continue to do so until the progress of the Work, in the opinion of CM, is in conformance with the master project construction schedule.
- 1.3.8. Contractor agrees that it shall have no claim against the Owner, Architect, or CM for an increase in the contract price or for a payment or allowance of any kind for damage, loss, or expense arising or resulting from delays, regardless of whether the delay is the basis for an extension of time. This provision includes claims for damage, loss, or expense arising or resulting from

interruptions to, or necessary suspension of, Contractor's Work to enable other contractors to perform their work.

END OF SECTION 00230

**SECTION 00400  
BID PROPOSAL FORM  
(Submit in Triplicate - Fill in all Blanks)**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: Troy School District  
1140 Rankin  
Troy, 48083

PROJECT: Troy School District 2013 Bond Program  
Series 2, Series 2, Bid Package 20  
Sitework and Site Electrical for Troy HS,  
Administration & Services Building, Boulan  
MS, and Bemis, Hamilton, & Hill  
Elementary Schools

ATTN: Todd Hensley  
Purchasing Supervisor

CM :Barton Malow Company

Architect: TMP Architecture

**Name of Bidding Co.:**

**Contact Name:**

**Email Address:**

**Business Address:**

**Phone Number:**

**Bid Proposal for  
Category(ies):**

Bidder, in compliance with the Advertisement to Bid for construction contemplated for Bid Package No. 20: Sitework and Site Electrical for Troy High School, Administration & Services Building, Boulan MS, Bemis, Hamilton & Hill Elementary Schools having carefully examined the Bidding Documents and the site of the proposed Project and the conditions affecting the proposed Work in the Bid Category(ies) including the condition of the Project site, any surface or subsurface obstruction, the actual levels, all excavating, filling in, removal and demolition, measurements and quantities involved in the Work, the availability of labor, materials and equipment, and the weather conditions that may possibly be experienced in the Project vicinity, proposes to furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, machinery, equipment rental, transportation, superintendence, and services as are necessary to perform all Work in the Bid Category(ies) stated in accordance with the Contract Documents for the Base Bid and Alternate amounts stated below.

If identified as one of the apparent lowest bidder(s) for a Bid Category Bidder agrees to meet immediately with CM and shall submit post bid information as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders.

Bidder, if awarded a contract, agrees to: (1) execute the Agreement within fifteen (15) days of receiving notice of the award; (2) provide performance/payment bonds and insurance certificates in full compliance with the Contract Documents, (3) submit the Project Safety Program as described in Section 00200 Instructions to Bidders; (4) commence Work upon execution of the Agreement or at such other time as directed in the notice of award, and (5) to complete its Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and within the milestone activity dates and durations set

forth in the Bidding Documents and subsequent construction project master schedule established by CM. In the event Bidder defaults in complying with any portion of this paragraph, Bidder specifically agrees that the entire bid security amount shall become the property of Owner as liquidated damages constituting the reasonable estimate of the damages that Owner would incur for delays and additional expenses in the event of such default, and not as a penalty.

**BASE BID:** Bidder agrees to perform all Work for Bid Category(ies) as described in the Contract Documents, for the Base Bid(s) stated below. The Base Bid(s) shall include the cost of Performance and Payment Bonds. For each Bid Category to be bid, include the Base Bid, written and in figures, the cost of the Performance Bond and Payment Bond which is included in the Base Bid, written and in figures, and the Bid Category and description.

(Show amounts in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, amount shown in words will govern).

<b>BID CATEGORY</b>	<b>WRITTEN DESCRIPTION/AMOUNT(S)</b>	<b>BID AMOUNT IN FIGURES</b>
1. Bid Category 26000 Site Electrical	_____	\$ _____
	_____ DOLLARS	

2. Bid Category 32000 Sitework	_____	\$ _____
	_____ DOLLARS	

<b>COMBINED BID AMOUNT</b>	<b>WRITTEN DESCRIPTION AMOUNT(S)</b>	<b>BID AMOUNT IN FIGURES</b>
<u>COMBINED BID</u> Bidder agrees to perform all Work necessary to complete the Work in Bid Categories _____, _____, _____, in full accordance with the Contract Documents, for the lump sum of:		
Base Bid(including bond)	_____	\$ _____
	_____ DOLLARS	
Amount included for bond	_____	\$ _____
	_____ DOLLARS	

**HOURLY LABOR RATES:** All contractors are required to provide their company’s hourly labor rates as they apply to this project. The contract may be awarded based on this information. Failure to quote the following hourly labor rates will result in an incomplete bid proposal form and may be disqualified by Troy School District.

JOB TITLE	HOURLY RATE
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____

**UNIT PRICES:** The following Unit Prices to Base Bid Categories are required to be offered by the respective Bidders. Bidder agrees that the following amounts will be used in determining contract changes from the Base Bid for authorized Changes in the Work. Bidder shall not include these unit costs in the Base Bid amount(s). All unit prices shall include Bidder’s mark-up for overhead and profit.

<b>BID CATEGORY CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF UNIT PRICE</b>	<b>UNIT PRICE ADD</b>
1.	Undercuts – removal only per CY	\$
2.	1 x 3 Stone delivered and installed per CY	\$
3.	21AA limestone installed per CY	\$
4.	21AA crushed concrete installed per CY	\$
5.	Class II sand installed per CY	\$
6.	Temporary Fencing per lft	\$
7.	Remove / Replace 4” concrete per sf	\$
8.	Remove/Replace 4” asphalt per detail per sq yd	\$
9.	Curb and gutter (per detail) per lft	\$
10.	Operator and front end loader per hour	\$
11.	Operator and excavator per hour	\$
12.	Operator and bobcat per hour	\$
13.	Geo fabric per sq ft	\$
14.	Geo grid per sq ft.	\$

15.	Topsoil per CY	\$
16.	Hydroseeding per unit	\$
17.	Bollards (each), per post detail noted on THS C-5.1, barrier free post and sign detail	\$
18.	Silt Fence per lf	\$
19.	4" Concrete per sq ft	\$
20.	6" Concrete per sq ft	\$
21.	Concrete removal per sq. ft.	\$
22.	Add light fixture type L3	\$
23.	Delete light fixture type L3	\$
24.	Add light fixture type L4	\$
25.	Delete light fixture type L4	\$
26.	Undercut per detail - CY	\$

**INDIVIDUAL BUILDING PRICES**

All contractors are required to provide individual pricing for each building, per the Owner’s request. Failure to quote the following individual prices will result in an incomplete bid proposal form and may be disqualified by Troy School District

Troy High School: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Bemis Elementary School: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Boulan Middle School: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Hamilton Elementary School: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Hill Elementary School: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Services Building: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Administrative Building: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**ALTERNATES:** The following Alternate(s) to Base Bid(s) are required to be offered by the respective Bidders. In the event the Alternate is accepted, Bidder agrees to perform all Work necessary to complete the Work as modified by the Alternate in full accordance with the Contract Documents, for the following add or deduct from the Base Bid as indicated: (Show amount(s) in both words and figures for Alternates. In case of discrepancy, amount shown in words will govern. Enter a dollar amount in each, even if the amount is \$0.00. Terminology such as “No Bid”, “Not Applicable”, “No Change” or “Does Not Apply”, shall not be used. If the Alternate does not apply to the Bidder, enter \$0.00.)

**TROY HIGH SCHOOL**

Alternate No. 1: In lieu of asphalt pavement, install concrete pavement per details. Install concrete ramps at doors in lieu of asphalt ramps.

Add	_____	(\$ _____)
Deduct	_____	(\$ _____)

Alternate No. 2: Provide and install ramp in lieu of concrete ramp.

Add	_____	(\$ _____)
Deduct	_____	(\$ _____)

**BEMIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

Alternate No. 3: Install additional parking, signage, striping and approach to Northfield Parkway as indicated on drawings.

Add	_____	(\$ _____)
Deduct	_____	(\$ _____)

**SERVICES BUILDING**

Alternate No. 4: Mill existing asphalt pavement 2”, perform crack repair and install 2” wearing course in lieu of seal coat and full depth crack repair.

Add	_____	(\$ _____)
Deduct	_____	(\$ _____)

**ADMINISTRATION BUILDING**

Alternate No. 5: Mill existing asphalt pavement 2”, perform crack repair and install 2” wearing course in lieu of seal coat and full depth crack repair.

Add	_____	(\$ _____)
Deduct	_____	(\$ _____)

**HAMILTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

Alternate No. 6: All of the work at Hamilton is an alternate. The plans indicate to crack fill, slurry seal and restripe parking lot.

Add \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

Deduct \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

**HILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

Alternate No. 7: All of the work at Hill is an alternate. The plans indicate to crack fill, slurry seal and restripe parking lot.

Add \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

Deduct \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

**VOLUNTARY ALTERNATES:** The following voluntary Alternates are offered by the Bidder. Bidder agrees that the amounts indicated below shall be added to or deducted from the Base Bid, as indicated, for each voluntary Alternate that is accepted. (Show amount(s) in both words and figures for voluntary alternates. In case of discrepancy, amount shown in words will govern).

<b>BID CATEGORY</b>	<b>WRITTEN DESCRIPTION OF VOLUNTARY ALTERNATE AMOUNT(S)</b>	<b>ADD</b>	<b>DEDUCT</b>
1.	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____

For the amount of: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

Bidder is required to submit sufficient detailed information to fully describe each voluntary Alternate(s) on a separate sheet(s) attached to this Bid Proposal form.

All applicable taxes and bond costs are included in the above Base Bid and all listed Alternates and Unit Prices.

Bid Security in the form of a bid bond from a qualified surety ( ), certified check ( ), or cashier's check ( ), (check one) accompanies this proposal in the amount of five (5) percent of the Base Bid amount(s). Bidder agrees that this Bid Proposal shall be irrevocable for a period of 90 Days after the day and time designated for receipt of the Bid Proposal in Section 00100 of the Project Manual.

As of the date of submission of the Bid Proposal, Bidder's worker's compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the state in which the Work is to be performed is \_\_\_\_\_. Bidder has attached to the Bid Proposal form the OSHA Form 200 / 200S indicating recordable incidence rates for the last calendar year per 200,000 man-hours for the following categories:

- 1) Total Cases \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Lost Workday Cases \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Non-fatal Cases Without Lost Workdays \_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Employee Hours Worked Last Year \_\_\_\_\_
- 5) Fatalities in the last year (if yes describe below) \_\_\_\_\_

Has Bidder been cited by state or federal OSHA for any serious or willful violation? If yes, please describe:

\_\_\_\_\_

Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bid Proposals and to waive any informalities or irregularities therein.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda (identify no. and date of each): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

If awarded a contract, Bidder's surety will be \_\_\_\_\_

Check

I have included a fully executed and notarized copy of the familial disclosure form set forth in Section 00410 of this Project Manual with my Bid Proposal.

Bidder accepts the provisions of the Bidding and Contract Documents and certifies that this Bid Proposal is submitted in good faith and without collusion with any other person or entity submitting a Bid Proposal for the Work. If Bidder is required to be licensed in the state where the work is performed add "Bidder certifies that it meets all licensing requirements of the state in which work is to be performed, its current license number and classification are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ Bidder hereby affixes its authorized signature(s) representing (check one):

\_\_\_\_\_ An individual doing business as \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ A partnership

\_\_\_\_\_ A limited liability company, organized in \_\_\_\_\_ (enter state)

\_\_\_\_\_ A corporation, organized in \_\_\_\_\_ (enter state)

\_\_\_\_\_ Joint venture formed between \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Signature from authorized representatives of each partner are required)

\_\_\_\_\_ An Agent with a Current Power of Attorney must be attached to this bid form.

Signature(s): \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

(All interlinear marks, alterations or erasures shall be initialed by the signer of the Bid Proposal)

Telephone Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
(All interlinear marks, alterations or erasures shall be initialed by the signer of the Bid Proposal)

END OF SECTION 00400

**SWORN AND NOTARIZED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**FAMILIAR DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT**

The undersigned, the owner or authorized office of the below-named contractor (the ‘Contractor’), pursuant to the familial disclosure requirement provided in Troy Schools, hereby represents and warrants that, excepts as provided below, no familial relationship exists between the owner or key employee of the Contractor, and any member of the Troy School Board or the Troy School Superintendent. A list of the School District’s Board of Education Members and its Superintendent may found at <http://www.troy.k12.mi.us>.

List any Familial Relationships:

**Contractor:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name of Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn before me, this \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public  
in and for \_\_\_\_\_ County, \_\_\_\_\_

Seal:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE – IRAN ECONOMIC SANCTIONS ACT**

Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012

The undersigned, the owner, or authorized officer of the below-named Company, pursuant to the compliance certification requirement provided in Troy School District’s Request For Proposal, the “RFP”, hereby certifies, represents, and warrants that the Company and its officers, directors and employees, is not an “Iran Linked Business” within the meaning of the Iran Economic Sanctions Act, Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012 (the “Act”), and that in the event the Company is awarded a contract by Troy School District as a result of the aforementioned RFP, the Company is not and will not become an “Iran Linked Business” at any time during the course of performing any services under the contract.

The Company further acknowledges that any person who is found to have submitted a false certification is responsible for a civil penalty of not more than \$250,000.00 or two (2) times the amount of the contract or proposed contract for which the false certification was made, whichever is greater, the cost of Troy School District’s investigation, and reasonable attorney fees, in addition to the fine. Moreover, any person who submitted a false certification shall be ineligible to bid on a request for proposal for three (3) years from the date the it is determined that the person has submitted the false certification.

**Contractor:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name of Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn before me, this \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public  
in and for \_\_\_\_\_ County, \_\_\_\_\_

Seal:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION 00500 AGREEMENT

### 1 AGREEMENT FORM

1.01 The form of Agreement that will be used for Work under this Bid Package shall be AIA Document 132 Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor, CMA 2009 Edition. The above Agreement Form is included immediately behind this section.

### 2. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

2.1. AIA 232 Document **General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, 2009 Edition** is bound within this Project Manual and is a part of the Contract Documents.

### 3. INSURANCE

3.1. The description box on the ACORD certificate must be endorsed as follows:

For Troy School District 2013 Bond Projects: Barton Malow Company, Troy School District, are added as additional insureds on the Insured's commercial general liability policy, excess liability policy, automobile liability policy, and contractor's pollution liability policy, with respect to liabilities arising out of the operations or "work" performed by or on behalf of the Insured and in accordance with all Contractor requirements for such coverage. Coverage for the additional insureds is primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the additional insureds, whether such other insurance is available on a primary or excess basis. Waivers of subrogation apply in accordance with Contractor requirements.

3.2. A sample of the Certificate of Insurance (ACORD) form at the end of this Section.

3.3. CM Contractor Insurance Requirements for Agency Work, PRO 15.14, shall govern this Project. A copy of these Insurance Requirements is included in this Section.

### 4. BOND REQUIREMENTS

#### 4.1. PERFORMANCE BONDS AND PAYMENT BONDS

4.1.1. Troy School District will, require Contractor to furnish a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, in amounts equal to the Agreement price, by a qualified surety naming both the Owner and CM as Obligees. All sureties providing bonds on this Project must be listed in the Department of Treasury's Circular 570, entitled "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" with the bond amounts less than or equal to the underwriting limitation indicated in the Circular, and/or must have an A.M. Best rating of A – VII or better. Bonds shall be duly executed by the Contractor, as principal, and by a surety that is licensed in the state in which the Work is to be performed

4.1.2. The Contractor shall deliver the required bonds to CM prior to execution of the Agreement. If the Work is to be commenced prior thereto in response to a letter of intent, the Bidder, at a minimum, shall submit evidence to the satisfaction of CM that such bonds will be furnished prior to commencement of on site Work. In no event may the Contractor commence on-site Work without the required bonds properly issued and delivered.

4.1.3. Performance Bond and Payment Bond unmodified form AIA Document or A312 (1984 Edition) must be used for this Project.

4.1.4. The Bidder's proposed surety must be acceptable to the Owner and CM. If, at any time, after acceptance of the Contractor's bonds, the surety fails to meet the stated criteria Contractor must, as a precondition to continuing Work and receiving further payments, replace the bonds with bonds from a surety that meets the stated criteria.

4.1.5. The Performance and Payment Bond penal sums (i.e., the Agreement price) must be listed as a separate line item in the schedule of values.

- 4.1.6. In the event of a Change Order, the penal sum of any required Performance and Payment Bonds shall be adjusted to equal the adjusted Contract Price. CM or Owner shall have the right to request submission of bond riders, issued by the original qualified surety, evidencing that such adjustments to the penal sum of the bonds have been accomplished. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the next pay application after the Agreement price has been increased by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, as a condition precedent to payment, Contractor shall deliver a bond rider issued by the original qualified surety evidencing that the appropriate adjustment in penal sums has been accomplished.

END OF SECTION 00500

# DRAFT AIA® Document A132™ - 2009

## Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

AGREEMENT made as of the <-> day of <-> in the year <->  
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:  
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

<<New Haven Community Schools>>  
<<30375 Clark Street  
P.O. Box 482000  
New Haven, MI 48048  
Troy School District  
4400 Livernois  
Troy, MI 48098>>  
<<Telephone Number: 248-823-4000/586-749-5123>>  
<<Fax Number: 248-823-4013/586248-749-6307>>

and the Contractor:  
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

<<>>  
<<>>  
<<>>  
<<>>

for the following Project:  
(Name, location and detailed description)

<<Troy School District - 2013 Bond Program  
New Haven Community Schools>>  
<<>>  
<<>>

The Construction Manager:  
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

<<Barton Malow Company>>  
<<24200 F.V. Pankow Blvd.  
Clinton Township, MI 48036>>  
<<>>  
<<>>

The Architect:  
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

<<TMP Architecture Inc  
1191 West Square Lake Road  
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302  
Fanning Howey>>  
<<28001 Cabot>>

### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information provided for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A232™-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; B132™-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132™-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser.

AIA Document A232™-2009 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

**ELECTRONIC COPYING** of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

Suite 110  
Novi, MI 48377»  
«Telephone Number: 248-338-4561248-848-0123»  
«Fax Number: 248-338-0223248-848-0133»

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

DRAFT

**TABLE OF ARTICLES**

1	THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
2	THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
3	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
4	CONTRACT SUM
5	PAYMENTS
6	DISPUTE RESOLUTION
7	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
8	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
9	ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
10	INSURANCE AND BONDS

**ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than Modifications, appears in Article 9.

**ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT**

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

**ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

**§ 3.1** The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of this Agreement unless a different date is stated below or provision is made for the date to be fixed in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.

*(Insert the date of commencement, if it differs from the date of this Agreement or, if applicable, state that the date will be fixed in a notice to proceed.)*

« »

If, prior to the commencement of the Work, the Owner requires time to file mortgages, mechanics' liens and other security interests, the Owner's time requirement shall be as follows:

« »

**§ 3.2** The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.

**§ 3.3** The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than « » ( « » ) days from the date of commencement, or as follows:

*(Insert number of calendar days. Alternatively, a calendar date may be used when coordinated with the date of commencement. If appropriate, insert requirements for earlier Substantial Completion of certain portions of the Work.)*

« »

Portion of the Work

Substantial Completion Date

, subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.

(Insert provisions, if any, for liquidated damages relating to failure to achieve Substantial Completion on time or for bonus payments for early completion of the Work.)

« »

**ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM**

**§ 4.1** The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be one of the following:  
(Check the appropriate box.)

Stipulated Sum, in accordance with Section 4.2 below

Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with Section 4.3 below

Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with Section 4.4 below

(Based on the selection above, complete Section 4.2, 4.3 or 4.4 below. Based on the selection above, also complete either Section 5.1.4, 5.1.5 or 5.1.6 below.)

**§ 4.2 Stipulated Sum**

**§ 4.2.1** The Stipulated Sum shall be « » (\$ « »), subject to additions and deletions as provided in the Contract Documents.

**§ 4.2.2** The Stipulated Sum is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:

(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)

« »

**§ 4.2.3** Unit prices, if any:

(Identify and state the unit price, and state the quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)

**§ 4.2.4** Allowances included in the Stipulated Sum, if any:

(Identify allowance and state exclusions, if any, from the allowance price.)

Item	Allowance

**§ 4.3 Cost of the Work Plus Contractor's Fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price**

**§ 4.3.1** The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, plus the Contractor's Fee.

**§ 4.3.2** The Contractor's Fee:

(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Contractor's Fee.)

«→

§ 4.3.3 The method of adjustment of the Contractor's Fee for changes in the Work:

«→

§ 4.3.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

«→

§ 4.3.5 Rental rates for Contractor-owned equipment shall not exceed « » percent (« » %) of the standard rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 4.3.6 Unit prices, if any:  
(Identify and state the unit price; state quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)

§ 4.3.7 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Construction Manager for the Owner, in writing, a Control Estimate within 14 days of executing this Agreement. The Control Estimate shall include the items in Section A.1 of Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work.

§ 4.4 Cost of the Work Plus Contractor's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 4.4.1 The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, plus the Contractor's Fee.

§ 4.4.2 The Contractor's Fee:  
(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Contractor's Fee.)

«→

§ 4.4.3 The method of adjustment of the Contractor's Fee for changes in the Work:

«→

§ 4.4.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

«→

§ 4.4.5 Rental rates for Contractor-owned equipment shall not exceed « » percent (« » %) of the standard rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 4.4.6 Unit Prices, if any:  
(Identify and state the unit price, and state the quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)

§ 4.4.7 Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 4.4.7.1 The sum of the Cost of the Work and the Contractor's Fee is guaranteed by the Contractor not to exceed « » (\$ « » ), subject to additions and deductions by changes in the Work as provided in the Contract Documents. Such maximum sum is referred to in the Contract Documents as the Guaranteed Maximum Price. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Contractor without reimbursement by the Owner.

(Insert specific provisions if the Contractor is to participate in any savings.)

«→»

§ 4.4.7.2 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:

«→»

§ 4.4.7.3 Allowances included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price, if any: (Identify and state the amounts of any allowances, and state whether they include labor, materials, or both.)

Item	Allowance

§ 4.4.7.4 Assumptions, if any, on which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

«→»

**ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS**

**§ 5.1 Progress Payments**

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Construction Manager by the Contractor, and upon certification of the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment or Application for Payment and Certificate for Payment by the Construction Manager and Architect and issuance by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

«the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month. All rough drafts are due on or before the 10<sup>th</sup> day and Three originals, sworn statements and insurance certificates are due on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month. NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN.»

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

§ 5.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager not later than the «15<sup>th</sup>» day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the certified amount in the Application for Payment to the Contractor not later than the «5<sup>th</sup>» day of the «second» month following submission. If an Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager after the application date fixed above, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than «Eighty» («80») days after the Construction Manager receives the Application for Payment. (Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

**§ 5.1.4 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on a Stipulated Sum**

§ 5.1.4.1 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work and be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.4.2 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.4.3 Subject to the provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- 1 Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the total Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of «Ten» percent

- ( «10» %). Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute may be included as provided in Section 7.3.9 of the General Conditions;
- .2 Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), less retainage of «Ten» percent ( «10» %);
  - .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
  - .4 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Construction Manager or Architect has withheld or nullified a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of the General Conditions.

§ 5.1.4.4 The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.1.4.3 shall be further modified under the following circumstances:

- .1 Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to «Ninety» percent ( «90» %) of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Construction Manager recommends and the Architect determines for incomplete Work and unsettled claims; and
- .2 Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 9.10.3 of the General Conditions.

§ 5.1.4.5 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

*(If it is intended, prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, to reduce or limit the retainage resulting from the percentages inserted in Sections 5.1.4.3.1 and 5.1.4.3.2 above, and this is not explained elsewhere in the Contract Documents, insert here provisions for such reduction or limitation.)*

«—»

**§ 5.1.5 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on the Cost of the Work without a Guaranteed Maximum Price**

§ 5.1.5.1 With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit the cost control information required in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, along with payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached and any other evidence required by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Contractor on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed (1) progress payments already received by the Contractor; less (2) that portion of those payments attributable to the Contractor's Fee; plus (3) payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.5.2 Applications for Payment shall show the Cost of the Work actually incurred by the Contractor through the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment and for which the Contractor has made or intends to make actual payment prior to the next Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.5.3 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work as described in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work;
- .2 Add the Contractor's Fee, less retainage of «» percent ( «» %). The Contractor's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work described in that Section at the rate stated in that Section; or if the Contractor's Fee is stated as a fixed sum, an amount which bears the same ratio to that fixed sum Fee as the Cost of the Work bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .3 Subtract retainage of «» percent ( «» %) from that portion of the Work that the Contractor self-performs;
- .4 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;
- .5 Subtract the shortfall, if any, indicated by the Contractor in the documentation required by Article 5 or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and
- .6 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Construction Manager or Architect has withheld or withdrawn a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of AIA Document A232™-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

~~§ 5.1.5.4 The Owner, Construction Manager and Contractor shall agree upon (1) a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors and (2) the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Contractor shall execute subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.~~

~~§ 5.1.5.5 In taking action on the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Contractor and shall not be deemed to represent that the Construction Manager and Architect have made a detailed examination, audit or arithmetic verification of the documentation submitted in accordance with Article 5 or other supporting data; that the Construction Manager and Architect have made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or that the Construction Manager and Architect have made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Contractor has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.~~

~~§ 5.1.5.6 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.~~

~~**§ 5.1.6 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price**~~

~~§ 5.1.6.1 With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Contractor on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed (1) progress payments already received by the Contractor; less (2) that portion of those payments attributable to the Contractor's Fee; plus (3) payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment.~~

~~§ 5.1.6.2 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work and be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.~~

~~§ 5.1.6.3 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed; or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Contractor on account of that portion of the Work for which the Contractor has made or intends to make actual payment prior to the next Application for Payment by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.~~

~~§ 5.1.6.4 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:~~

- ~~1. Take that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 7.3.10 of AIA Document A232-2009;~~
- ~~2. Add that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work, or if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;~~
- ~~3. Add the Contractor's Fee, less retainage of « » percent (« » %). The Contractor's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work at the rate stated in Section 4.4.2 or, if the Contractor's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, shall be an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed sum fee as the Cost of the Work bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;~~
- ~~4. Subtract retainage of « » percent (« » %) from that portion of the Work that the Contractor self-performs;~~
- ~~5. Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;~~

- ~~.6 — Subtract the shortfall, if any, indicated by the Contractor in the documentation required by Section 5.1.6.1 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner’s auditors in such documentation; and~~
- ~~.7 — Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Construction Manager or Architect have withheld or nullified a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of AIA Document A232–2009.~~

~~§ 5.1.6.5 The Owner and the Contractor shall agree upon a (1) mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors and (2) the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Contractor shall execute subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.~~

~~§ 5.1.6.6 In taking action on the Contractor’s Applications for Payment, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Contractor and shall not be deemed to represent that the Construction Manager or Architect have made a detailed examination, audit or arithmetic verification of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 5.1.6.1 or other supporting data; that the Construction Manager or Architect have made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or that the Construction Manager or Architect have made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Contractor has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner’s auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.~~

~~§ 5.1.6.7 Except with the Owner’s prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.~~

**§ 5.2 Final Payment**

§ 5.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

- .1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor’s responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 12.2 of AIA Document A232–2009, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;
- ~~.2 — the Contractor has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work, pursuant to Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work when payment is on the basis of the Cost of the Work, with or without a Guaranteed Maximum payment; and~~
- .32 a final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect; such final payment shall be made by the Owner not more than 30 days after the issuance of the final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

«Per Manual »

**ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**§ 6.1 Initial Decision Maker**

The Architect will serve as Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Section 15.2 of AIA Document A232–2009, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to this Agreement, to serve as Initial Decision Maker. *(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)*

« »  
« »  
« »  
« »

**§ 6.2 Binding Dispute Resolution**

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Section 15.3 of AIA Document A232–2009, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

*(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.)*

Arbitration pursuant to Section 15.4 of AIA Document A232–2009.

Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Other: (Specify)

## ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

### § 7.1 Where the Contract Sum is a Stipulated Sum

§ 7.1.1 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232-2009.

§ 7.1.2 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232-2009.

### § 7.2 Where the Contract Sum is Based on the Cost of the Work with or without a Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 7.2.1 Subject to the provisions of Section 7.2.2 below, the Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232-2009.

§ 7.2.2 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner for cause as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232-2009; however, the Owner shall then only pay the Contractor an amount calculated as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Contractor to the date of termination;
- .2 Add the Contractor's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Sections 4.3.2 or 4.4.2, as applicable, or, if the Contractor's Fee is stated as a fixed sum, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner.

§ 7.2.3 If the Owner terminates the Contract for cause when the Contract Sum is based on the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, and as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232-2009, the amount, if any, to be paid to the Contractor under Section 14.2.4 of AIA Document A232-2009 shall not cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded, nor shall it exceed the amount calculated in Section 7.2.2.

§ 7.2.4 The Owner shall also pay the Contractor fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Contractor that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 7.2.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Contractor shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 7, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Contractor, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Contractor under such subcontracts or purchase orders.

§ 7.2.5 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232-2009; in such case, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Section 14.3.2 of AIA Document A232-2009, except that the term "profit" shall be understood to mean the Contractor's Fee as described in Sections 4.3.2 and 4.4.2 of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 8.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A232-2009 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.2 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

%  «Zero»

§ 8.3 The Owner's representative:

AIA Document A132™ - 2009 (formerly A101™CMA - 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 12:44:52 on 02/20/2013 under Order No.9796675903\_1 which expires on 03/17/2013, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1748318584)

(Name, address and other information)

«[Ken Miller](#)  
1140 Rankin Dr.  
Troy, MI 48083 »  
«30375 Clark Street  
P.O. Box 482000  
New Haven, MI 48048»

<>  
<>  
<>  
<>

§ 8.4 The Contractor's representative:  
(Name, address and other information)

<>  
<>  
<>  
<>  
<>  
<>

§ 8.5 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days written notice to the other party.

§ 8.6 Other provisions:

«[NONE](#)»

**ARTICLE 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

§ 9.1 The Contract Documents, except for Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, are enumerated in the sections below.

§ 9.1.1 The Agreement is this executed AIA Document A132-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

§ 9.1.2 The General Conditions are, AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

§ 9.1.3 The Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
<a href="#">Refer to Attachment "A"</a>			

§ 9.1.4 The Specifications:  
(Either list the Specifications here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

<>

Section	Title	Date	Pages
<a href="#">Refer to Attachment "A"</a>			

§ 9.1.5 The Drawings:  
(Either list the Drawings here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

<>

Number	Title	Date
<a href="#">Refer to Attachment "A"</a>		

§ 9.1.6 The Addenda, if any:

Number	Date	Pages
<a href="#">Refer to Attachment "A"</a>		

Portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements are not part of the Contract Documents unless the bidding requirements are also enumerated in this Article 9.

§ 9.1.7 Additional documents, if any, forming part of the Contract Documents are:

- .1 AIA Document A132™-2009, Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, if applicable.
- .2 AIA Document E201™-2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

« »

- .3 AIA Document E202™-2008, Building Information Modeling Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

« »

- .41 Other documents, if any, listed below:

*(List here any additional documents which are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A232-2009 provides that bidding requirements such as advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms and the Contractor's bid are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. They should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)*

«Post Bid Review dated:  
Attachment "A" dated: »

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.83"

#### ARTICLE 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide bonds as set forth in Article 11 of AIA Document A232-2009.

*(State bonding requirements, if any, and limits of liability for insurance required in Article 11 of AIA Document A232-2009.)*

Type of Insurance or Bond	Limit of Liability or Bond Amount (\$0.00)
<a href="#">Refer to Project Manual</a>	

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
OWNER (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR (Signature)

« »

(Printed name and title)

« »

(Printed name and title)



**BARTON MALOW COMPANY  
CONTRACTOR  
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

For agency work  
March 10, 2008

1. As a condition of performing work under the Agreement, Contractor will keep in force, at all times during performance of the Work, policies of insurance covering all Basic Insurance Requirements and any applicable Supplemental Insurance Requirements. The requirements identified below are minimum requirements. If the Agreement or other Contract Documents impose additional or higher standards, Contractor shall meet those as well. Where a Controlled Insurance Program (“CIP”) is specified in the Contract Documents, these insurance requirements shall not apply to coverages supplied by the CIP, but shall apply to coverages which Contractor is required to carry outside the scope of the CIP.

**2. Basic Insurance Requirements**

- 2.1. Workers' Compensation covering Contractor's statutory obligations in the State(s) in which the Work is to be performed or Federal statutory obligations, if applicable to the Project, and Employers' Liability insurance with limits of liability of \$1,000,000 EL Each Accident, EL Disease – Each Employee, and EL Disease – Policy Limit. Where applicable, a US Longshore and Harborworker's Compensation Act endorsement must be included.
  - 2.1.1. If Contractor employs the services of leased employees for the Work or for a portion of the Work, it will be required to submit evidence, to the satisfaction of Barton Malow Company, that such leased employees are fully covered by the minimum limits of Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance. Such evidence shall include, but not be limited to, submission of the applicable leasing agreement.
- 2.2. Automobile Liability insurance with the limit of \$1,000,000 per accident covering Contractor's owned, non-owned and hired automobiles.
- 2.3. Commercial General Liability insurance written on the 1988 ISO OCCURRENCE policy form or subsequent versions with limits of liability as follows:
 

General Aggregate	\$ 2,000,000
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate	\$ 2,000,000
Personal/Advertising Injury	\$ 2,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$ 2,000,000

This coverage shall include coverage for premises-operations, independent contractors' protective, products and completed operations, personal injury and broad form property damage (including coverage for explosion, collapse, and underground hazards), and Contractual Liability protection with respect to Contractor's indemnification obligations under the Contract Documents. Products-completed operations coverage must be maintained for at least two years after final completion of the Project.

**3. Supplemental Insurance Requirements**

- 3.1. Watercraft Protection and Indemnity Liability insurance if any of the Work is on or over navigable waterways or involves use of any vessel. Limits are to be approved by Barton Malow Company in writing.
- 3.2. Aircraft Liability insurance if any aircraft is used in performance of the Work. Limits are to be approved by Barton Malow Company in writing.
- 3.3. Railroad Protective Liability insurance if any of the Work is on or within 50 feet of any railroad or affects railroad property, including but not limited to tracks, bridges, tunnels, and switches. Limits are to be approved by Barton Malow Company in writing.
- 3.4. Professional Liability insurance, if Professional Services are provided, with limits of liability as follows:
 

Each Claim	\$ 5,000,000
Aggregate	\$ 5,000,000

Provided, however, that if the Subcontract Price is \$10,000,000 or less, then the following limits of liability shall apply:

Each Claim	\$ 2,000,000
Aggregate	\$ 2,000,000

Contractor shall keep such Professional Liability insurance in force during the Agreement, and for three years after final completion of the Project.

- 3.5. Pollution Liability insurance, which must be on an occurrence basis, if Environmental Services are provided. "Environmental Services" means any abatement, removal, remediation, transporting, or disposal of a Hazardous Material, or any assessments or consulting relating to same. Limits of liability for Pollution Liability insurance shall be as follows:

Each Occurrence	\$ 5,000,000
Aggregate	\$ 5,000,000

#### **4. General Provisions**

- 4.1. Every policy must be written by an insurance company licensed in the state where work is being done and is reasonably acceptable to Barton Malow Company and Owner.
- 4.2. Limits for Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability may be attained by a combination of an underlying policy with an umbrella or excess liability policy.
- 4.3. "Barton Malow Company," Owner, and all other entities as required in the Contract Documents shall be endorsed as additional insureds on Contractor's liability insurance (including general liability, excess liability, automobile liability and pollution liability, where applicable) with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations" or "work" performed by or on behalf of Contractor, including Barton Malow Company's general supervision of Contractor, products and completed operations of Contractor, and automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Contractor. The coverage provided by the additional insured endorsement shall be at least as broad as the Insurance Service Office, Inc.'s Additional Insured, Form B CG 20 10 11 85 or CG 20 26 11 85. Forms that do not provide additional insured status for completed operations will not be accepted. In no case shall any additional insured endorsement exclude coverage for Barton Malow Company's or Owner's own negligence nor limit coverage for Barton Malow Company or Owner only to potential liability incurred solely as a result of Barton Malow Company's or Owner's acts or omissions. Furthermore, nothing in the additional insured endorsement shall limit Barton Malow Company's or Owner's products-completed operations coverage to only those liabilities arising from Contractor's "ongoing operations".
- 4.4. Contractor will furnish, before any work is started, certificates of insurance and copies of any additional insured endorsements for Contractor's liability policies showing the required coverages. Receipt by Barton Malow Company of a non-conforming certificate of insurance without objection, or Barton Malow Company's failure to collect a certificate of insurance, shall not waive or alter Contractor's duty to comply with the insurance requirements. Modifications to these insurance requirements will not be effective unless made in a writing executed by an authorized representative of Barton Malow Company. Upon written request by Barton Malow Company, Contractor will provide copies of its insurance policies.
- 4.5. Evidence of the required insurance is to be provided to Barton Malow Company on ACORD Certificate Form 25-S and must indicate:
- 4.5.1. Any coverage exclusions or deviations from the 1988 ISO commercial general liability form or subsequent versions;
- 4.5.2. A Best's rating for each insurance carrier at A minus VII or better;
- 4.5.3. That the issuing insurance company will provide thirty (30) days written notice of cancellation to the certificate holder and the words "endeavor to" and "but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon the company, its agents or representatives" do not apply or have been removed;
- 4.5.4. That additional insured endorsements have been provided as required under the Contract Documents; and
- 4.5.5. Any deductibles over \$10,000 applicable to any coverage.
- 4.6. All coverage must be primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for Barton Malow Company, Owner, or other additional insureds.
- 4.7. Contractor will provide full coverage for all of Contractor's equipment, property and tools used in the Work.
- 4.8. Contractor shall waive, and shall require (by endorsement or otherwise) its insurers providing the coverage required by these insurance requirements to waive, subrogation rights against Barton Malow Company, Owner, and all other additional insureds for losses and damages incurred and/or paid under the insurance policies required by these insurance requirements or other insurance applicable to Contractor or its Subordinate Parties, and will include this same requirement in contracts with its Subordinate Parties. If the policies of insurance referred to in this paragraph require an endorsement to provide for continued coverage where there is a waiver of subrogation, the owners of such policies will cause them to be so endorsed.

- 4.9. Contractor will send or fax a copy of these insurance requirements to its agent when an insurance certificate is requested to assure that the policies comply with the insurance requirements.
- 4.10. If Contractor requires its Subordinate Parties to provide additional insured endorsements in favor of Contractor, those endorsements shall be extended to Barton Malow Company, Owner and all other required additional insureds.
- 4.11. Contractor's duty to provide the insurance coverage set forth in these insurance requirements is a severable obligation from Contractor's indemnification obligations under the Contract Documents. Nothing in these insurance requirements shall be deemed to limit Contractor's liability under the Agreement.
- 4.12. If these insurance requirements are used in conjunction with a Project where an Affiliated Company of Barton Malow Company is acting as Construction Manager, Design Builder or otherwise (the "Construction Entity"), the term "Barton Malow Company" as used in these insurance requirements shall be deemed to be replaced with the name of the Construction Entity, and the additional insured requirements of Section 4.3 above shall be amended to include "Barton Malow Company", and all partners and/or members of the Construction Entity as applicable. "Affiliated Company" means any entity in which Barton Malow Company has an ownership interest.

END OF DOCUMENT PRO 15-14

**SECTION 00810**  
**ON-SITE PROJECT SAFETY AND LOSS CONTROL PROGRAM**

**1 SUBCONTRACTOR'S SAFETY REQUIREMENTS**

**1.1 Generally the Subcontractor**

- 1.1.1 is responsible for its own Safety Program for Work on this Project that is at least as stringent as the requirements set forth in this section of the Project Manual.
- 1.1.2 shall provide a safe workplace and shall otherwise take all precautions for the safety of Subordinate Parties and persons and property in or near the premises where Work is being performed.
- 1.1.3 shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, applicable provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA") and/or the governing state law.
- 1.1.4 shall comply with all requirements stated in the Site Specific Safety Instructions (SSSI) form or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- 1.1.5 shall ensure that its employees understand and comply with applicable safety and health programs, rules, and regulations.
- 1.1.6 will assign an individual to act as Safety Representative who will have the responsibility of resolving safety matters, and act as a liaison among Subcontractor, CM and the Owner. The Safety Representative must be a person who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in surroundings that are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to employees, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them. The Safety Representative must meet the standards for a Competent Person under applicable law when required (scaffolding, confined spaces, etc.). The Safety Representative must be on site full time. The Safety Representative or an alternate must attend periodic safety meetings as directed by CM. The safety representative must have completed the OSHA 30 hour Construction Training Course.
- 1.1.7 shall ensure that its site supervisors and/or Safety Representative attend a pre-construction meeting where planning for safe execution of the project will be addressed.
- 1.1.8 is fully responsible for all Hazardous Materials it creates or releases in connection with, or brings to, the Project. Subcontractor shall immediately report to CM any Hazardous Materials that it discovers or which are released at the Project.
- 1.1.9 Minimum training for on-site employees shall include basic safety orientation, task-specific safety instruction, weekly Tool Box Talks, and other periodic safety meetings. Subcontractor shall document all such training.
- 1.1.10 shall self-inspect its areas of control to assure compliance with the safety requirements.
- 1.1.11 All on-site employees of either Subcontractor] or its Subordinate Parties are required to report any unsafe act or condition and any work-related injuries or illness immediately to a supervisor. If the act or condition can be safely and easily corrected, the employee or supervisor should make the correction.
- 1.1.12 shall notify CM immediately of all injuries requiring clinical attention and all property damage potentially in excess of \$1,000.
- 1.1.13 shall have emergency procedures to deal with the immediate removal and treatment, if necessary, of any employee who may be injured or become ill. Subcontractor] shall keep on the Project site a first-aid kit supplied according to current regulations, and shall have on-site a person trained to administer first aid.
- 1.1.14 shall inform CM of the arrival of any federal or state inspector or compliance officer prior to touring the site. Any reports, citations, or other documents related to the inspection shall be provided promptly to Barton Malow.

- 1.1.15 shall have a written Substance Abuse Policy. The use or possession of illegal drugs or the use of alcohol while performing Work on the Project are strictly prohibited and will lead to immediate removal from the Project.
  - 1.1.16 shall be responsible for payment of all safety-related citations, fines and/or claims arising out of or relating to its Work levied against the Owner, Architect, CM, or their employees or affiliates.
  - 1.1.17 CM has the right to require that Subcontractor H submit monthly its hours worked and incident rates for the Project.
- 1.2 Additional CM Requirements
- 1.2.1 Work crews shall conduct a Job Hazard Analysis (JHA,) discussion (i.e. Huddle) to plan for safe performance before beginning any work task. Subcontractor is required to prepare a written record of each JHA.
  - 1.2.2 All workers, management, and visitors shall wear approved hard hats while on site, outside the trailers. Cowboy-style hard hats are prohibited. Hardhats must not be removed to use welding shields. Welding shields must attach to hardhats or be hand held.
  - 1.2.3 Sleeved shirts (minimum of four inches), long pants, and durable work boots are required minimum clothing.
  - 1.2.4 Personal cell phones are not to be used on construction sites except to report an emergency or on approved break time. Use of business cell phones must not interfere with jobsite safety.
  - 1.2.5 Personal radios or music players are not permitted.
  - 1.2.6 All persons working at elevations of six feet or greater must have 100% continuous fall protection. Engineering controls are preferred, but personal fall arrest systems are also permissible. An exception is permitted for safe use of ladders up to 24 feet long.
  - 1.2.7 Subcontractor is responsible to repair or restore any barricade that it modifies or removes.
  - 1.2.8 Class II III (household) stepladders are prohibited; metal ladders are strongly discouraged.
  - 1.2.9 All scaffolds must be inspected daily and before each use for safety compliance. Scaffold inspection tags must be used. Scaffolds shall never be left in an unsafe condition and must be removed/disabled immediately if not to be used again.
  - 1.2.10 All persons operating cranes must be certified as crane operators by the National Commission on the Certification of Crane Operators (NCCCO), Crane Institute Certification (CIC) or Operating Engineers Certification Program (OCEP). Daily written crane inspection reports must be prepared by the operator and kept with the crane, available for inspection.
  - 1.2.11 Riding the headache ball is prohibited.
  - 1.2.12 All dozers, loaders, tractors and end loader backhoes must have functioning backup alarms.
  - 1.2.13 Keep equipment at least 15 feet from energized power lines.
  - 1.2.14 Electrical, pneumatic, and other energy systems that could be accidentally energized or started up while work is in process must be locked out (not merely tagged out).
  - 1.2.15 Only fire retardant materials may be used to build shanties or other temporary enclosures inside of buildings finished or under construction. Shanties shall be continually policed by their occupants to prevent the accumulation of waste or other combustibles.
  - 1.2.16 Engineering controls must be used to restrain silica dust per applicable law. Dry cutting without engineering controls is prohibited.
  - 1.2.17 The Contractor is required to design and implement a Stretch and Flex program for their employees. The purpose of the program is to gently condition the muscles and tendons for the workers before they engage in their duties in order to avoid injury. All contractors of any tier shall ensure that all employees participate in stretching exercises at the beginning of the work

day. It is recommended that you consult with your insurance carrier, licensed physician or other medical personnel to develop suitable stretches for your work crew.

- 1.2.18 The Contractor is required to implement a glove program. All workers performing construction work must wear appropriate protective work gloves. When not performing work gloves must be kept available for immediate use. Cut resistant work gloves are required for any operation with sharp material or cut potential.

2 Subcontractor’s SAFETY SUBMITTALS

- 2.1 Subcontractors shall provide copies of the following written safety submittals to CM at the times indicated:

<b>Submittal</b>	<b>Timing</b>
Site-specific Safety Program, including substance abuse policy, hazard communication program, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)	Before on-site work begins
Tool Box Talk Reports	Weekly
Incident Reports (OSHA form 301 or equivalent)	Within 24 hours of incident
Pre Task/Daily Reports	Daily
Stretch and Flex program	Before on-site work begins

- 2.2 Barton Malow’s receipt of the Safety Program or other submittals from Subcontractor does not constitute approval of the Program or submittal or permission to deviate from the requirements of the Contract Documents and applicable law.
- 2.3 Subcontractor will allow inspection of, and CM may request copies of, any and all safety-related documents and records in its possession relating to the Project.

3 CM RIGHTS

- 3.1 **Safety Hazard Notifications** may be issued to the Subcontractor when an unsafe act or condition is reported or observed. CM shall not be required to supervise the abatement or associated reprimand of unsafe acts or conditions within a Subcontractor’s scope of work as this is solely the responsibility of Subcontractor. Nevertheless, CM has the right, but not the obligation, to require Subcontractor to cease or abate any unsafe practice or activity it notices, at Subcontractor’s sole expense.
- 3.2 Contractor/Subcontractor’s failure to comply with the contract safety requirements will be considered a default of the Agreement, and may result in remedial action including, but not limited to, withholding of payment of any sums due or termination.
- 3.3 CM’s failure to require the submission of any form, documentation, or any other act required under this Section, 00810, of the Project Manual shall not relieve the Subcontractor from any of its safety obligations.
- 3.4 Nothing in this Section or in this Agreement makes CM responsible or liable for protecting Subcontractor’s employees and other Subordinate Parties or assuring or providing for their safety or preventing accidents or property damage.
- 3.5 All requirements referenced in this Section 00810 are binding on Subcontractor and all of its Subordinate Parties, even where such requirements may exceed the standards of applicable law.

END OF SECTION 00810

**SECTION 00840  
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

1. DEFINITION OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- 1.1. A “Hazardous Material”, as used in this Project Manual means asbestos; asbestos containing material; lead (including lead-based paint); PCB; molds; any other chemical, material, or substance subject to regulation as a hazardous material, hazardous substance, toxic substance, or otherwise, under applicable federal, state, or local law; and any other chemical, material, or substance that may have adverse effects on human health or the environment.

2. AWARENESS OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- 2.1. Each Contractor shall be constantly aware of the possible discovery of Hazardous Materials. Should Contractor encounter any Hazardous Material or suspected Hazardous Material, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to CM.
- 2.2. If the Contractor encounters any Hazardous Material or suspected Hazardous Material, the Contractor agrees to immediately initiate the required procedures of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and/or state or local agencies having jurisdiction to protect any and all persons exposed to the affected areas or adjacent areas affected thereby
- 2.3. Contractor is fully responsible for all Hazardous Materials it creates or releases in connection with, or brings to, the Project
- 2.4. Each Contractor shall be responsible to bind ALL of its personnel and its Subordinate Parties to the provisions in the contract documents related to hazardous materials and to instruct each employee of its own duty to report any and all suspected Hazardous Materials and to comply with all applicable laws.
- 2.5. ABSOLUTELY NO MATERIAL SHALL BE BROUGHT ON OR TO THE PROJECT SITE THAT DOES NOT HAVE A MANUFACTURER'S LABEL STATING CONTENTS.
- 2.6. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, ordinances and regulations regarding transportation, storage, spills, releases and disposal of Hazardous Materials.
- 2.7. No asbestos or asbestos-containing material will be brought to the jobsite or incorporated into the Work by Contractor or its Subordinate Parties.

END OF SECTION 00840

**SECTION 00870  
LABOR RELATIONS**

1. PREVAILING WAGES

- 1.1. In any Agreement entered into pursuant to this advertisement, the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the PREVAILING WAGE LAW.
  - 1.1.1. Prevailing Wage can be found in the folder structure.
  - 1.1.2. The Contractor will pay the latest prevailing wages and fringe benefits for all Work as required by State of Michigan/Public Act 166 dated 1965 as amended. The prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates are included immediately behind this Section
- 1.2. Additionally, **Contractor** is required to comply with all other provisions of the governing prevailing wage law, and shall ensure its Subordinate Parties' compliance therewith.
- 1.3. Allegations that individuals working on this Project are not receiving compensation required by law are considered seriously by the Owner and CM. In order to expedite the resolution of prevailing wage complaints related to this Project, the Owner and CM have determined that the Michigan Fair Contracting Center ("MFCC") is the organization best equipped to expedite the investigation of these matters. Any person or entity (the "Complainant") who reasonably believes that a particular contractor, subcontractor, supplier or other person or entity providing labor, materials, goods or services on this Project (each, an "Employer") is not paying prevailing wages as required by applicable law may ask the MFCC to determine whether proper rates are being paid either by completing and submitting to MFCC a request for assistance (the "RFA") or by contacting MFCC by telephone at (734) 462-2330 or (877) 611-6322. The RFA can be downloaded electronically at <http://mifcc.org/Brochures/KnowYourRights.pdf> and delivered to MFCC by facsimile to (734) 462-2318 or by mail to P.O. Box 530492, Livonia, Michigan 48153-0492.
- 1.4. Each and every Employer who is subject to an audit by MFCC pursuant to any RFA shall cooperate and comply fully with all requests, requirements and inquiries of MFCC. If, after investigation, MFCC determines that a Complainant's allegations are meritorious and the Complainant, MFCC and the Employer are unable to resolve the dispute following MFCC's determination, then, under the direction and with the assistance of MFCC, the Complainant shall file a Prevailing Wage Complaint (the "PWC") with the State of Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Growth Wage and Hour Division (the "Wage and Hour Division"). The PWC can be downloaded electronically at <http://mifcc.org/Brochures/PrevailingWageComplaint.pdf> and delivered by facsimile to (517) 322-6352 or by mail to 7150 Harris Drive, P.O. Box 30476, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7076.
  - 1.4.1. Upon commencement of the audit from MFCC, the Owner and/or CM reserves the right to hold all payments, pending the conclusion of the audit. If the Wage and Hour Division determines that the Employer has violated any applicable prevailing wage law, then the Owner and/or Construction Manager shall automatically be entitled to and will (a) withhold from such Employer any and all payments due and owing until the Employer remedies any and all violations cited by the Wage and Hour Division, and (b) backcharge the Employer for all costs actually incurred in MFCC's audit of the Employer.
  - 1.4.2. The Owner and/or CM shall keep a hard copy of these requirements posted at the Project site at all times.
- 1.5. The Contractor shall be financially responsible for the payment of prevailing wages by all Subordinate Parties that are subject to the prevailing wage law for Work on the Project.
- 1.6. If there is a dispute between any Contractor and the unions, the Contractor will be required to meet with CM and the Union involved to try and resolve the issue.
- 1.7. Because Work on this Project is covered by the Michigan Prevailing Wage Act ("Act"), the Contractor and its subcontractors and other Subordinate Parties that are governed by the prevailing wage law shall pay all hours at the prevailing wage rates at the applicable hourly rate; no Work performed by or on

behalf of the Contractor on this Project will be paid on a lump sum basis or a piece rate basis in violation of the Act.

- 1.8. The Contractor will pay its workers at wage and fringe benefit rates consistent with the Act regardless of whether the workers are classified as employees or independent contractors.
- 1.9. The Contractor shall not misclassify any work assignments, but shall in each and every case follow proper jurisdictional assignments in compliance with the Act.
- 1.10. The Contractor shall assure that any persons paid at apprentice rates under the Act are properly classified as apprentices by actual participation in a BAT certified program or as may otherwise be permitted by the Act.

**END OF SECTION 00870**

**State of Michigan**

WHPWRequest@michigan.gov

**Official Request #:** 99

**Requestor:** Troy School District

**Project Description:** Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs,Bemis,Hamilton & Hill Elem,Boulan Park MS Troy HS

**Project Number:** Bid Package 20, BID 9835

**Oakland County  
Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects**

**Issue Date:** 1/24/2017

**Contract must be awarded by:** 4/24/2017

**Page 1 of 34**

<u>Classification</u>		Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly	a Double Time Half	Overtime Provision
Name	Description				
<b>Asbestos &amp; Lead Abatement Laborer</b>					
Asbestos & Lead Abatement Laborer	MLDC		\$41.25	\$55.00	\$68.75 H H H X X X D Y
4 ten hour days @ straight time allowed					
Monday-Saturday, must be consecutive					
9/16/2016					
<b>Asbestos &amp; Lead Abatement, Hazardous Material Handler</b>					
Asbestos and Lead Abatement, Hazardous Material Handler	AS207		\$40.75	\$54.25	\$67.75 H H H X X X D Y
4 ten hour days @ straight time allowed					
Monday-Saturday, must be consecutive					
10/30/2015					
<b>Boilermaker</b>					
Boilermaker	BO169		\$54.70	\$81.08	\$107.45 H H H H H H D Y
2/17/2015					
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
	1st 6 months		\$40.31	\$59.49	\$78.67
	2nd 6 months		\$41.45	\$61.21	\$80.95
	3rd 6 months		\$42.57	\$62.88	\$83.19
	4th 6 months		\$43.69	\$64.57	\$85.43
	5th 6 months		\$44.81	\$66.24	\$87.67
	6th 6 months		\$48.63	\$72.50	\$96.36
	7th 6 months		\$49.32	\$73.01	\$96.69
	8th 6 months		\$51.58	\$76.40	\$101.21

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 2 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Bricklayer

Bricklayer, stone mason, pointer, cleaner,	BR1	\$52.43	\$78.65	\$104.86	H H D H D D D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i>	10/15/2014				
Saturday for 5 day 8 hour week					
Friday for 4 day 10 hour week					
4 10s allowed M-TH					

### Apprentice Rates:

First 6 months	\$31.87	\$47.81	\$63.74
2nd 6 months	\$33.72	\$50.60	\$67.44
3rd 6 months	\$35.57	\$53.37	\$71.14
4th 6 months	\$37.42	\$56.14	\$74.84
5th 6 months	\$39.27	\$58.92	\$78.54
6th 6 months	\$41.12	\$61.70	\$82.24
7th 6 months	\$42.97	\$64.46	\$85.94
8th 6 months	\$44.82	\$67.24	\$89.64

## Carpenter

Diver	CA 687 D	\$67.75	\$87.50	\$107.25	X X H X X H H D Y
Four 10s allowed M-Sat; double time due when over 12 hours worked per day					
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i>	8/12/2016				
Saturday					

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 3 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Carpet and Resilient Floor Layer, (does not include installation of prefabricated formica & parquet flooring which is to be paid carpenter rate)	CA1045	\$51.11	\$72.33	\$93.54 X X H X X X X D Y
	7/26/2016			
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
1st 6 months		\$25.41	\$34.28	\$43.14
2nd 6 months		\$29.40	\$40.26	\$51.12
3rd 6 months		\$31.57	\$43.52	\$55.46
4th 6 months		\$33.74	\$46.77	\$59.80
5th 6 months		\$35.91	\$50.03	\$64.14
6th 6 months		\$38.08	\$53.28	\$68.48
7th 6 months		\$40.25	\$56.54	\$72.82
8th 6 months		\$42.42	\$59.79	\$77.16
Carpenter four 10s allowed Mon-Sat; double time due when over 12 hours worked per day <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> Saturdays	CA687Z1	\$57.69	\$73.27	\$88.85 X X H X X H H D Y
	8/12/2016			
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
1st year		\$35.37	\$43.94	\$52.51
3rd 6 months		\$37.86	\$47.21	\$56.56
4th 6 months		\$40.32	\$50.45	\$60.57
5th 6 months		\$42.81	\$53.72	\$64.62
6th 6 months		\$45.29	\$56.98	\$68.66
7th 6 months		\$47.77	\$60.24	\$72.70
8th 6 months		\$50.26	\$63.51	\$76.75
Piledriver Four 10s allowed Monday-Saturday; double time due when over 12 hours worked per day <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> Saturday  <i>Subdivision of county</i>	CA687Z1P	\$57.69	\$73.27	\$88.85 X X H X X H H D Y
	8/12/2016			

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 4 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
<b>Cement Mason</b>				
Cement Mason	br1cm 10/15/2014	\$50.05	\$71.17	\$92.28 X X H H H H H D N
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
1st 6 months		\$29.13	\$39.45	\$49.77
2nd 6 months		\$31.20	\$42.54	\$53.87
3rd 6 months		\$35.31	\$48.67	\$62.01
4th 6 months		\$39.46	\$54.85	\$70.23
5th 6 months		\$41.52	\$57.91	\$74.30
6th 6 months		\$45.67	\$64.10	\$82.52
Cement Mason	CE514 8/17/2016	\$48.55	\$68.40	\$88.24 H H D H H H H D N
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
1st 6 months		\$28.17	\$38.03	\$47.88
2nd 6 months		\$30.14	\$40.98	\$51.82
3rd 6 months		\$34.09	\$46.91	\$59.72
4th 6 months		\$38.03	\$52.82	\$67.60
5th 6 months		\$39.99	\$55.75	\$71.52
6th 6 months		\$43.94	\$61.68	\$79.42
<b>Drywall</b>				
Drywall Taper	PT-22-D	\$45.91	\$59.74	\$73.56 H H D H H D D D D Y
Four 10s allowed Monday-Thursday				
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i>				
Friday make-up day for bad weather or holidays				
8/25/2016				
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
First 3 months		\$32.08	\$38.99	\$45.90
Second 3 months		\$34.85	\$43.14	\$51.44
Second 6 months		\$37.62	\$47.30	\$56.98
Third 6 months		\$40.38	\$51.44	\$62.50
4th 6 months		\$41.76	\$53.51	\$65.26

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 5 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Electrician

Inside Wireman	EC-58-IW		\$61.78	\$82.23	\$102.67	H H H H H H H D N
----------------	----------	--	---------	---------	----------	-------------------

10/25/2016

### Apprentice Rates:

0-1000 hours		\$39.84	\$49.32	\$58.80
1000-2000 hours		\$41.84	\$52.32	\$62.79
2000-3500 hours		\$43.83	\$55.30	\$66.77
3500-5000 hours		\$45.83	\$58.30	\$70.76
5000-6500 hours		\$47.82	\$61.28	\$74.74
6500-8000 hours		\$51.81	\$67.28	\$82.73

Sound and Communication Installer	EC-58-SC		\$40.25	\$53.87	\$67.48	H H H H H H H D N
-----------------------------------	----------	--	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

1/3/2017

### Apprentice Rates:

Period 1		\$26.64	\$33.45	\$40.26
Period 2		\$28.00	\$35.49	\$42.98
Period 3		\$29.36	\$37.53	\$45.70
Period 4		\$30.73	\$39.58	\$48.44
Period 5		\$32.09	\$41.62	\$51.16
Period 6		\$33.44	\$43.65	\$53.86

## Elevator Constructor

Elevator Constructor	EL 36		\$56.46		\$94.99	D D D D D D D D Y
Elevator Constructor						

*Make up day allowed*

8/7/2007

### Apprentice Rates:

1st Year Apprentice		\$37.74		\$58.93
2nd Year Apprentice		\$41.90		\$66.94
3rd Year Apprentice		\$43.98		\$70.95
4th Year Apprentice		\$48.14		\$78.96

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 6 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Glazier

Glazier	GL-357	\$49.50	\$65.23	\$80.95	H H H H H H H D Y
---------	--------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

If a four 10 hour day workweek is scheduled, four 10s must be consecutive, M-F.

8/24/2016

### Apprentice Rates:

1st 6 months	\$33.77	\$41.63	\$49.49
2nd 6 months	\$35.35	\$44.00	\$52.65
3rd 6 months	\$38.49	\$48.71	\$58.93
4th 6 months	\$40.06	\$51.07	\$62.07
5th 6 months	\$41.64	\$53.43	\$65.23
6th 6 months	\$43.21	\$55.79	\$68.37
7th 6 months	\$44.78	\$58.15	\$71.51
8th 6 months	\$47.93	\$62.87	\$77.81

## Heat and Frost Insulator

Spray Insulation	AS25S	\$25.29	\$36.51	X X X H H H H H N
------------------	-------	---------	---------	-------------------

6/2/2016

## Heat and Frost Insulator and Asbestos Worker

Heat and Frost Insulators and Asbestos Workers	AS25	\$62.65	\$78.41	\$94.16 H H H H H H H D Y
--	------	---------	---------	---------------------------

Four 10s must be worked for a minimum of 2 weeks consecutively, Monday thru Thursday. All hours worked in excess of 10 will be paid at double time. All hours worked on the fifth day,

*comment*

6/3/2016

Four 10s must be worked for a minimum of 2 consecutive weeks. OVERTIME is different on a four 10 week. OT is 2x for hours beyond 10. All hours on fifth day, M-F require time and one half. Sat first 8 hours, 1.5, all hours after 8 require double time.

### Apprentice Rates:

1st Year	\$46.90	\$54.78	\$62.66
2nd Year	\$50.05	\$59.50	\$68.96
3rd Year	\$53.20	\$64.23	\$75.26
4th Year	\$56.35	\$68.96	\$81.56

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 7 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly	a Double Time and Half	Overtime Provision
<b>Ironworker</b>				
Fence, Sound Barrier & Guardrail erection/installation and Exterior Signage work Four ten hour work days may be worked during Monday-Saturday.	IR-25-F1	\$35.55	\$47.55	\$59.55 X X H X X X H D Y
	3/11/2016			
	<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>			
	60% Level	\$25.15	\$32.35	\$39.55
	65% Level	\$26.45	\$34.25	\$42.05
	70% Level	\$27.76	\$36.16	\$44.56
	75% Level	\$29.05	\$38.05	\$47.05
	80% Level	\$30.35	\$39.95	\$49.55
	85% Level	\$31.65	\$41.85	\$52.05
Siding, Glazing, Curtain Wall 4 tens may be worked Monday thru Thursday @ straight time. <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> Friday	IR-25-GZ2	\$47.16	\$58.82	\$70.48 X X H H H H D D Y
	6/5/2015			
	<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>			
	Level 1	\$30.23	\$36.84	\$43.43
	Level 2	\$32.34	\$39.58	\$46.80
	Level 3	\$34.46	\$42.33	\$50.19
	Level 4	\$36.58	\$45.08	\$53.57
	Level 5	\$38.69	\$47.82	\$56.95
	Level 6	\$40.81	\$50.57	\$60.33

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 8 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Pre-engineered Metal Work <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 tens allowed M-Th with Saturday make up day	IR-25-PE-Z1  4/6/2016	\$47.49	\$58.03	\$68.56 X X H X X X X D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
1st Year		\$28.36	\$34.09	\$39.81
3rd 6 month period		\$30.48	\$36.95	\$43.43
4th 6 month period		\$32.61	\$39.84	\$47.08
5th 6 month period		\$34.73	\$42.72	\$50.70
6th 6 month period		\$36.86	\$45.60	\$54.34
Reinforced Iron Work <i>Make up day allowed</i>	IR-25-RF  8/19/2016	\$56.98	\$85.28	\$113.57 H H D H D D D D N
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
Level 1		\$37.63	\$54.83	\$72.77
Level 2		\$40.00	\$58.38	\$77.51
Level 3		\$42.36	\$63.05	\$83.73
Level 4		\$44.90	\$66.86	\$88.81
Level 5		\$47.43	\$69.53	\$92.37
Level 6		\$49.97	\$74.46	\$98.95
Rigging Work	IR-25-RIG  8/19/2016	\$62.83	\$93.95	\$125.06 H H H H H H H D N
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
Level 1 & 2		\$38.13	\$55.74	\$74.10
Level 3		\$40.96	\$61.12	\$81.26
Level 4		\$43.78	\$65.34	\$86.90
Level 5		\$46.61	\$69.59	\$92.56
Level 6		\$49.44	\$73.83	\$98.22

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.



# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 10 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

**Laborer**

Construction Laborer, Demolition Laborer, Mason Tender, Carpenter Tender, Drywall Handler, Concrete Laborer, Cement Finisher tender, concrete chute and concrete Bucket Handler, Concrete Laborer	L1076-A-A	\$44.35	\$63.10	\$81.85	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	D	Y
---	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

*Make up day allowed comment* 6/16/2016  
Saturday

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$38.33	\$54.07	\$69.81
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$39.53	\$55.87	\$72.21
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$40.73	\$57.67	\$74.61
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$43.15	\$61.30	\$79.45

Signal man (on sewer & caisson work); air,electric or gasoline tool operator (including concrete vibrator operator,acetylene torch & air hammer operator); scaffold builder, caisson worker	L1076-A-B	\$44.62	\$63.51	\$82.39	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	D	Y
---	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

*Make up day allowed comment* 6/16/2016  
Saturday

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 11 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Lansing Burner, Blaster & Powder Man	L1076-A-C	\$45.13	\$64.27	\$83.41 H H H H H H D Y
<p>If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.</p> <p><i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 6/16/2016 Saturday</p>				
Furnance battery heater tender, burning bar & oxy-acetylene gun	L1076-A-D	\$44.86	\$63.87	\$82.87 H H H H H H D Y
<p>If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.</p> <p><i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 6/16/2016 Saturday</p>				
Cleaner/sweeper laborer, furniture laborer - unloading of furniture to the point of installation, the setting in place or relocation of furniture	L1076-A-E	\$38.90	\$54.93	\$70.95 H H H H H H D Y
<p>If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.</p> <p><i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 1/4/2017 Saturday</p>				

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 12 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Expediter man, topman and/or bottom man (blast furnace work or battery work)	L1076-A-F	\$45.64	\$65.04	\$84.43 H H H H H H H D Y

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8 hours of work on Saturdays @ straight time.

*comment* 6/16/2016

Saturday

Plasterer Tender, Plastering Machine Operator	LPT-1	\$44.35	\$63.10	\$81.85 H H H H H H H D Y
---	-------	---------	---------	---------------------------

If conditions beyond the employer/employee's control prevent one or more hours of working during Mon-Fri, the employer may choose to work up to 10 hour straight time weekdays. Work may be scheduled up to 10 hours per Mon-Fri for the purpose of reaching 40 hours @ straight time. Make up days may also include 8

*Make up day allowed comment* 6/17/2016

Saturday

**Apprentice Rates:**

1,001 - 2,000 hours	\$39.53	\$55.87	\$72.21
2,001 - 3,000 hours	\$40.73	\$57.67	\$74.61
3,001 - 4,000 hours	\$43.15	\$61.30	\$79.45

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 13 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
<b>Laborer - Hazardous</b>					
Class A Laborer - performing work in conjunction with site preparation and other preliminary work prior to actual removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances not requiring use of personal protective equipment required by state or federal regulations; or a laborer performing work in conjunction with the removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances when used of personal protective equipment level "D" is required.	LHAZ-Z2-A	\$43.54	\$61.94	\$80.33	H H H H H H H D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th or T-F; inclement weather makeup day Friday		11/1/2013			
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1,000 work hours		\$37.60	\$53.03	\$68.45	
1,001-2,000 work hours		\$38.79	\$54.81	\$70.83	
2,001-3,000 work hours		\$39.98	\$56.60	\$73.21	
3,001-4,000 work hours		\$42.35	\$60.15	\$77.95	
Class B Laborer - performing work in conjunction with the removal, handling, or containment of hazardous waste substances when the use of personal protective equipment levels "A", "B" or "C" is required.	LHAZ-Z2-B	\$44.54	\$63.44	\$82.33	H H H H H H H D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th or T-F; inclement weather makeup day Friday		11/7/2014			
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1,000 work hours		\$38.36	\$54.17	\$69.97	
1,001-2,000 work hours		\$39.59	\$56.01	\$72.43	
2,001-3,000 work hours		\$40.83	\$57.87	\$74.91	
3,001-4,000 work hours		\$43.30	\$61.58	\$79.85	

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 14 of 34

Classification Name      Description	Last Updated	Straight Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
---	-----------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------------

**Laborer Underground - Tunnel, Shaft & Caisson**

Class I - Tunnel, shaft and caisson laborer, dump man, shanty man, hog house tender, testing man (on gas), and watchman.	LAUCT-Z1-1	\$37.87	\$48.66	\$59.44	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	Y
--	------------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9/6/2013

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.05	\$41.43	\$49.80
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.02	\$42.88	\$51.74
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$34.98	\$44.32	\$53.66
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$36.91	\$47.21	\$57.52

Class II - Manhole, headwall, catch basin builder, bricklayer tender, mortar man, material mixer, fence erector, and guard rail builder.	LAUCT-Z1-2	\$37.98	\$48.82	\$59.66	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	Y
--	------------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9/6/2013

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.14	\$41.56	\$49.98
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.10	\$43.00	\$51.90
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$35.07	\$44.45	\$53.84
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$37.01	\$47.37	\$57.72

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted  
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy  
 of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates  
 prescribed in a contract.



# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 16 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Class V - Tunnel, shaft and caisson miner, drill runner, keyboard operator, power knife operator, reinforced steel or mesh man (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars)	LAUCT-Z1-5  9/6/2013	\$38.47	\$49.56	\$60.64 X X X X X X D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
		0-1,000 work hours \$33.50	\$42.10	\$50.70
		1,001-2,000 work hours \$34.50	\$43.60	\$52.70
		2,001-3,000 work hours \$35.49	\$45.09	\$54.68
		3,001-4,000 work hours \$37.48	\$48.07	\$58.66
Class VI - Dynamite man and powder man.	LAUCT-Z1-6  9/6/2013	\$38.80	\$50.05	\$61.30 X X X X X X D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
		0-1,000 work hours \$33.75	\$42.47	\$51.20
		1,001-2,000 work hours \$34.76	\$43.99	\$53.22
		2,001-3,000 work hours \$35.77	\$45.51	\$55.24
		3,001-4,000 work hours \$37.79	\$48.53	\$59.28
Class VII - Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and topsoil grading and the restoration of property such as replacing mail boxes, wood chips, planter boxes and flagstones.	LAUCT-Z1-7  9/6/2013	\$32.08	\$39.97	\$47.86 X X X X X X D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
		0-1,000 work hours \$28.71	\$34.91	\$41.12
		1,001-2,000 work hours \$29.38	\$35.92	\$42.46
		2,001-3,000 work hours \$30.06	\$36.94	\$43.82
		3,001-4,000 work hours \$31.41	\$38.97	\$46.52

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 17 of 34

Classification Name	Description	Last Updated	Straight Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Landscape Laborer

Landscape Specialist includes air, gas, and diesel equipment operator, skidsteer (or equivalent), lawn sprinkler installer on landscaping work where seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, trimming, backfilling, rough grading or maintenance of landscape projects occurs.	LLAN-Z1-A		\$28.98	\$40.04	\$51.09	X X H X X X H D Y
---	-----------	--	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

Sundays paid at time & one half. Holidays paid at double time.

10/13/2015

Skilled Landscape Laborer: small power tool operator, lawn sprinkler installers' tender, material mover, truck driver when seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, trimming, backfilling, rough grading or maintaining of landscape projects occurs	LLAN-Z1-B		\$24.76	\$33.71	\$42.65	X X H X X X H D Y
--	-----------	--	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

Sundays paid at time & one half. Holidays paid at double time.

10/13/2015

## Marble Finisher

Marble Finisher A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-MF		\$43.48	\$54.29	\$65.10	H H D H D D D D Y
--	--------	--	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

10/20/2014

### Apprentice Rates:

Level 1		\$19.04	\$25.12	\$31.20
Level 2		\$20.24	\$26.92	\$33.60
Level 3		\$27.01	\$33.96	\$40.90
Level 4		\$28.47	\$36.14	\$43.82
Level 5		\$29.99	\$37.84	\$45.70
Level 6		\$31.61	\$39.86	\$48.10
Level 7		\$33.30	\$41.59	\$49.87
Level 8		\$34.79	\$43.48	\$52.17

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 18 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Marble Mason

Marble Mason	BR1-MM	\$50.29	\$64.51	\$78.72	H H D H D D D D Y
--------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.

10/17/2014

### Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$25.14	\$32.65	\$40.15
Level 2	\$28.20	\$36.49	\$44.78
Level 3	\$33.41	\$41.97	\$50.53
Level 4	\$36.15	\$45.66	\$55.17
Level 5	\$38.42	\$48.17	\$57.92
Level 6	\$42.07	\$53.56	\$65.05
Level 7	\$42.74	\$54.38	\$66.02
Level 8	\$43.67	\$55.78	\$67.88

## Operating Engineer

Crane with boom & jib or leads 120' or longer	EN-324-A120	\$58.61	\$76.37	\$94.13	X X H H D D D D Y
---	-------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

*comment*

Double time after 12 hours M-F

7/28/2016

Crane with boom & jib or leads 140' or longer	EN-324-A140	\$59.43	\$77.60	\$95.77	X X H H D D D D Y
---	-------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.

7/28/2016

Crane with boom & jib or leads 220' or longer	EN-324-A220	\$59.73	\$78.05	\$96.37	X X H H D D D D Y
---	-------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.

7/28/2016

Crane with boom & jib or leads 300' or longer	EN-324-A300	\$61.23	\$80.30	\$99.37	X X H H D D D D Y
---	-------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.

7/28/2016

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 19 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Crane with boom & jib or leads 400' or longer Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-A400  7/28/2016	\$62.73	\$82.55	\$102.37 X X H H D D D D Y
Compressor or welding machine Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-CW  7/28/2016	\$47.76	\$60.10	\$72.43 X X H H D D D D Y
Forklift, lull, extend-a-boom forklift Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-FL  7/28/2016	\$55.07	\$71.06	\$87.05 X X H H D D D D Y
Fireman or oiler Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-FO  7/28/2016	\$46.73	\$58.55	\$70.37 X X H H D D D D Y
Regular crane, job mechanic, concrete pump with boom  Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-RC  7/27/2016	\$57.75	\$75.08	\$92.41 X X H H D D D D Y
Regular engineer, hydro-excavator, remote controlled concrete breaker Work in excess of 12 per day M-F shall be paid at double time.	EN-324-RE  7/27/2016	\$56.78	\$73.63	\$90.47 X X H H D D D D Y

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-999 hours	\$46.35	\$58.48	\$70.61
1,000-1,999 hours	\$48.09	\$61.10	\$74.09
2,000-2,999 hours	\$49.82	\$63.68	\$77.55
3,000-3,999 hours	\$51.55	\$66.28	\$81.01
4,000-4,999 hours	\$53.29	\$68.90	\$84.49
5,000-5,999 hours	\$55.01	\$71.47	\$87.93

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted  
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy  
 of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates  
 prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 20 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
<b>Operating Engineer - DIVER</b>				
Diver/Wet Tender/Tender/Rov Pilot/Rov Tender	GLF D  4/2/2014	\$52.80	\$79.20	\$105.60 H H H H H H D N
<b>Operating Engineer - Marine Construction</b>				
Diver/Wet Tender, Engineer (hydraulic dredge)	GLF-1	\$72.32	\$93.82	\$115.32 X X H H H H H D Y
 <i>Make up day allowed</i> 1/23/2017				
<i>Subdivision of county</i> all Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Crane/Backhoe Operator, 70 ton or over Tug Operator, Mechanic/Welder, Assistant Engineer (hydraulic dredge), Leverman (hydraulic dredge), Diver Tender	GLF-2	\$70.82	\$91.57	\$112.32 X X H H H H H D Y
Holiday pay = 2.5 times the straight hourly rate				
<i>Make up day allowed</i> 1/23/2017				
<i>Subdivision of county</i> All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Friction, Lattice Boom or Crane License Certification	GLF-2B	\$72.32	\$93.82	\$115.32 X X H H H H H D Y
Holiday pay = 2.5 times the straight hourly rate				
<i>Make up day allowed</i> 1/23/2017				
<i>Subdivision of county</i> All Great Lakes, islands, therein, & connecting & tributary waters				
Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs or more), Tug/Launch Operator, Loader, Dozer on Barge, Deck Machinery	GLF-3	\$66.27	\$84.75	\$103.22 X X H H H H H D Y
Holiday pay = 2.5 times the straight hourly rate				
<i>Make up day allowed</i> 1/23/2017				
<i>Subdivision of county</i> All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters				

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Statewide

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 21 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Deck Equipment Operator, (Machineryman/Fireman), (4 equipment units or more), Off Road Trucks, Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, & Crane Maintenance 50 ton capacity and under or Backhoe 115,000 lbs or less, Assistant Tug Operator	GLF-4	\$60.07	\$75.45	\$90.82 X X H H H H H D Y

Holiday pay = 2.5 times the straight hourly rate

*Make up day allowed* 1/23/2017

Subdivision of county All Great Lakes, islands therein, & connecting & tributary waters

## Operating Engineer Steel Work

Forklift, 1 Drum Hoist	EN-324-ef	\$59.66	\$78.12	\$96.58 H H D H H H D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 8/4/2016				
4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather				
Crane w/ 120' boom or longer	EN-324-SW120	\$62.36	\$82.17	\$101.98 H H D H H H D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 8/5/2016				
4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather				
Crane w/ 120' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW120-O	\$63.36	\$83.67	\$103.98 H H D H H H D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 8/5/2016				
4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather				
Crane w/ 140' boom or longer	EN-324-SW140	\$63.54	\$83.94	\$104.34 H H D H H H D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 8/5/2016				
4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather				
Crane w/ 140' boom or longer W/ Oiler	EN-324-SW140-O	\$64.54	\$85.44	\$106.34 H H D H H H D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 8/5/2016				
4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather				
Boom & Jib 220' or longer	EN-324-SW220	\$63.81	\$84.35	\$104.88 H H D H H H D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 8/5/2016				
4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather				
Crane w/ 220' boom or longer w/ Oiler	EN-324-SW220-O	\$64.81	\$85.85	\$106.88 H H D H H H D D Y
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 8/5/2016				
4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather				

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted  
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy  
 of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates  
 prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 22 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Boom & Jib 300' or longer <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SW300 8/5/2016	\$65.31	\$86.60	\$107.88 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 300' boom or longer w/ Oiler <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SW300-O 8/5/2016	\$66.31	\$88.10	\$109.88 H H D H H H D D Y
Boom & Jib 400' or longer <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SW400 8/5/2016	\$66.81	\$88.80	\$110.82 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane w/ 400' boom or longer w/ Oiler <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SW400-O 8/5/2016	\$67.81	\$90.35	\$112.88 H H D H H H D D Y
Crane Operator, Job Mechanic, 3 Drum Hoist & Excavator <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SWCO 8/5/2016	\$62.00	\$81.63	\$101.26 H H D H H H D D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
	0-999 hours	\$49.22	\$62.96	\$76.70
	1,000-1,999 hours	\$51.18	\$65.90	\$80.62
	2,000-2,999 hours	\$53.15	\$68.85	\$84.56
	3,000-3,999 hours	\$55.11	\$71.80	\$88.48
	4,000-4,999 hours	\$57.07	\$74.74	\$92.40
	5,000 hours	\$59.04	\$77.69	\$96.34
Crane Operator w/ Oiler <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SWCO-O 8/5/2016	\$63.00	\$83.13	\$103.26 H H D H H H D D Y
Compressor or Welder Operator <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SWCW 8/5/2016	\$54.55	\$70.46	\$86.36 H H D H H H D D Y

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 23 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Hoisting Operator, 2 Drum Hoist, & Rubber Tire Backhoe <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SWHO 8/5/2016	\$61.36	\$80.67	\$99.98 H H D H H H D D Y
Oiler <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SWO 8/5/2016	\$53.14	\$68.34	\$83.54 H H D H H H D D Y
Tower Crane & Derrick where work is 50' or <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SWTD50 8/5/2016	\$63.09	\$83.27	\$103.44 H H D H H H D D Y
Tower Crane & Derrick 50' or more w/ Oiler <i>Make up day allowed comment</i> 4 10s allowed M-Th with Friday makeup day because of bad weather	EN-324-SWTD50-O 8/5/2016	\$64.09	\$84.77	\$105.44 H H D H H H D D Y

## Operating Engineer Underground

Class I Equipment	EN-324A1-UC1 12/6/2016	\$54.54	\$70.33	\$86.12 H H H H H H H D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
		0-999 hours	\$43.26	\$54.31 \$65.36
		1,000-1,999 hours	\$44.84	\$56.68 \$68.52
		2,000-2,999 hours	\$46.43	\$59.07 \$71.70
		3,000-3,999 hours	\$48.00	\$61.42 \$74.84
		4,000-4,999 hours	\$49.58	\$63.79 \$78.00
		5,000-5,999 hours	\$51.16	\$66.17 \$81.16
Class II Equipment	EN-324A1-UC2 12/6/2016	\$49.81	\$63.24	\$76.66 H H H H H H H D Y
Class III Equipment	EN-324A1-UC3 12/6/2016	\$49.08	\$62.14	\$75.20 H H H H H H H D Y
Class IV Equipment	EN-324A1-UC4 12/6/2016	\$48.51	\$61.29	\$74.06 H H H H H H H D Y

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 24 of 34

Classification Name      Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly	Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
---	-----------------	-----------------------------	------	------------------	-----------------------

Master Mechanic	EN-324A1-UMM 12/6/2016	\$54.79	\$70.71	\$86.62	H H H H H H H D Y
-----------------	---------------------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

**Painter**

Painter (8 hours of repaint work performed on Sunday shall be paid time & one half rate)	PT-22-P	\$44.32	\$57.60	\$70.88	H H D H D D D D Y
--	---------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

Four 10s allowed Monday-Thursday with Friday makeup day if job down due to weather, holiday or other conditions beyond the control of the employer.

*Make up day allowed comment*      8/25/2016  
Fridays for bad weather or holidays

**Apprentice Rates:**

Year 1	\$31.04	\$37.68	\$44.32
Year 2	\$33.70	\$41.67	\$49.64
Year 3	\$36.35	\$45.64	\$54.94
Year 4	\$40.34	\$51.63	\$62.92
Fifth 6 months	\$38.36	\$48.79	\$59.21
Final 6 months	\$39.66	\$50.73	\$61.81

**Pipe and Manhole Rehab**

General Laborer for rehab work or normal cleaning and cctv work-top man, scaffold man, CCTV assistant, jetter-vac assistant	TM247 4/17/2015	\$28.20	\$38.20		H H H H H H H H N
---	--------------------	---------	---------	--	-------------------

Tap cutter/CCTV Tech/Grout Equipment Operator: unit driver and operator of CCTV; grouting equipment and tap cutting equipment	TM247-2 4/17/2015	\$32.70	\$44.95		H H H H H H H H N
---	----------------------	---------	---------	--	-------------------

CCTV Technician/Combo Unit Operator: unit driver and operator of cctv unit or combo unit in connection with normal cleaning and televising work	TM247-3 4/17/2015	\$31.45	\$43.07		H H H H H H H H N
---	----------------------	---------	---------	--	-------------------

Official Request #: 99  
Requestor: Troy School District  
Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
  
Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
County: Statewide

**Official Rate Schedule**  
Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 25 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Boiler Operator: unit driver and operator of steam/water heater units and all ancillary equipment associated	TM247-4  4/17/2015	\$33.20	\$45.70	H H H H H H H H N
Combo Unit driver & Jetter-Vac Operator	TM247-5  4/17/2015	\$33.20	\$45.70	H H H H H H H H N
Pipe Bursting & Slip-lining Equipment Operator	TM247-6  4/17/2015	\$34.20	\$47.20	H H H H H H H H N
<b>Pipefitter</b>				
Pipefitter	PF-636  7/12/2016	\$69.83	\$91.03	\$108.23 H H D H D D D D Y
<i>comment</i>				
Four 10s allowed during the week preceding, following and/or the week of a holiday.				

**Apprentice Rates:**

1st & 2nd periods	\$29.93	\$38.28	\$45.28
3rd period	\$31.93	\$41.28	\$49.28
4th period	\$33.18	\$43.16	\$51.78
5th period	\$34.43	\$45.03	\$54.28
6th period	\$35.68	\$46.90	\$56.78
7th period	\$36.93	\$48.78	\$59.28
8th period	\$37.93	\$50.28	\$61.28
9th period	\$38.93	\$51.78	\$63.28
10th period	\$40.36	\$53.92	\$66.14

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 26 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
<b>Plasterer</b>					
Plasterer	BR1P	\$45.04	\$67.56	\$90.08	H H H H H H D N
<i>Make up day allowed comment</i>	11/1/2012				
Saturday					
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
1st 6 months		\$32.11	\$48.17	\$64.22	
2nd 6 months		\$33.40	\$50.10	\$66.80	
3rd 6 months		\$34.69	\$52.04	\$69.38	
4th 6 months		\$37.28	\$55.92	\$74.56	
5th 6 months		\$39.87	\$59.81	\$79.74	
6th 6 months		\$42.45	\$63.68	\$84.90	
Plasterer	PL67	\$44.72	\$60.11	\$75.50	H H H X D D D D N
	9/8/2010				
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
1st 6 months		\$29.33	\$37.02	\$44.72	
2nd 6 months		\$30.87	\$39.34	\$47.80	
3rd 6 months		\$32.41	\$41.64	\$50.88	
4th 6 months		\$35.49	\$46.26	\$57.04	
5th 6 months		\$38.56	\$51.16	\$63.76	
6th 6 months		\$41.64	\$55.49	\$69.34	

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 27 of 34

Classification Name      Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly      Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
---	-----------------	---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Plumber

Plumber	PL-98	\$64.45	\$84.87	\$101.29	H H D H D D D D Y
---------	-------	---------	---------	----------	-------------------

*comment* 7/18/2013

4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F; OT of time and one half required on 11th & 12th hour of any ten hour days

### Apprentice Rates:

Period 1	\$19.93	\$26.43	\$32.93
Period 2	\$23.90	\$31.40	\$38.90
Period 3	\$30.60	\$39.19	\$47.77
Period 4	\$31.23	\$40.13	\$49.03
Period 5	\$32.39	\$41.87	\$51.35
Period 6	\$33.54	\$43.59	\$53.65
Period 7	\$34.69	\$45.32	\$55.95
Period 8	\$35.86	\$47.07	\$58.29
Period 9	\$37.01	\$48.80	\$60.59
Period 10	\$38.16	\$50.53	\$62.89

## Rofer

Commercial Roofer	RO-149-WOM	\$55.93	\$70.93	\$85.93	X X H X X H H D N
-------------------	------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

9/27/2016

### Apprentice Rates:

new apprentice	\$37.34	\$45.07	\$52.80
Apprentice 1	\$41.85	\$49.81	\$57.77
Apprentice 2	\$42.36	\$50.57	\$58.79
Apprentice 3	\$43.87	\$52.84	\$61.81
Apprentice 4	\$45.37	\$55.09	\$64.81
Apprentice 5	\$46.88	\$57.35	\$67.83
Apprentice 6	\$48.29	\$59.47	\$70.65
Apprentice 7	\$49.90	\$61.89	\$73.87
Apprentice 8	\$51.41	\$64.15	\$76.89

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 28 of 34

Classification Name      Description	Last Updated	Straight Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
<b>Sewer Relining</b>					
Class I-Operator of audio visual CCTV system including remote in-ground cutter and other equipment used in conjunction with CCTV	SR-I  11/24/2015	\$43.66	\$59.01	\$74.36	H H H H H H D N
Class II-Operator of hot water heaters and circulation system; water jetters; and vacuum and mechanical debris removal systems and those assisting.	SR-II  11/24/2015	\$42.13	\$56.72	\$71.30	H H H H H H D N
<b>Sheet Metal Worker</b>					
Sheet Metal Worker A 4 10 schedule may be worked, 4 consecutive days Monday thru Friday.	SHM-80  8/30/2016	\$64.50	\$82.20	\$99.89	H H D X H H H D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
		1st & 2nd Periods	\$40.99	\$48.95	\$56.92
		3rd & 4th Periods	\$42.75	\$51.60	\$60.44
		5th & 6th Periods	\$44.52	\$54.26	\$63.98
		7th & 8th Periods	\$46.29	\$56.91	\$67.52

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 29 of 34

Classification Name      Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly      Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
---	-----------------	---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Sprinkler Fitter

Sprinkler Fitter	SP 704	\$66.92	\$85.66	\$104.39	H H D H D D D D Y
4 ten hour days allowed Monday-Friday					
Double time pay due after 12 hours worked M-F					

1/3/2017

### Apprentice Rates:

1st Period	\$29.27	\$37.92	\$46.57
2nd Period	\$43.13	\$52.86	\$62.59
3rd Period	\$45.29	\$56.10	\$66.91
4th Period	\$47.45	\$59.34	\$71.23
5th Period	\$49.62	\$62.59	\$75.57
6th Period	\$51.78	\$65.83	\$79.89
7th Period	\$53.94	\$69.07	\$84.21
8th Period	\$56.10	\$72.31	\$88.53
9th Period	\$58.27	\$75.57	\$92.87
10th Period	\$60.43	\$78.81	\$97.19

## Terrazzo

Terrazzo Finisher	BR1-TRF	\$43.97	\$55.03	\$66.08	H H D H D D D D Y
A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.					

10/17/2014

### Apprentice Rates:

Level 1	\$19.04	\$25.12	\$31.20
Level 2	\$20.24	\$26.92	\$33.60
Level 3	\$27.01	\$33.96	\$40.90
Level 4	\$28.47	\$36.14	\$43.82
Level 5	\$29.99	\$37.84	\$45.70
Level 6	\$31.61	\$39.86	\$48.10
Level 7	\$33.30	\$41.59	\$49.87
Level 8	\$34.79	\$43.48	\$52.17

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 30 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Terrazzo Worker A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-TRW	\$49.73	\$63.67	\$77.60 H H D H D D D D Y

10/17/2014

**Apprentice Rates:**

Level 1	\$25.14	\$32.65	\$40.15
Level 2	\$28.20	\$36.49	\$44.78
Level 3	\$33.41	\$41.97	\$50.53
Level 4	\$36.15	\$45.66	\$55.17
Level 5	\$38.42	\$48.17	\$57.92
Level 6	\$42.07	\$53.56	\$65.05
Level 7	\$42.74	\$54.38	\$66.02
Level 8	\$43.67	\$55.78	\$67.88

**Tile**

Tile Finisher A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-TF	\$43.50	\$54.32	\$65.14 H H D H D D D D Y
---	--------	---------	---------	---------------------------

10/17/2014

**Apprentice Rates:**

Level 1	\$19.04	\$25.12	\$31.20
Level 2	\$20.24	\$26.92	\$33.60
Level 3	\$27.01	\$33.96	\$40.90
Level 4	\$28.47	\$36.14	\$43.82
Level 5	\$29.99	\$37.84	\$45.70
Level 6	\$31.61	\$39.86	\$48.10
Level 7	\$33.30	\$41.59	\$49.87
Level 8	\$34.79	\$43.48	\$52.17

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted  
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy  
 of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates  
 prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 31 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
Tile Layer A 4 ten workweek may be worked Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday.	BR1-TL  10/17/2014	\$49.68	\$63.59	\$77.50 H H D H D D D D Y
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>				
Level 1		\$25.14	\$32.65	\$40.15
Level 2		\$28.20	\$36.49	\$44.78
Level 3		\$33.41	\$41.97	\$50.53
Level 4		\$36.15	\$45.66	\$55.17
Level 5		\$38.42	\$48.17	\$57.92
Level 6		\$42.07	\$53.56	\$65.05
Level 7		\$42.74	\$54.38	\$66.02
Level 8		\$43.67	\$55.78	\$67.88

## Truck Driver

on all trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or less (except dump trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or over, tandem axle trucks, transit mix and semis, euclid type equipment, double bottoms and low boys)	TM-RB1  6/7/2016	\$44.10	\$48.81	H H H H H H H H Y
of all trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or over	TM-RB1A  6/7/2016	\$44.20	\$48.96	H H H H H H H H Y
on euclid type equipment <i>Make up day allowed</i>	TM-RB1B  6/7/2016	\$44.35	\$49.19	H H H H H H H H Y

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted  
 on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy  
 of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates  
 prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 32 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------------

### Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class I

Construction Laborer	LAUC-Z1-1	9/5/2013	\$37.72	\$48.43	\$59.14 X X X X X X D Y
----------------------	-----------	----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$32.94	\$41.26	\$49.58
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$33.90	\$42.70	\$51.50
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$34.85	\$44.13	\$53.40
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$36.76	\$46.99	\$57.22

### Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class II

Mortar and material mixer, concrete form man, signal man, well point man, manhole, headwall and catch basin builder, guard rail builders, headwall, seawall, breakwall, dock builder and fence erector.	LAUC-Z1-2	10/25/2013	\$37.83	\$48.60	\$59.36 X X X X X X D Y
---	-----------	------------	---------	---------	-------------------------

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.02	\$41.38	\$49.74
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$33.98	\$42.82	\$51.66
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$34.95	\$44.27	\$53.60
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$36.87	\$47.15	\$57.44

### Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class III

Air, gasoline and electric tool operator, vibrator operator, drillers, pump man, tar kettle operator, bracers, rodder, reinforced steel or mesh man (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.), cement finisher, welder, pipe jacking and boring man, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.), windlass and tigger man, and directional boring man.	LAUC-Z1-3	9/5/2013	\$37.88	\$48.67	\$59.46 X X X X X X D Y
--	-----------	----------	---------	---------	-------------------------

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.06	\$41.44	\$49.82
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.02	\$42.88	\$51.74
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$34.99	\$44.33	\$53.68
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$36.92	\$47.23	\$57.54

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 33 of 34

Classification Name Description	Last Updated	Straight Time and Hourly Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
------------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

## Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class IV

Trench or excavating grade man.	LAUC-Z1-4	9/5/2013	\$37.96	\$48.79	\$59.62	X X X X X X X D Y
---------------------------------	-----------	----------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.12	\$41.53	\$49.94
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.09	\$42.99	\$51.88
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$35.06	\$44.44	\$53.82
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$36.99	\$47.33	\$57.68

## Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class V

Pipe Layer	LAUC-Z1-5	9/5/2013	\$38.02	\$48.88	\$59.74	X X X X X X X D Y
------------	-----------	----------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$33.16	\$41.59	\$50.02
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$34.14	\$43.06	\$51.98
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$35.11	\$44.51	\$53.92
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$37.05	\$47.43	\$57.80

## Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class VI

Grouting man, top man assistant, audio visual television operations and all other operations in connection with closed circuit television inspection, pipe cleaning and pipe relining work and the installation and repair of water service pipe and appurtenances.	LAUC-Z1-6	9/5/2013	\$35.47	\$45.06	\$54.64	X X X X X X X D Y
---	-----------	----------	---------	---------	---------	-------------------

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$31.25	\$38.73	\$46.20
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$32.10	\$40.00	\$47.90
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$32.94	\$41.26	\$49.58
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$34.63	\$43.79	\$52.96

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rates for State Funded Projects

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 34 of 34

Classification Name      Description	Last Updated	Straight Hourly	Time and Half	a Double Time	Overtime Provision
<b>Underground Laborer Open Cut, Class VII</b>					
Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and topsoil grading and the restoration of property such as replacing mail boxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones etc.	LAUC-Z1-7	\$32.09	\$39.99	\$47.88	X X X X X X D Y

9/5/2013

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1,000 work hours	\$28.72	\$34.93	\$41.14
1,001-2,000 work hours	\$29.39	\$35.93	\$42.48
2,001-3,000 work hours	\$30.07	\$36.95	\$43.84
3,001-4,000 work hours	\$31.42	\$38.98	\$46.54

Official Request #: 99  
 Requestor: Troy School District  
 Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services  
 Project Number: Bid Package 20, BID 9835  
 County: Oakland

**Official Rate Schedule**  
 Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

**State of Michigan**

WHPWRequest@michigan.gov

**Official Request** 47

**Requestor:** Troy School District

**Project** Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs,Bemis,Hamilton & Hill Elem,Boulan Park MS Troy HS

**Project Number:** Bid Package 20, BID 9835

**Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule  
for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction**

**Issue Date:** 1/24/2017

**Contract must be awarded by:** 4/24/2017

Page 1 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>CARPENTERS</b>						
<b>CARPENTERS ZONE 1</b>	RBCZ1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$29.47	\$44.21		X X H X X X H H Y
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.83	\$36.05		
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>						
1ST 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$12.97	\$19.46		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.50	\$20.56		
2ND 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.21	\$24.32		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$18.53	\$23.60		
YEAR 2		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.16	\$28.74		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$20.38	\$26.38		
YEAR 3		<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.10	\$33.15		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$22.22	\$29.14		
YEAR 4		<b>WAGE</b>	\$25.05	\$36.98		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$24.06	\$31.90		

CARPENTERS ZONE 1  
Wayne, Oakland, Macomb, Sanilac, St. Clair, Monroe  
and the following townships of Livingston County  
Brighton, Deerfield, Genoa, Hartland, Osceola and  
Tyrone

**comment** For all hours worked on Memorial Day, July 4, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day,  
Christmas Day and New Years Day, double time is due

**Official Rate Schedule**

Official Request #: 47

Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs,Bemis,Hamilton &

**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 2 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>CARPENTERS ZONE 2</b>	RBCZ2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$26.33	\$39.50	X X H X X X H H Y
	6/14/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.18	\$19.18	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
1ST YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.80	\$23.70	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.18	\$19.18	
2ND YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.43	\$27.64	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.18	\$19.18	
3RD YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.06	\$31.59	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.18	\$19.18	
4TH YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.38	\$33.57	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.18	\$19.18	

CARPENTERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties and townships listed in Zone 1

**comment**      SUNDAYS PAID TIME AND ONE HALF  
HOLIDAYS PAID DOUBLE

<b>CEMENT MASONS</b>					
<b>CEMENT MASONS ZONE 1</b>	RBCMZ1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$30.44	\$45.66	X X H X X H H H Y
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
1ST YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.96	\$26.94	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34	
2ND YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.09	\$33.14	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34	
3RD YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$26.23	\$39.34	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34	

CEMENT MASONS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw, Wayne, Livingston and Saginaw Counties.

**comment**      If only Sat & Sun worked, time and one-half due

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 3 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>CEMENT MASONS ZONE 2</b>	RBCMZ2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$28.94	\$43.41		X X H X X H H H Y
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34		
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>						
1ST YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.13	\$25.70		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34		
2ND YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.08	\$31.62		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34		
3RD YEAR		<b>WAGE</b>	\$25.25	\$37.88		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.34	\$13.34		

CEMENT MASONS ZONE 2  
All counties not listed in Zone 1

**comment** If only Sat & Sun worked, time and one-half due

**IRONWORKER**

**Metal Fence & Guard Rail**

IR-55-MF	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	H H D H H H H D Y
10/9/2015	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.87	\$29.81	\$39.74	

Lenawee

Monroe

**Make up day allowed comment** Four Tens allowed M-Th. Friday make-up day allowed if M-Th schedule not worked due to weather conditions or holiday.

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 4 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code	
=====						
<b>IRONWORKERS ZONE 1: Fence, sound barrier and guardrail erection/installation work, and exterior signage work.</b>	RBIRZ1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.00	\$36.00	\$48.00	X X H X X X H D Y
	6/14/2016					
	6/14/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.55	\$11.55	\$11.55	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>						
60%		<b>WAGE</b>	\$14.40	\$21.60	\$28.80	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$10.75	\$10.75	\$10.75	
65%		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.60	\$23.40	\$31.20	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$10.85	\$10.85	\$10.85	
70%		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.80	\$25.20	\$33.60	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$10.96	\$10.96	\$10.96	
75%		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.00	\$27.00	\$36.00	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.05	\$11.05	\$11.05	
80%		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.20	\$28.80	\$38.40	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.15	\$11.15	\$11.15	
85%		<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.40	\$30.60	\$40.80	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.25	\$11.25	\$11.25	

IRONWORKERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Washtenaw and Wayne  
Counties

**Make up day allowed comment**

Four 10 hour work days may be worked Monday-Saturday.

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 5 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>IRONWORKERS ZONE 2: Fence, sound barrier and guardrail erection/installation work, and exterior signage work.</b>	RBIRZ2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	X X H X X X H D Y
	6/14/2016					
	6/14/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.55	\$11.55	\$11.55	

**Apprentice Rates:**

60%	<b>WAGE</b>	\$12.00	\$18.00	\$24.00
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$10.75	\$10.75	\$10.75
65%	<b>WAGE</b>	\$13.00	\$19.50	\$26.00
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$10.85	\$10.85	\$10.85
70%	<b>WAGE</b>	\$14.00	\$21.00	\$28.00
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$10.96	\$10.96	\$10.96
75%	<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.00	\$22.50	\$30.00
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.05	\$11.05	\$11.05
80%	<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.00	\$24.00	\$32.00
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.15	\$11.15	\$11.15
85%	<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.00	\$25.50	\$34.00
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$11.25	\$11.25	\$11.25

**IRONWORKERS ZONE 2**

The entire state except those counties listed in Zone 1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw and Wayne and Lenawee

**Make up day allowed comment**

Four 10 hour work days may be worked Monday-Saturday.

**LABORERS**

<b>LABORERS CLASS 1 ZONE 1</b>	RBLABC1Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.32	\$33.48	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.74	\$25.11
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66
1001-2000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.86	\$26.79
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66
2001-3000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.97	\$28.46
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66
3001-4000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.20	\$31.80
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66

**LABORERS ZONE 1**

Genesee, Macomb, Monroe, Oakland, Washtenaw and Wayne

Official Request #: 47

Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 6 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====					
<b>LABORERS CLASS 1 ZONE 2</b>	RBLABC1Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.41	\$30.62	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.31	\$22.96	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.33	\$24.50	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.35	\$26.02	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.39	\$29.08	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**LABORERS ZONE 2**

Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Clinton, Eaton, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham, Jackson, Kalamazoo, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston, Midland, Muskegon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee, St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, and Van Buren

<b>LABORERS CLASS 1 ZONE 3 &amp; 4</b>	RBLABC1Z3	<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.66	\$29.49	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$14.74	\$22.11	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.73	\$23.60	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.71	\$25.06	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.68	\$28.02	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**LABORERS ZONE 3**

Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Emmet, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon and Wexford

**LABORERS ZONE 4**

Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 7 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>LABORERS CLASS 2 ZONE 1</b>	RBLABC2Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.45	\$33.68	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.84	\$25.26	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.96	\$26.94	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.08	\$28.62	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.33	\$32.00	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	

LABORERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Macomb, Monroe, Oakland, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

<b>LABORERS CLASS 2 ZONE 2</b>	RBLABC2Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.61	\$30.92	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.46	\$23.19	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.49	\$24.74	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.52	\$26.28	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.58	\$29.37	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

LABORERS ZONE 2  
Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass,  
Clinton, Eaton, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham,  
Jackson, Kalamazoo, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston,  
Midland, Muskegon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee,  
St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, and Van Buren

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 8 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====					
<b>LABORERS CLASS 2 ZONES 3 &amp; 4</b>	RBLABC2Z4	<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.87	\$29.81	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$14.90	\$22.35	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.90	\$23.85	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.89	\$25.34	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.88	\$28.32	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>LABORERS ZONE 3</b>					
Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Emmet, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon and Wexford					
<b>LABORERS ZONE 4</b>					
Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft					
<b>LABORERS CLASS 3 ZONE 1</b>	RBLABC3Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.63	\$33.95	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.97	\$25.46	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.10	\$27.15	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.24	\$28.86	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.50	\$32.25	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
<b>LABORERS ZONE 1</b>					
Genesee, Macomb, Monroe, Oakland, Washtenaw and Wayne					

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 9 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification	Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
--------------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------	---------------

<b>LABORERS CLASS 3 ZONE 2</b>	RBLABC3Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.85	\$31.28	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.64	\$23.46
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
1001-2000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.68	\$25.02
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
2001-3000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.72	\$26.58
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
3001-4000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.81	\$29.72
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45

**LABORERS ZONE 2**

Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Clinton, Eaton, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham, Jackson, Kalamazoo, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston, Midland, Muskegon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee, St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, and Van Buren

<b>LABORERS CLASS 3 ZONES 3 &amp; 4</b>	RBLABC3Z3	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.16	\$30.24	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.12	\$22.68
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
1001-2000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.13	\$24.20
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
2001-3000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.14	\$25.71
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
3001-4000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.15	\$28.72
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45

**LABORERS ZONE 3**

Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Emmet, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon and Wexford

**LABORERS ZONE 4**

Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 10 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>LABORERS CLASS 4 ZONE 1</b>	RBLABC4Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.71	\$34.07	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.03	\$25.54	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.17	\$27.26	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.30	\$28.95	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.57	\$32.36	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	

LABORERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Macomb, Monroe, Oakland, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

<b>LABORERS CLASS 4 ZONE 2</b>	RBLABC4Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.20	\$31.80	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.90	\$23.85	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.96	\$25.44	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.02	\$27.03	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.14	\$30.21	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

LABORERS ZONE 2  
Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass,  
Clinton, Eaton, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham,  
Jackson, Kalamazoo, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston,  
Midland, Muskegon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee,  
St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, and Van Buren

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 11 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====					
<b>LABORERS CLASS 4 ZONES 3 &amp; 4</b>	RBLABC4Z3	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.60	\$30.90	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.45	\$23.18	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.48	\$24.72	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.51	\$26.26	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.57	\$29.36	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>LABORERS ZONE 3</b>					
Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Emmet, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon and Wexford					
<b>LABORERS ZONE 4</b>					
Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft					
<b>LABORERS CLASS 5 ZONE 1</b>	RBLABC5Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.92	\$34.38	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.19	\$25.78	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.34	\$27.51	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.48	\$29.22	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.77	\$32.66	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
<b>LABORERS ZONE 1</b>					
Genesee, Macomb, Monroe, Oakland, Washtenaw and Wayne					

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 12 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====					
<b>LABORERS CLASS 5 ZONE 2</b>	RBLABC5Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.07	\$31.61	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.80	\$23.70	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.86	\$25.29	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.91	\$26.86	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.02	\$30.03	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**LABORERS ZONE 2**

Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Clinton, Eaton, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham, Jackson, Kalamazoo, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston, Midland, Muskegon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee, St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, and Van Buren

<b>LABORERS CLASS 5 ZONES 3 &amp; 4</b>	RBLABC5Z3	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.22	\$30.33	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.16	\$22.74	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.18	\$24.27	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.19	\$25.78	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.21	\$28.82	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**LABORERS ZONE 3**

Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Emmet, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon and Wexford

**LABORERS ZONE 4**

Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 13 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>LABORERS CLASS 6 ZONE 1</b>	RBLABC6Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$23.22	\$34.83		X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66		
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>						
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.42	\$26.13		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66		
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.58	\$27.87		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66		
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.74	\$29.61		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66		
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.06	\$33.09		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66		

LABORERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Macomb, Monroe, Oakland, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

<b>LABORERS CLASS 6 ZONE 2</b>	RBLABC6Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.41	\$32.12		X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45		
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>						
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.06	\$24.09		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45		
1001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.13	\$25.70		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45		
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.20	\$27.30		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45		
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.34	\$30.51		
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45		

LABORERS ZONE 2  
Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass,  
Clinton, Eaton, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham,  
Jackson, Kalamazoo, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston,  
Midland, Muskegon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee,  
St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, and Van Buren

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 14 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>LABORERS CLASS 6 ZONES 3 &amp; 4</b>	RBLABC6Z3	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.65	\$30.98	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$15.49	\$23.24
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
1001-2000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$16.52	\$24.78
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
2001-3000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.55	\$26.32
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
3001-4000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.62	\$29.43
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45

**LABORERS ZONE 3**

Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Emmet, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon and Wexford

**LABORERS ZONE 4**

Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft

<b>LABORERS CLASS 7 ZONES 2, 3, 4</b>	RBLABC72	<b>WAGE</b>	\$23.98	\$35.97	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45	

**Apprentice Rates:**

0-1000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$17.98	\$26.97
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
1001-2000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.18	\$28.77
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
2001-3000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.38	\$30.57
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45
3001-4000 WORK HOURS	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.78	\$34.17
	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.00	\$17.45

**LABORERS ZONE 2**

Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Clinton, Eaton, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Huron, Ingham, Jackson, Kalamazoo, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston, Midland, Muskegon, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee, St. Clair, St. Joseph, Tuscola, and Van Buren

**LABORERS ZONE 3**

Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Emmet, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Ionia, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon and Wexford

**LABORERS ZONE 4**

Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 15 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>LABORERS CLASS 7 ZONE 1</b>	RBLABC7Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.29	\$36.44	X X X X X X X H Y
	6/9/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
0-1000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$18.22	\$27.33	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
10001-2000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.43	\$29.14	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
2001-3000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.65	\$30.98	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	
3001-4000 WORK HOURS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$23.08	\$34.62	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.14	\$17.66	

LABORERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Macomb, Monroe, Oakland, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

## OPERATING ENGINEERS

<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS CLASS I ZONE 1 &amp; 2</b>	RBOEC1Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$27.53	\$41.30	H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016				
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$27.14	\$29.21	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>					
1ST 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.27	\$28.90	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.14	\$28.21	
2ND 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.65	\$30.98	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.14	\$28.21	
3RD 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.02	\$33.03	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.14	\$28.21	
4TH 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$23.40	\$35.10	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.14	\$28.21	
5TH 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.78	\$37.17	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.14	\$28.21	
6TH 6 MONTHS		<b>WAGE</b>	\$26.15	\$39.22	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.14	\$28.21	

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne counties

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone  
1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

**Make up day allowed comment**

4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 16 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS CLASS II ZONE 1</b>	RBOEC2Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.68	\$32.52		H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016					
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.26	\$27.89		

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne counties

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS GREASE TRUCK CLASS II ZONE 1</b>	RBOEC2Z1G	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.81	\$34.22		H H H H H H H H Y
	T 6/6/2016					
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.43	\$28.14		

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne counties

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS CLASS 2 ZONE 2</b>	RBOEC2Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.55	\$32.33		H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016					
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.24	\$27.86		

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone  
1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS GREASE TRUCK CLASS 2 ZONE 2</b>	RBOEC2Z2G	<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.68	\$34.02		H H H H H H H H Y
	T 6/6/2016					
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.41	\$28.11		

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone  
1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 17 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS CLASS III ZONE 1</b>	RBOEC3Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.19	\$31.79	H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016				
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.19	\$27.78	

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne counties

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS CLASS III ZONE 2</b>	RBOEC3Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.06	\$31.59	H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016				
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.17	\$27.75	

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone  
1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS CLASS IV ZONE 1</b>	RBOEC4Z1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$21.04	\$31.56	H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016				
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.17	\$27.75	

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne counties

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

<b>OPERATING ENGINEERS CLASS IV ZONE 2</b>	RBOEC4Z2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$20.78	\$31.17	H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016				
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$26.13	\$27.69	

OPERATING ENGINEERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone  
1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Washtenaw  
and Wayne

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 tens allowed M-Th or T-F. If work cannot be performed due to weather during the M-Th schedule, Friday may be worked as a make-up day.

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 18 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====						
<b>Pipe and Manhole Rehab</b>						
<b>General Laborer for rehab work or normal cleaning and cctv work-top man, scaffold man, CCTV assistant, jetter-vac assistant</b>	TM247	<b>WAGE</b>	\$19.99	\$29.99		H H H H H H H H N
	4/17/2015					
	4/17/2015	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$8.21	\$8.21		

Statewide

<b>Tap cutter/CCTV Tech/Grout Equipment Operator: unit driver and operator of CCTV; grouting equipment and tap cutting equipment</b>	TM247-2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.49	\$36.74		H H H H H H H H N
	4/17/2015					
	4/17/2015	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$8.21	\$8.21		

Statewide

<b>CCTV Technician/Combo Unit Operator: unit driver and operator of cctv unit or combo unit in connection with normal cleaning and televising work</b>	TM247-3	<b>WAGE</b>	\$23.24	\$34.86		H H H H H H H H N
	4/17/2015					
	4/17/2015	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$8.21	\$8.21		

Statewide

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017  
Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 19 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====						
<b>Boiler Operator: unit driver and operator of steam/water heater units and all ancillary equipment associated</b>	TM247-4	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.99	\$37.49		H H H H H H H H N
	4/17/2015					
	4/17/2015	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$8.21	\$8.21		

Statewide

<b>Combo Unit driver &amp; Jetter-Vac Operator</b>	TM247-5	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.99	\$37.49		H H H H H H H H N
	4/17/2015					
	4/17/2015	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$8.21	\$8.21		

Statewide

<b>Pipe Bursting &amp; Slip-lining Equipment Operator</b>	TM247-6	<b>WAGE</b>	\$25.99	\$38.99		H H H H H H H H N
	9/16/2016					
	9/16/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$8.21	\$8.21		

Statewide

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 20 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification			Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
<b>Roadway Electrical</b>						
<b>Signal Tech, Communication</b>	EC-17	<b>WAGE</b>	\$37.60	\$56.40	\$75.20	H H H H H H H D Y
<b>Tech, Tower Tech, Fiber Optic</b>	6/14/2016					
<b>Splicer</b>	6/14/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$16.28	\$21.54	\$26.81	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>						
1st 6 months		<b>WAGE</b>	\$22.56	\$33.84	\$45.12	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$12.07	\$15.23	\$18.39	
2nd 6 months		<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.44	\$36.66	\$48.88	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$12.59	\$16.01	\$19.43	
3rd 6 months		<b>WAGE</b>	\$26.32	\$39.48	\$52.64	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.12	\$16.81	\$20.49	
4th 6 months		<b>WAGE</b>	\$28.20	\$42.30	\$56.40	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.65	\$17.60	\$21.55	
5th 6 months		<b>WAGE</b>	\$30.08	\$45.12	\$60.16	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$14.17	\$18.38	\$22.59	
6th 6 months		<b>WAGE</b>	\$33.84	\$50.76	\$67.68	
		<b>FRINGE</b>	\$15.23	\$19.97	\$24.71	

Statewide

<b>Make up day allowed comment</b>	4 10s allowed M-Th; F make up day					
<b>Operator A - operates at least 3 of the following: backhoe, excavator, directional bore or boom/digger truck.</b>	EC-17A	<b>WAGE</b>	\$31.81	\$47.72	\$63.62	H H H H H H H D Y
	6/14/2016					
	6/14/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$14.66	\$19.12	\$23.57	

Road Builder Statewide

**Make up day allowed comment** 4 10s allowed M-Th; F make-up day

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 21 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code	
=====						
<b>Operator B - operates any 2 of the following: backhoe, excavator, directional bore or boom/digger truck</b>	EC-17B	<b>WAGE</b>	\$29.72	\$44.58	\$59.44	H H H H H H H D Y
	6/14/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$14.07	\$18.23	\$22.39	
<b>Apprentice Rates:</b>		<b>WAGE</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00		
		<b>FRINGE</b>		\$0.00		

Road Builder Statewide

<b>Make up day allowed comment</b>	4 10s allowed M-Th; F make up day					
<b>Groundman</b>	EC-17G	<b>WAGE</b>	\$27.63	\$41.45	\$55.26	H H H H H H H D Y
	6/14/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$13.49	\$17.36	\$21.23	

<b>Make up day allowed comment</b>	4 10s allowed M-Th; F make up day					
<b>TRUCK DRIVERS</b>						
<b>TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 1 EUCLID TYPE EQUIPMENT</b>	TD1	<b>WAGE</b>	\$25.15	\$37.73		H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016					
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.20	\$11.46		

TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Livingston,  
Washtenaw and Wayne

<b>comment</b>	4 tens allowed M-F For hours after 40 per week, the OT rate is \$38.23 per hour wages & fringes combined.					
<b>TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 2 EUCLID TYPE EQUIPMENT</b>	TD2	<b>WAGE</b>	\$25.05	\$37.58		H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016					
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.20	\$11.46		

TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone 1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Livingston, Washtenaw and Wayne

<b>comment</b>	4 tens allowed M-F For hours after 40 per week, the OT rate is \$38.08 per hour wages & fringes combined.				
----------------	--	--	--	--	--

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 22 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification	Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====				
<b>TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 1 8 YARD CAPACITY OR GREATER</b>				
TD81	<b>WAGE</b>	\$25.00	\$37.50	H H H H H H H H Y
6/6/2016				
6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.20	\$11.46	

TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Livingston,  
Washtenaw and Wayne

**comment** 4 tens allowed M-F  
For hours after 40 per week, the OT rate is \$38 per hour wages & fringes combined.

<b>TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 2 8 YARD CAPACITY OR GREATER</b>				
TD82	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.90	\$37.35	H H H H H H H H Y
6/6/2016				
6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.20	\$11.46	

TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone  
1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Livingston,  
Washtenaw and Wayne

**comment** 4 tens allowed M-F  
For hours after 40 per week, the OT rate is \$37.85 per hour wages & fringes combined.

<b>TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 1 ALL TRUCKS (except dump trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or over,</b>				
TD91	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.90	\$37.35	H H H H H H H H Y
6/6/2016				
6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.20	\$11.46	

**tandem axle trucks, transit mix  
and semis, euclid type equipment,  
double bottoms and low boys)**

TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 1  
Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Livingston,  
Washtenaw and Wayne

**comment** 4 tens allowed M-F  
For hours after 40 per week, the OT rate is \$37.85 per hour wages & fringes combined.

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.

# Official 2017 Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Parking Lot, Road, Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

Issue Date: 1/24/2017

Contract must be awarded by: 4/24/2017

Page 23 of 23

Construction Mechanic Classification		Straight Time Rate	Time and One Half Rate	Double Time Rate	Overtime Code
=====					
<b>TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 2 All trucks (except dump trucks of 8 cubic yard capacity or over, tandem axle trucks, transit mix and semis, euclid type equipment, double bottoms and low boys)</b>	TD92	<b>WAGE</b>	\$24.80	\$37.20	H H H H H H H H Y
	6/6/2016	<b>FRINGE</b>	\$19.20	\$11.46	
	6/6/2016				

TRUCK DRIVERS ZONE 2  
The entire state except those counties listed in Zone 1: Genesee, Oakland, Macomb, Monroe, Livingston, Washtenaw and Wayne

**comment**                      4 tens allowed M-F  
For hours after 40 per week, the OT rate is \$37.70 per hour wages & fringes combined.

Official Request #: 47  
Requestor: Troy School District

Project Description: Site Upgrades for Administrative & Services Bldgs, Bemis, Hamilton &

## Official Rate Schedule

**Every contractor and subcontractor shall keep posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, a copy of all prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates prescribed in a contract.**

**SECTION 00880**  
**REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

1. STANDARDS, CODES AND REGULATION

- 1.1. All Work is to comply with the rules and regulations of governing bodies having jurisdiction.
- 1.2. Standards, codes and regulations published by Manufacturer's associations, governmental agencies and other regulatory authorities form a part of these Specifications as minimum requirements. Such references include the latest issue and legal requirements in force.
- 1.3. Where differences occur between the Contract Documents and such standards, the strictest requirements shall take precedence.
- 1.4. Supply all materials and perform all Work in accordance with the Manufacturer's specifications and installation procedures, and in conformance with published Trade and Manufacturers' association standards, unless specifically noted otherwise in the Contract Documents.

2. PERMITS AND FEES

- 2.1. The Troy School District will obtain and pay for the General Building Permit.
- 2.2. Other than the general building permit, Contractor shall provide and pay for all other permits, assessments, governmental fees, bonds, connection charges, licenses and inspection fees and any other charges necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Contractor's Work.
- 2.3. Contractor is to provide, pay for and coordinate all other permits, fees, inspections, and city, county, state, federal and governing authority approvals required for the successful completion of the Work contained within its respective Bid Category and deliver required certificates of inspection and approvals to CM.
- 2.4. This Project is under but not limited to the jurisdiction of the
  - MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
  - STATE OF MICHIGAN FIRE MARSHAL DIVISION
  - MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC AND (COUNTY) DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
  - Site water and sewer utilities are under the jurisdiction of the COUNTY DRAIN/ROAD COMMISSION authorities

3. TAXES

- 3.1. This Project is subject to all applicable state Sales Tax and/or Use taxes, and Bidder must include such taxes in its Bid Proposal. All other taxes applicable to the project at the time of the bid are to be included in the bid amount and will be the responsibility of Bidder.

END OF SECTION 00880

**SECTION 01140  
USE OF PREMISES**

1 RULES AND ENFORCEMENT:

- 1.1. Contractor and its Subordinate Parties shall be subject to rules and regulations for the conduct of the Work as stated herein and as the Owner or CM may establish.
- 1.2. Willful disregard of the following will be grounds for requiring the offending person(s) to be removed from the Project, and may subject the Contractor to termination under the Agreement.

2 USE OF PREMISES AND DELIVERIES

2.1. ACCESS TO WORK:

- 2.1.1. Before starting the Work, Contractor shall ascertain from CM what entrances, routes or roadways shall be used for access to the Work, and use only those designated for movement of personnel, materials and vehicles to and from the Project site.
- 2.1.2. Close coordination is required of Contractor with the Owner, CM, other contractors, the city and others having an interest in the Project to assure that Work on the site, access to and from the site and the general conduct of operations is maintained in a safe and efficient manner, and that disruption and inconvenience to existing streets and property is minimized.
- 2.1.3. Contractor is responsible to review the site and be familiar with all existing conditions within and around the Owner's property including local conditions and requirements.

2.2. ENTRANCES AND DRIVES

- 2.2.1. Specific entrances for material deliveries, equipment deliveries and worker access to the Project site will be as designated/directed by CM.
- 2.2.2. Selected entrances to the Project site will remain open for use during normal working hours.
- 2.2.3. At no time are vehicles to be parked, whether attended or not, in the Owner's entrances or drives.
- 2.2.4. Any material delivery which will tie up the Owner's entrances or drives shall be pre-scheduled with the Owner through CM.
- 2.2.5. Owner's deliveries and operations will take precedence over scheduling of construction deliveries.

2.3. ACCESS TO BUILDINGS:

- 2.3.1. Maintain free access to all buildings and areas of the site for designated vehicles, service vehicles and firefighting equipment, and at no time shall block off or close roadways or fire lanes without providing auxiliary roadways and means of entrance acceptable to the Owner and CM.
- 2.3.2. Maintain a clean and safe passageway for the Owner's operations and personnel in existing areas, and maintain clearances adjacent to and in connection with the Work performed. Fire hydrants must remain accessible at all times.
- 2.3.3. Give the Owner and the local fire department at least forty-eight (48) hours' notice of any such changes of routes.

2.4. SITE PARKING:

- 2.4.1. There is on-site parking for Contractors and their Subordinate Parties' employees.
- 2.4.2. Contractor, Subordinate Parties and their personnel will be allowed to park in the Owner's parking area. Each Contractor is responsible for providing transportation to and from the site, if required.

- 2.5. **LOADING OF STRUCTURE:** Each Contractor on behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties shall not load or permit any part of a structure to be loaded with a weight that will endanger its safety.
- 2.6. **USE OF OWNER'S EQUIPMENT:** Contractors and their Subordinate Parties will not be allowed to use any Owner tools or equipment during the course of the Project.
- 2.7. **USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS**
  - 2.7.1. Contractor may subject to the approval of CM and Owner, use the existing elevator(s) designated by the Owner within the contract boundaries for movement of personnel and materials to a construction area.
  - 2.7.2. In those cases where an elevator is to be shared with Owner services, the Owner's employees and services take priority over construction activities.
  - 2.7.3. Contractor is responsible for proper conduct with regard to the use of the elevator. Any damage to the elevator due to oversize load, excess weight or other conditions is the individual Contractor's responsibility.
  - 2.7.4. Use of the elevator(s) at times other than normal working hours shall be coordinated with CM and Owner.
- 2.8. **USE OF EXISTING FACILITIES**
  - 2.8.1. Limit the usage of the occupied areas of the facility to that which is absolutely necessary for the installation of the Work. Parts of the facility not in the construction area are "off limits" unless a specific work task is being performed as designated by CM.
  - 2.8.2. Use of the Owner's cafeteria, parking, telephones, toilet facilities, tools, equipment, or any other item or facility belonging to the Owner is not allowed unless specifically authorized by Owner and CM.
  - 2.8.3. Restrict all Work activities associated within an area undergoing renovation to the boundaries indicated by the Contract Documents. Any means of access or egress from the stipulated boundaries shall be coordinated with CM and the Owner.
3. **WORK HOURS:**
  - 3.1. Normal working hours are; 7:00 AM to 3:30 PM, Monday through Friday.
  - 3.2. Work operations shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations, and not create a public nuisance nor disturb the peace.
  - 3.3. Compensation to CM for supervisory staff due to abnormal working hours will be at the requesting Contractor's expense.
  - 3.4. Whenever Contractor intends to depart from normal work hours, it shall notify CM in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance. Failure of Contractor to give such timely notice may result in CM directing the removal or uncovering of the Work performed during such abnormal hours at Contractor's expense. Special arrangements can be made for emergency work or shutdowns as may be required.
  - 3.5. Required off-hours work:
    - 3.5.1. Contractors may be requested to work split shifts, weekends, off peak Owner loading periods, etc., to accommodate Owner's utility and service requirements, such as, but not limited to, medical gas systems, electrical power, HVAC systems, storm and sanitary lines.
    - 3.5.2. All Work shall be bid on a straight time basis. Should premium time be required by the Owner, the cost for premium time labor, which may be required, is the Contractor's responsibility and is to be included in the base bid.
4. **USE OF EXPLOSIVES:** Is NOT permitted.
5. **DUST, DIRT, NOISE:** Each Contractor shall effectively confine or eliminate dust, dirt and noise to the actual construction area and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

- 6 BEHAVIOR AND CONDUCT: The Owner and CM expect Contractors and their Subordinate Parties to exercise common sense and good judgment, and to conduct themselves in a manner which would be a credit to the Owner. Without limiting other applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall not engage in the following:
- 6.1. Conduct that interferes with Work or work of others.
  - 6.2. Conduct that interferes with or is detrimental to safety, well-being of the owner, their operations and/or good reputation.
  - 6.3. Unauthorized use of confidential information.
  - 6.4. Discourtesy toward Owner's staff, visitors and the general public (including abusive, vulgar or other language.)
  - 6.5. Soliciting, canvassing, posting, or distributing literature or materials for any purpose while on the job site.
  - 6.6. Disregard of safety, sanitation, or security laws, rules and regulations.
  - 6.7. Stealing.
  - 6.8. Gambling.
  - 6.9. Possession and/or use of narcotics or intoxicants.
  - 6.10. Threats or abuse of others.
  - 6.11. Disorderly conduct or fighting.
  - 6.12. Playing of loud music.
  - 6.13. Falsification of information.
  - 6.14. Unauthorized travel of Contractor's employees outside the designated project Work areas.
  - 6.15. Discriminating behavior.
  - 6.16. Possession and/or use of weapons or firearms.
  - 6.17. Sexual or Ethnic harassment.
  - 6.18. Smoking: Contractors and their Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for adhering to the smoking policies and regulations of the Owner and the Owner's facilities.
- 7 TEMPORARY PARTITIONS:
- 7.1. Partition construction shall provide a fire-resistant classification approved by the authorities having jurisdiction. Openings in such partitions shall be protected by fire doors consistent with the rating of the partition. Any trade creating penetrations through the temporary partitions shall fire stop openings to match the rating of the wall.
- 8 PROTECTION OF FACILITIES
- 8.1. Each Contractor on behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for all damage to the Project including the existing buildings and grounds arising or resulting from its operations under the Agreement. Repair or replacement of damaged items shall be to the satisfaction of the Owner and CM.
  - 8.2. Each Contractor shall provide and maintain proper shoring and bracing for existing underground and aboveground utilities, foundations, structure and systems encountered during its Work and shall
    - 8.2.1. protect the project, or any part thereof, and surrounding areas from collapse or movement, or any other type of damage until such time as they are to be removed, incorporated into the new Work or can be properly supported or backfilled upon completion of new Work.
    - 8.2.2. limit disruptions to a maximum of four (4) hours.

- 8.2.3. prior to beginning any Work that may affect underground facilities, contact MISS DIG and utility companies for the location of all existing underground services.
    - 8.2.3.1. Provide documentation of such contact to CM.
    - 8.2.3.2. If necessary, Contractor shall pay for layout and locating of existing utilities.
  - 8.3. Utilities and/or other services which are shown, or not shown but encountered, shall be protected by the Contractor from any damage arising or resulting from Work, unless or until they are abandoned. If the utilities or services are damaged from Contractor's Work, Contractor shall immediately repair any damage and restore the utilities and services to an equal or better condition than that which existed prior to the damage. Contractor will be responsible for all liabilities, expenses, lawsuits or claims arising or resulting from such damage and will defend, hold harmless and indemnify Owner and CM from any claims or lawsuits or other expenses.
  - 8.4. Each Contractor on behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for all damage to the Project and surrounding areas including the existing building and grounds arising out of or resulting from their performance of the Work. Repair or replacement of damaged items shall be to the satisfaction of the Owner and CM.
  - 8.5. Preservation of existing trees and other vegetation on the site to the maximum extent possible is required.
    - 8.5.1. Each Contractor must plan its Work and instruct its Subordinate Parties to conduct their operations to avoid damage to trees and vegetation (provide barriers as required.)
    - 8.5.2. Indiscriminate driving about the site, disposing of waste, storage of materials upon or against trees or any other activity which is harmful to trees or vegetation will not be tolerated.
    - 8.5.3. Any case of damage to any tree shall be reported to CM immediately so that professional repairs can be made. The cost of such required repairs or treatment shall be charged to the responsible Contractor.
- 9 OWNER'S OPERATIONS & INTERRUPTION OF OCCUPANCY/SEQUENCING
- 9.1. The Owner shall have the option to curtail or delay any activity that affects its operations. Should a Contractor be asked to stop its Work, the Contractor shall do so immediately and proceed with other activities with no additional cost to the Owner or CM.
  - 9.2. The Owner may occupy the premises during the entire period of construction to conduct operations.
  - 9.3. Each Contractor is responsible to plan, coordinate and execute its Work in such a manner that there will be no disruption of or the least disruption to the Owner's operations. If an interruption of operations is unavoidable, then this Work will be scheduled with the Owner through CM.
  - 9.4. Contractors is responsible to provide temporary utilities and systems to maintain services to the facility while Work is being performed.
  - 9.5. No interruptions to Owner's power, lighting, signal, or alarm circuits will be permitted without the express written permission of the Owner through CM. Arrangements for interruptions shall be made with the Owner at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the interruption and shall be made at such time and duration as authorized by them. Temporary feeders, transformer jumpers, connections, circuits, etc., shall be used as required to accomplish the above at no additional cost to the Owner and CM.
- 10 MATERIAL STORAGE
- 10.1. All Contractors are required to provide and pay for off-site storage facilities as required for their Work.
  - 10.2. All Contractors will not be allowed on-site storage facilities. Material, equipment and tools, shall not be stored on-site in excess of five (5) working days prior to installation or use without CM's approval.
  - 10.3. Storage of combustible materials within or adjacent to the building is prohibited.
  - 10.4. All Contractors shall

- 10.4.1. Stock the job with sufficient materials to maintain progress and schedule and without interfering with the Work or storage of others.
- 10.4.2. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under their control which are stored on the site.
- 10.4.3. Move any stored products under their control, which interfere with operations of the Owner or separate contractors as directed by CM.
- 10.4.4. Provide sufficient protection for its materials and equipment from damages by weather or construction work or other hazards.
- 10.4.5. Remove all debris and leave the area in a clean and orderly condition during progress of Work and upon completion of the Work.
- 10.4.6. Submit a receipt of shipment for all equipment stored on-site or off-site to CM. No materials or equipment shall be removed from the site without the permission of CM.

END OF SECTION 01140

## SECTION 01250 CHANGES IN THE WORK

### 1 SUMMARY

- 1.1 This section describes the following requirements including:
  - 1.1.1 Types of Change Documentation
    - 1.1.1.1 PCO – Potential Change Order
    - 1.1.1.2 CO – Change Order
  - 1.1.2 Compensation of Overhead and Profit for Changes in the Work
  - 1.1.3 Itemization of Cost of Changed Work
- 1.2 This section is not intended to include RFI's, ASI's (Architects Supplemental Instructions), or other documents that clarify the work but have no substantive cost or schedule impact to the work.

### 2 TYPES OF CHANGE DOCUMENTATION

Changes to the work which may involve a change in the contract price or schedule will be accompanied by the Barton Malow form entitled "PCO- Quotation Only". In the event that the timing does not allow the ForQuote Only process, then CM will issue its form entitled "PCO-Notice to Proceed."

#### 2.1. PCO- NOTICE TO PROCEED AND FOR PCO- QUOTATION ONLY FORMS

- 2.1.1. A PCO- Notice to Proceed is used when Work must be performed with swiftness and authorization to proceed by Change Order is inappropriate due to time restrictions. In order for a PCO- Notice to Proceed to be valid, it must be signed by CM. The terms for establishing the additional cost and processing of the PCO- Notice to Proceed into a Change Order shall be identified prior to its release by CM.
- 2.1.2. If a change results in a change in cost, CM will issue a PCO with the supporting change documents.
- 2.1.3. Contractor shall prepare a detailed cost quotation for the PCO. This quotation shall include an itemized takeoff of labor, equipment and material with a unit cost for each item together with backup and breakdown documentations satisfactory to CM. The PCO must be returned as directed
- 2.1.4. Contractor shall sign and date the PCO and submit it with proper backup. The PCO will then be reviewed, evaluated, negotiated and then, when acceptable, processed
- 2.1.5. The PCO- Quotation Only is a document used for processing Contractor's quotations and is **not** a Change Order. Therefore, completion of the PCO- Quotation Only does **not** release the Work to begin.
- 2.1.6. PCO's will precede a Change Order. Contractors shall receive an approved PCO- Notice to Proceed or an executed Change Order before starting Work. Any changed Work performed by Contractor without a properly executed PCO- Notice to Proceed or a properly executed Change Order is at Contractor's sole risk and expense. **BILLINGS AGAINST CHANGES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AFTER A PCO- NOTICE TO PROCEED OR FOR QUOTE ONLY IS ISSUED, BUT ONLY AFTER A CHANGE ORDER HAS BEEN PROCESSED AND SIGNED BY ALL PARTIES.**

## 2.2. CHANGE ORDER

- 2.2.1. Change Orders will be issued by CM. CM will first issue the Change Order to the Contractor for signature. The Change Order will then be returned to CM. Once all appropriate signatures are secured, an executed copy will be sent to the Contractor.
- 2.2.2. Once the Change Order has been processed and signed by all parties, the Contractor may invoice for payment on the completed portion of Work.
- 2.2.3. Agreement on a Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the changed Work that is the subject of the Change Order.

## 3. COMPENSATION OF OVERHEAD AND PROFIT FOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

### 3.1. CONTRACTOR'S OVERHEAD AND PROFIT

- 3.1.1. For changes resulting in increase of cost:
  - 3.1.1.1. Overhead and profit for the Contractor shall not exceed the following when change Work is performed by
    - 3.1.1.1.1. Contractor itself: fifteen percent (15%).
    - 3.1.1.1.2. Contractor subordinate party: five percent (5%)
  - 3.1.1.2. Overhead and profit for the subordinate party shall not exceed the following when change Work is performed by
    - 3.1.1.2.1. Subordinate party itself: fifteen percent (15%)
    - 3.1.1.2.2. Contractor to the subordinate party: five percent (5%)
- 3.1.2. For changes resulting in reduction of cost
  - 3.1.2.1. Deductive costs shall include commensurate deductive credits for overhead and profit based on the percentages stated above.
- 3.1.3. Contractor's and Subordinate Party's overhead and profit shall include cost (at the Project Site, home office and otherwise) of supervision, telephone, travel, copying, administrative services, office, power, light, tools, jobsite vehicles, and all other general expenses including bond premiums. In no event shall these items be charged as cost of the Changed Work.

## 4. ITEMIZATION OF COST OF CHANGED WORK

### 4.1. EXTRA WORK TICKETS

- 4.1.1. If extra work is to be completed above and beyond the terms of the contract, as determined by (and approved in advance by) the CM, the Contractor is required to:
  - 4.1.1.1. Provide an Extra Work Order ticket to the CM within three (3) days of completing the work.
    - 4.1.1.1.1. Extra Work Order tickets will be rejected if they are not turned in to the CM within three (3) days of completing the work.
    - 4.1.1.1.2. Extra Work Order tickets are to be completed in triplicate and a copy is to be left with the CM.
      - 4.1.1.1.2.1. The CM will sign all copies of the Extra Work Order tickets and return two (2) to the Contractor in a prompt manner, keeping one for record.
    - 4.1.1.1.3. A copy of the signed ticket(s) must accompany the Request for Change Order(s) quote from the Contractor. A change order will not be processed and the Request for Change Order(s) will be rejected if there is no signature from the CM.

4.1.1.2. Provide the CM with a Request for Change Order for the extra work within ten(10) days of receiving the signed ticket.

4.1.1.2.1. The Request for Change Order must be accompanied by a copy of the signed Extra Work Order ticket from the Contractor.

4.1.1.2.2. The Request for Change Order will be rejected and no PCO or Change Order will not be processed if the quote is not received within ten (10) days of the date signed by the CM.

4.2. CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS

4.2.1. Contractors shall

4.2.1.1. Revise the Schedule of Values and Request for Payment forms to record each Change Order as a separate item of Work, and to record the adjusted contract price.

4.2.1.2. Revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time approved by a Change Order.

4.2.1.3. Revise sub-schedules to show changes for other items of Work affected by the changes.

4.2.1.4. Enter and revise Record Documents to reflect changes

4.3. COST OF THE CHANGED WORK

4.3.1. The "Cost of the Changed Work" shall be approved by CM and shall mean the costs necessarily incurred by the Contractor in the proper performance of the Changed Work. Such rates shall not be higher than those customarily paid at the place of the Project. The Cost of the Changed Work shall only include those items set forth below.

WAGES OF LABOR	Wages of construction workers directly employed by Contractor to perform the construction of the changed Work at the site
PAYROLL MARKUP	The amount approved by CM and Owner which covers the costs paid by the Contractor for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments, and benefits required by law or collective bargaining agreements and for personnel not covered by such agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays vacations and pensions, provided that such costs are based on the wages and salaries of labor performing the changed Work.
COST OF EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND SUPPLIES	Costs of materials, equipment and supplies to be incorporated into the changed Work less all savings, discounts, rebates and credits accruing to the Contractor.
RENTAL CHARGES FOR EQUIPMENT NOT OWNED BY CONTRACTOR	Rental charges for equipment not owned by Contractor that is necessary for completion of the Changed Work. Rates and quantities rented must be approved in advance by CM.
TAXES	Sales or use taxes imposed by a governmental authority which are directly attributable to the changed Work and for which the Contractor is liable.
SUBORDINATE PARTY COSTS	Payments made to the Contractors for proper execution of Changed Work, subject to the limits set forth above for overhead and profit.

4.2.2. In no event shall the Cost of Changed Work include:

- 4.2.2.1. Salaries or wages of persons other than those directly performing the changed Work, including Contractor’s personnel stationed at the principal office;
- 4.2.2.2. Expenses of the Contractor’s principal office and offices other than the site office, except as provided above;
- 4.2.2.3. Overhead and general expenses of any nature, except as set forth above;
- 4.2.2.4. Capital expenses of Contractor, including interest on the Contractor’s capital employed for the Changed Work;
- 4.2.2.5. Rental costs for machinery or equipment, except as allowed above, or tools of any kind, unless specifically identified and approved in advance in writing by CM;
- 4.2.2.6. Costs due to the negligence or failure to perform of the Contractor or its Subordinate Parties;
- 4.2.2.7. Costs designated above as being included in Overhead and Profit
- 4.2.2.8. Any cost not specifically described above, or otherwise approved in advance and in writing by CM and Owner.
- 4.2.2.9.** Any bond premiums of portion of increased bond costs directly attributable to the changed Work.

4.3. QUOTATION FORMAT

Based on the above, the following formula will be utilized by all of the Contractors.

Number of PCO \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of PCO \_\_\_\_\_  
 Description of Change \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Cost of Changed Work

Labor:

Carpenter	(No. of Hrs. x Rate)	xxx.xx	
Labor	(No. of Hrs. x Rate)	xxx.xx	
Ironworker	(No. of Hrs. x Rate)	<u>xxx.xx</u>	
	Subtotal		xxx.xx
	OH&P @ 15%		xxx.xx

Equipment, Materials, Supplies:

Ace Hardware	xxx.xx		
Acme Products	xxx.xx		
Concrete Supplier		<u>xxx.xx</u>	
		xxx.xx	
	Subtotal		xxx.xx
	OH&P @ 15 %		<u>xxx.xx</u>
	<b>Subtotal (1)</b>		<b>xxx.xx</b>

Contractor Costs

ABC Welding	xxx.xx		
XYZ Resteel		<u>xxx.xx</u>	
	Subtotal		xxx.xx
	OH&P @ 5 %		<u>xxx.xx</u>
	<b>Subtotal (2)</b>		<b>xxx.xx</b>

TOTAL QUOTATION AMOUNT

**Total Quotation (Subtotal 1 plus Subtotal 2)**

**XXX.XX**

END OF SECTION 01250

## **SECTION 01290 PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

### 1. SUMMARY

1.1. This Section describes the following requirements including:

- 1.1.1. Schedule of Values
- 1.1.2. Application for Payment Process
- 1.1.3. Reduction of Retention
- 1.1.4. Payment for Materials Stored Off-site
- 1.1.5. Waivers of Lien and Sworn Statements

### 2. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

#### 2.1. SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- 2.1.1. Once the Agreement is awarded, each Contractor must submit a Schedule of Values for its entire Work to CM for approval. This Schedule of Values must be submitted either within fifteen (15) days of award or fifteen (15) days prior to the first payment application deadline (per the Application for Payment Schedule), whichever comes first. The Schedule of Values must include labor and material line items for each portion of the Work (larger portions of Work such as concrete, curtainwall, drywall, mechanical, and electrical shall be broken down by elevation, floor, and areas appropriate), the Contractor shall separate bond costs, and general conditions line items as appropriate.
- 2.1.2. The Schedule of Values will be submitted in a format as prescribed by, and to the level of detail specified by, CM.
  - 2.1.2.1. The sum of the parts of the Schedule of Values shall equal the contract price.
  - 2.1.2.2. The minimum level of breakdown and order on the application for payment will be:
    - 2.1.2.2.1. Bond costs, if applicable
    - 2.1.2.2.2. General conditions line item(s)
    - 2.1.2.2.3. Division 1 cost breakdown as required
    - 2.1.2.2.4. Costs associated with preparation of closeout paperwork and documentation
    - 2.1.2.2.5. Major portions of the Work shall be broken down into labor and material line items for specific areas of the facility
    - 2.1.2.2.6. A listing of approved and executed Change Orders to the Contract, if any, in sequential order.
  - 2.1.2.3. Schedule of Values items shall have a direct and understandable relation to the Project master construction schedule.
  - 2.1.2.4. Overhead and profit shall be listed as a separate line item on the schedule of values.
- 2.1.3. The Schedule of Values, unless objected to by CM, Owner or Architect, shall be the basis for the Contractor's application for payments.
- 2.1.4. CM shall have the right to require the Contractor to alter the value or add/delete categories listed on the Schedule of Values at any time for the following reasons:
  - 2.1.4.1. The Schedule of Values appears to be incorrect or unbalanced.

- 2.1.4.2. A revision of the Schedule of Values is required due to the Contractor revising the sequence of construction or assembly of building components that in turn invalidates the Schedule of Values.
- 2.1.4.3. Change Orders are issued to the Contractor and shall be incorporated into the Schedule of Values as a separate line item at the bottom of the Schedule of Values.
- 2.1.5. The Contractor is required to correlate the documentation for payment of stored materials requested in the application for payment against the agreed upon breakdown of the Schedule of Values as described in Payment for Stored Materials. CM reserves the right to not process the application for payment if this correlation has not been submitted in conjunction with the application.

## 2.2. APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT PROCESS

### 2.2.1. Step 1: JOB-SITE INSPECTION - DRAFT PAYMENT REQUEST

- 2.2.1.1. The Contractor shall
  - 2.2.1.1.1. have a representative walk the Project site with CM's representative on or before the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) of the month,
  - 2.2.1.1.2. invoice for Work from the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) of last month to the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) of the present month.
  - 2.2.1.1.3. submit during the review, the itemized rough draft of the Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Documents G702 and G703 Continuation Sheet) identifying the Work completed, if any, during the current calendar month; shall review same with CM and obtain a preliminary approved copy of the draft for official submission
  - 2.2.1.1.4. Contractor's pay application shall only reflect Work completed through the date of submission. In no event will payments be authorized for forecasted Work.

NOTE: No payment shall be issued to a Contractor for materials stored off-site unless supported by proper documentation as required by CM (upon advance notification of such requests only) as described in Part 3 Payment for Stored Materials.

### 2.2.2. Step 2: PAYMENT REQUEST PREPARATION/SUBMISSION

- 2.2.2.1. With the information agreed upon in Step 1, the Contractor will prepare a formal application for payment request.
- 2.2.2.2. Final electronic copies are due to CM on or before the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) of the month.
- 2.2.2.3. Late or incomplete application packets will not be accepted.**
- 2.2.2.4. The payment request will be made on an Application and Certificate for Payment form (AIA documents G702 and G703).
- 2.2.2.5. Before submitting these documents to CM, each request for payment must be signed by a duly authorized agent of the Contractor and notarized.
- 2.2.2.6. The Contractor must include with each request for progress payment a waiver of lien for all previous payments, Contractor's sworn statement and any necessary backup data as described in Part 4, Waivers of Lien and Sworn Statements.
- 2.2.2.7. In addition, at submission of the final pay application Contractor shall provide unconditional final waivers of lien for all Subordinate Parties, as well as all close out documentation and all additional back up data described in Part 4, Waivers of Lien and Sworn Statements.
- 2.2.2.8. In requests for payment which follow the execution of a Change Order in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) of the Agreement price, Contractor must present a bond

rider evidencing that the penal sum of any required payment and performance bonds have been increased to one hundred percent (100%) of the adjusted Agreement price, or such other percentage as set forth in Section 00200 of the Project Manual, Instructions to Bidders. Submission of the required back-up data is a condition precedent to payment.

2.2.3. Step 3: CHECK DISTRIBUTION

2.2.3.1. CM will issue individual checks to each Contractor. The Contractor will receive the waiver of lien with the check and will be required to sign three (3) originals of the waiver upon receipt of the check each month (see Part 4).

2.2.3.2. The Contractor shall provide all supporting documentation substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, CM and the Architect may require.

2.3. REDUCTION OF RETENTION

2.3.1. CM shall be entitled to withhold ten (10%) percent of each payment due to a Contractor until Substantial Completion of the Contractor's Work.

2.3.2. The Contractor, when requesting a reduction of retention, shall submit to CM, an AIA G707, Consent of Surety to Reduction In or Partial Release of Retention form in Section 01600 Forms.

2.3.3. Within thirty (30) days after Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued for all portions of its Work, the Contractor's retention may be reduced to a sum as CM/the Architect may determine is suitable to protect CM and the Owner for all incomplete Work and any unsettled claims.

2.3.4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payment of retention shall be subject to all other conditions precedent that applies to payment as set forth in the Contract Documents.

3. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS STORED OFF-SITE

3.1. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS STORED OFF-SITE

3.1.1. The Contractor, if intending to use an off-site storage area or facility for stored materials, shall submit a written request to the CM and obtain approval prior to submitting the first application for payment as described in Part 2 Applications for Payment.

3.1.2. Payments will be made for materials properly stored off site.

3.1.2.1. "Properly stored" shall mean in an insured warehouse with the Owner and CM being named as insureds, and all material identified as property of the Owner.

3.1.2.2. The Contractor is responsible for all associated off site storage costs, transportation, insurance, including insurance coverage for stored material, while in transit, unless Contractor obtains written documentation that the material is covered during transit under a Builder's Risk Policy applicable to the Project.

3.1.2.3. Contractor shall provide CM and the Owner verification in writing for all material so stored. Such materials shall be protected from diversion, destruction, theft, and damage to the satisfaction of CM, Owner and the Lender (if any), specifically marked for use on the Project, and segregated from other materials at the storage facility.

3.1.2.4. The Contractor bears all risk of loss to materials and equipment stored off site.

3.1.3. Contractor is to provide supporting documentation in the form of invoices, insurance policies, and any other pertinent documentation as requested by CM or Owner for items the items stored off-site. Documentation shall include the following:

3.1.3.1. Detailed description of the material including quantities that will serve as a material description for the billing and as information to file a claim with an insurance company.

- 3.1.3.1.1. Stored Materials - Each item must be identified as to manufacturer, model number, and serial number, if applicable, or other identifiers should be listed for each item. Each listing must be accompanied by invoices, shipping tickets, consent of surety, and any other applicable supporting documentation.
- 3.1.3.1.2. Stored Manufactured Building Materials - Each item must be identified as to type, manufacturer's number or designation, and should also list the number of cartons and the contents therein storage. Each listing must also be accompanied by supporting documents including all invoices, shipping tickets and consent of surety.
- 3.1.3.1.3. Stored Fabricated Materials - A listing specifying the number of pieces, items, and marks as may be applicable to the particular type of items. Photographs should accompany the request.
- 3.1.3.2. Individual itemized costs of materials and the total cost value, which shall not exceed the Contractor's subcontractor or material supplier cost. The total cost value shall be supported by the Contractor's subcontractor or material supplier invoices for the stored material.
- 3.1.3.3. Estimated cost value for those materials that are fabricated by the Contractor's subcontractor or material supplier.
- 3.1.3.4. The location where the material is physically stored, including the warehouse address and storage location within the warehouse, such as bin number, aisle number or other designation. All material shall be segregated and marked.
- 3.1.3.5. Copies of the insurance policies that cover the stored materials and that name CM and the Owner as insureds. The limit of the insurance policy shall be equal to or greater than the replacement value of the stored materials.
- 3.1.4. When Applications for Payment include products stored off the Project Site or stored on the Project Site but not incorporated in the Project, for which no previous payment has been requested, a complete description of such product shall be attached to the application.
- 3.1.5. Contractor shall submit a certificate of title listing the Owner's ownership in the off-site stored materials equal to the amount paid effective at the time funds are delivered.
- 3.1.6. If the size, quantity, and/or type of material or product is such that a bonded warehouse is deemed unsuitable, then, with CM's approval, the Contractor may elect to prepay its subcontractor or supplier for certain material and products which are to remain on and be stored on that subcontractor/supplier's premises until needed by the Project. In such event, the Contractor shall enter into a security agreement with the subcontractor/supplier under which the Contractor shall be granted a security interest in and to all such material and products fabricated and/or to be supplied by the subcontractor/supplier for this Project and stored on the subcontractor/supplier's premises. This Security Agreement shall be a part of the financing statement, which shall be presented to a filing officer for filing pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code. All expenses incurred in obtaining this security agreement shall be at Contractor's sole cost and expenses, and shall not accrue to the Owner, CM, Architect, nor the Project. A copy of each and every security agreement shall be filed with CM with the first Application for Payment which requests payment for such material or products.
- 3.1.7. All payment requests for off-site stored materials must be accompanied using the "Payment Request for Stored Materials" and a "Subcontractor Affidavit for Stored Materials." Payment requests for stored materials not complying with the foregoing requirements will not be approved. Contractors are to notify the CM in ample time to conduct verification procedures.
- 3.1.8. Contractors may not apply the cost of materials stored off-site towards a reduction in the retention amount.

- 3.1.9. Representatives of CM and Owner shall have the right to make inspections of the storage areas at any time.

#### 4. WAIVERS OF LIEN AND SWORN STATEMENTS

##### 4.1. WAIVERS OF LIEN

- 4.1.1. The Contractor's first Application for Payment will be based upon 100 percent of the value of Work installed. The first payment, amounting up to 90 percent of application, will be made to the Contractor without supporting documentation. Subsequent Applications for Payment must be accompanied by lien waivers from the Contractor, its Subordinate Parties or receipted invoices covering payment to the Contractor for previous calendar month period. Lien waivers must be unconditional and must show the amount paid.
- 4.1.2. An "Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release" will be distributed with the check to each Contractor by CM for payment of the previous month's application. The Waiver of Lien is to be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor. Under no circumstances will payment be released until the completed "Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release" has been submitted and signed by the Contractor from the previous month.
- 4.1.3. Final payment will not be made until a "Final Release Subcontractor/Materialman has been submitted. This will also be distributed by the CM for Contractor signature and must be returned by the Contractor. The Final Release must be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor and must be notarized.
- 4.1.4. Final unconditional waivers will be required for all of Contractor's Subordinate Parties listed on Contractor's sworn statement. These final waivers must be submitted along with the final release, before payment can be made.

##### 4.2. SWORN STATEMENTS

- 4.2.1. The appropriate number of original "Sworn Statements" must be completed to the satisfaction of CM, signed and notarized by an authorized representative of the Contractor and submitted with the Contractor's Application for Payment, monthly to the CM.
- 4.2.2. The Contractor's Subcontractor's sworn statements, waivers and other supporting documentation will be required with each pay application.

END OF SECTION 01290

## **SECTION 01310 MEETINGS**

### **1. GENERAL**

#### **1.1. DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS**

- 1.1.1. The CM shall schedule, chair, and administer all periodic meetings throughout the progress of the work for the purpose of coordinating and expediting the Work. Such meetings shall be held at the job site bringing together responsible representatives of active Contractors for the purpose of planning, assessing progress and discussing problems of mutual concern. Each Contractor, and its Subordinate Parties' representative attending the meetings shall be authorized to act on behalf of and make decisions/commitments for the entity each represents, the decisions made at the meetings and each Contractor who should be in attendance will be held responsible for information and directions given at the meeting.
- 1.1.2. The CM will prepare and distribute the minutes of all meetings, if CM determines minutes are required. If the attendees do not object in writing to any part of the meetings within ten (10) days of distribution of the minutes, the minutes shall be accepted as written.
- 1.1.3. The scope of meetings include, but are not limited to:
  - 1.1.3.1. Preconstruction Meeting
  - 1.1.3.2. Job Progress/Coordination Meetings
  - 1.1.3.3. Other Meetings

### **2. TYPES OF MEETINGS**

#### **2.1. PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING (KICK-OFF)**

- 2.1.1. A Preconstruction (kick-off) meeting will be conducted with representatives of all the Contractors within fifteen (15) days after the Agreement is awarded at the jobsite or as designated by the CM. The agenda may include:
  - 2.1.1.1. Discussion on major subcontracts and suppliers
  - 2.1.1.2. Major and/or critical work sequencing regarding the project schedule
  - 2.1.1.3. Project coordination and designation of responsible personnel
  - 2.1.1.4. Procedures and processing of field instructions, requests for proposal, submittals, change orders, applications for payment, etc.
  - 2.1.1.5. Quality assurance/control issues
  - 2.1.1.6. Adequacy of distribution of contract documents
  - 2.1.1.7. Procedures for maintaining record documents
  - 2.1.1.8. Use of premises, office, work and storage areas and other CM requirements
  - 2.1.1.9. Construction facilities/temporary utilities
  - 2.1.1.10. Safety and security procedures
  - 2.1.1.11. Other administrative procedures
  - 2.1.1.12. Review of Owner expectations

#### **2.2. JOB PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS**

- 2.2.1. On-site project coordination/progress meetings will be held on a bi-weekly basis or as appropriate throughout the life of the Project. The [CM/Owner] will set the agenda for the Project progress meeting. At a minimum, each Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following:
  - 2.2.1.1. Actual vs. scheduled progress for the prior two-week period

- 2.2.1.2. Planned construction activities for the next four weeks
- 2.2.1.3. Problems with, revisions to and corrective measures and procedures to regain the construction schedule, if required
- 2.2.1.4. Review of off-site fabrication, delivery schedules
- 2.2.1.5. Document clarification requests
- 2.2.1.6. Coordination items with other Contractors
- 2.2.1.7. Changes in the work affecting cost and/or time
- 2.2.1.8. Submittals and shop drawings
- 2.2.1.9. Field observations, problems, conflicts
- 2.2.1.10. Quality control issues and non-conformance resolutions
- 2.2.1.11. Safety issues

2.3. OTHER MEETINGS

- 2.3.1. QUALITY ASSURANCE MEETINGS - CM may conduct quality assurance/quality control meetings as necessary during the progress of the Work. CM will set the agenda for the quality meeting. At a minimum, the Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following:
  - 2.3.1.1. Testing and inspection procedures
  - 2.3.1.2. Tolerance requirements
  - 2.3.1.3. Quality samples
  - 2.3.1.4. Reporting of non-conformance items
  - 2.3.1.5. Corrective actions assigned
  - 2.3.1.6. Disposal of non-conforming items
  - 2.3.1.7. Job procedures
- 2.3.2. SAFETY MEETINGS - Refer to Section 00810 Safety and Loss Control Program for more information.
- 2.3.3. INSPECTIONS TOURS - Formal inspections/tours may be made of the Project progress by the Owner, Architect, local, state or federal officials, insurance representatives, or others as the occasion warrants and as scheduled by CM. If requested by CM, each Contractor shall be prepared to show and explain Work throughout the building to the inspecting parties, in addition to providing Work in compliance with these inspections.
- 2.3.4. CHANGE REQUEST MEETINGS - Upon issuance of a major Proposal Request (a.k.a. bulletin), CM may conduct a meeting as necessary with all significant Contractors to review its contents and determine cost, delivery and schedule impacts. At a minimum, the Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following:
  - 2.3.4.1. Impact of out-of-sequence work
  - 2.3.4.2. Identification of pertinent long-lead material and system impact
  - 2.3.4.3. Alternative recommendations
  - 2.3.4.4. Evaluation of approximate cost magnitude
  - 2.3.4.5. Evaluation of impact on completion
  - 2.3.4.6. Alternate sequencing
  - 2.3.4.7. Due date for Contractor pricing and scheduling impact

END OF SECTION 01310

## SECTION 01320 COMMUNICATIONS

### 1. SUMMARY

1.1. This Section describes the following requirements including:

- 1.1.1. Meetings / Communications
- 1.1.2. Contractor Correspondence
- 1.1.3. Contractor's Daily Report
- 1.1.4. Request for Information (RFI)

### 2. METHODS OF COMMUNICATION

2.1. MEETINGS (previous Section 01310 – Meetings)

- 2.1.1. The CM shall schedule, chair, and administer all periodic meetings throughout the progress of the work for the purpose of coordinating and expediting the Work. Such meetings shall be held at the job site office bringing together responsible representatives of active Contractors for the purpose of planning, assessing progress and discussing problems of mutual concern. Each Contractor, and its Subordinate Parties' representative attending the meetings shall be authorized to act on behalf of and make decisions/commitments for the entity each represents, the decisions made at the meetings and each Contractor who should be in attendance will be held responsible for information and directions given at the meeting.
- 2.1.2. The CM will prepare and distribute the minutes of all meetings, if CM determines minutes are required. If the attendees do not object in writing to any part of the meetings within ten (10) days of distribution of the minutes, the minutes shall be accepted as written.
- 2.1.3. The scope of meetings include, but are not limited to:
  - 2.1.3.1. Preconstruction Meeting
  - 2.1.3.2. Job Progress/Coordination Meetings
  - 2.1.3.3. Other Meetings
    - 2.1.3.3.1. Quality Assurance
    - 2.1.3.3.2. Safety
    - 2.1.3.3.3. Inspection Tours
    - 2.1.3.3.4. Change Request

2.2. CONTRACTOR CORRESPONDENCE

- 2.2.1. All field and/or construction correspondence and/or communications must be directed through CM. All correspondence should list the following as appropriate:
  - 2.2.1.1. Project Name: **Troy School District – 2013 Bond Program – Series 2, Bid Package 18 Barnard ES, Bemis ES, Wass ES, Boulan MS, Larson MS, Administrative Building MEP Upgrades; IAE Kitchen Upgrades; Troy High & Athens High Door Replacements**
  - 2.2.1.2. CM Job#: 140077
  - 2.2.1.3. Architect Job#: 13157B.1, 13158A.1, 13167A.1, 13173A.1, 13175E, 13178A
  - 2.2.1.4. Contractor Contact Information
  - 2.2.1.5. Subject: clearly indicate subject matter of correspondence

2.3. CONTRACTOR'S DAILY REPORT

- 2.3.1. Each Contractor will prepare and distribute daily to CM a comprehensive daily report to include pre-task planning and maintain it during the entire project period. The daily report shall be submitted to CM's superintendent by the end of the day for that day's Work. Each Contractor is responsible for specifically alerting CM to items which could result in claims or delays.
- 2.3.2. Each Contractor may provide its own daily report if it covers the same issues as addressed in CM's Contractor Daily Report / Pre-Task Plan form. The CM suggested report form will be provided to the Contractor and is in Section 01600 - Forms.
- 2.4. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)
  - 2.4.1. The Request for Information (RFI) is in Section 01600 Forms.
  - 2.4.2. In the event that a clarification is required due to a question raised by the Contractor pertaining to the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall submit a Request for Information (RFI) to the CM, which will be forwarded to the Architect. The RFI should be sufficiently detailed to accurately describe the problem and provide a possible solution.
  - 2.4.3. The Architect will return the RFI to CM as expeditiously as possible with its reply. In some instances, the Architect may issue its reply to the RFI on other documents, in which case, the RFI will simply reference these documents.
  - 2.4.4. The RFI will be returned to the Contractor by CM. The Contractor is responsible to give proper notice as set forth in the Contract Documents if a response will cause the Contractor to incur additional expense or expend additional time which could impact the schedule. If extra work or an additional cost may exist due to the clarification, CM may issue a PCO- Quotation Only or PCO-Notice to Proceed to the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 01320

## **SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS**

### **1 SUMMARY**

1.1. This Section describes the following requirements including:

- 1.1.1. Scope
- 1.1.2. Submittal Register
- 1.1.3. Submittal Requirements
- 1.1.4. Submittal Process and Responsibilities
- 1.1.5. Re-submission Requirements

### **2 SCOPE**

- 2.1 Where requirements of this Section vary from the requirements of the General Conditions, this Section's requirements shall take precedence.
- 2.2 CM will prepare and submit a submittal register/schedule including close-out documentation for Contractor's use in preparing submittals required for the Project. Contractors shall complete the submittal schedule/register showing the dates for submission, lead times required and their expected delivery dates to maintain and follow the construction schedule. Dates for submission noted by Contractor must assume re-submittals will be required. Submittals received on the date scheduled will be processed as specified. CM/Owner/Architect will not be held responsible for delays due to receiving submittals after the date indicated in the Contractor's submittal schedule.
- 2.3 Submittals shall be submitted based on each technical specification section. Submittals containing information about more than one specification section will be returned for re-submittal.
- 2.4 Contractor is responsible to provide all submittals required under the Contract Documents, whether or not listed in the submittal register.
- 2.5 Furnish approved copies of shop drawings, diagrams, templates, catalog cuts, technical data, etc. to others for the purposes of coordination of this Work.
- 2.6 Coordination: Each Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.
  - 2.6.1 The Contractor, by providing the submittal assures the product or system submitted is available and deliverable in accordance with the schedule requirements.
  - 2.6.2 Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals and related activities that require sequential activity.
  - 2.6.3 Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
  - 2.6.4 CM reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
  - 2.6.5 Coordinate each submittal as required with all trades and with all public agencies involved.
  - 2.6.6 Secure all necessary approvals from public agencies and others; signify by stamp or other means that all required approvals have been obtained.
  - 2.6.7 Material Compliance Certificate:
    - 2.6.7.1 The following forms are available upon request from the CM:
      - 2.6.7.1.1 Material Compliance Certificate
      - 2.6.7.1.2 Approved Submittal List for Material Compliance Certificate Use

- 2.6.7.2 Contractors may choose to complete the *Material Compliance Certificate* form which will serve as the Contractor's official submittal document and must meet all general submittal requirements. Only approved submittals listed on the *Approved Submittal List for Material Compliance Certificate Use*, prepared by CM, will be reviewed in this format.
- 2.6.7.3 Items available to utilize the Material Compliance Certificate can include a submittal that establishes a level of quality by complying with the manufacturer and manufacturer's designated identifier as called for in the Contract Documents. The Contractor is committed to using this exact specified component. This Certificate is contractually binding.
- 2.6.7.4 This form can be used for multiple submittal items. The Architect/Engineer will review and approve the Material Compliance Certificate in the same manner as a standard submittal.
- 2.6.7.5 In the event additional information would be required after submission and/or approval of the Material Compliance Certificate, the Contractor must provide this information promptly through the standard revision process.

### 3. SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.1. GENERAL

- 3.1.1. Each submittal shall show Contractor's review stamp, with handwritten signature, certifying review of the submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with the Contract Documents.
- 3.1.2. Each submittal shall be accompanied with a Submittal Transmittal Form. The following information shall be furnished by the Contractor on the submittal transmittal form:
  - 3.1.2.1. Original Date of submission and Revision Date(s).
  - 3.1.2.2. Project name and Architect's and the CM's project number
  - 3.1.2.3. Names of:
    - 3.1.2.3.1. Contractor
    - 3.1.2.3.2. Second-Tier Contractor (if applicable)
    - 3.1.2.3.3. Supplier
    - 3.1.2.3.4. Manufacturer
  - 3.1.2.4. Identification of product or material
  - 3.1.2.5. Technical Section number, clearly identified. On multiple submittals, a separate transmittal should be completed for each specification section on items being submitted.
  - 3.1.2.6. Reference to construction drawings by drawing number
  - 3.1.2.7. The quantity of each Shop Drawing, Product Data or Sample submitted
  - 3.1.2.8. Notification of deviations from Contract Documents
  - 3.1.2.9. For Shop Drawings, show relationship to adjacent structure or materials
  - 3.1.2.10. For Shop Drawings, show field dimensions, clearly stated as such.
  - 3.1.2.11. Applicable standards such as ASTM or Federal Specifications.
  - 3.1.2.12. Other pertinent data
  - 3.1.2.13. Submittals not so transmitted will be returned un-reviewed. Re-submissions shall be so noted on the transmittal.

3.1.3. Unless noted otherwise on the submittal, all submissions will be considered to be "as specified."

**3.2. REQUIRED QUANTITIES OF SUBMITTALS (ELECTRONIC REVIEW VERSION)**

**3.3.1. In general, all submittals, except color or physical samples, are to be posted electronically in PDF document form for CM and the Architect/Engineer to electronically review and approve. CM will use Submittal Exchange as a posting site for the facilitation of this review and approval process. The following number of originals and copies will be required for each type of submittal.**

Submittal Type:	Required submit quantities:	
	Electronic <sup>1</sup>	Other
<b>.1 Shop Drawings – Structural Steel and all MEP</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>.2 Shop Drawings – all other</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>.3 Product Data – Structural Steel and all MEP</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>.4 Product Data – all other</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>.5 Samples</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>.6 Certificates<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>.7 Warranties / Guarantees<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>.8 Test Reports<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>.9 Close-Out Material: O &amp; M Data<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>NOTES :</b> <sup>1</sup> ALL electronic submittals shall be in PDF format <sup>2</sup> Items #6-9 above are to be submitted together as part of the Close-Out Packet when requested by CM		

**3.3.2. All submittals will be reviewed electronically via Submittal Exchange, and an electronic submittal transmittal is required. Reviewed versions will be posted back to Submittal Exchange. CM will notify Contractor of the posting and availability for Contractor to download the reviewed version. Paper copies will not be returned to the Contractor.**

**4. TYPES OF SUBMITTALS**

**4.1. SHOP DRAWINGS**

- 4.1.1. Provide Shop Drawings as complete submittals (no partial sets) on original drawings or information prepared solely by the fabricator or supplier. In no instance shall the Contract Drawings be reproduced for Shop Drawing submittals.
- 4.1.2. Sheet sizes shall not exceed the size of the Contract Drawings or smaller than 8-1/2" X 11".
- 4.1.3. Each drawing shall have blank spaces large enough to accept three (3) 3" x 6" review stamps of the Contractor, the CM, and the Architect.

**4.2. PRODUCT DATA**

- 4.2.1. Modify Product Data sheets to delete information that is not applicable to the Project. Provide additional information if necessary to supplement standard information.
- 4.2.2. Product Data Sheets that are submitted with extraneous information not deleted and/or modified will be returned without review to the Contractor for re-submittal.

**4.3. SAMPLES**

- 4.3.1. Provide physical Samples to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work may be judged as required by the technical section.
- 4.3.2. Provide Office Samples in sufficient size or as defined in the technical specifications and quantity to clearly illustrate full range of colors, textures, etc. available and the functional characteristics of the product or material.

- 4.3.3. Erect Field Samples or mock-ups as required by the technical sections and/or CM, at the Project site in a location designated by CM. Construct field samples complete, including Work of all trades required in finishing the Work. Provide Field Samples at the request of the Architect and/or CM where construction materials and/or methods deviate from the requirements of the intent of the Contract Documents or conventional construction practice.
- 4.4. CERTIFICATIONS
  - 4.4.1. Certifications shall clearly identify the materials in reference and shall state that the material and the intended installation methods, where applicable, are in compliance with the Contract Documents for this project. Attach manufacturer's affidavits where applicable.
- 4.5. WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES
  - 4.5.1. Provide warranties and/or guarantees as required by the various technical sections and other Contract Documents on the Contractor's letterhead in accordance with the requirements of the documents.
  - 4.5.2. Refer to Section 01700 for additional close-out information and requirements including the standard CM Contractor's Guarantee Form that must be signed, without modification, in order to receive final payment. A copy of this form is either found in Section 01600 or is available upon request.
- 4.6. OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
  - 4.6.1. Provide operating and maintenance manuals/data as required by the various technical sections in accordance with the requirements of the documents.
- 5. SUBMITTAL PROCESS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
  - 5.1. Contractor's RESPONSIBILITIES
    - 5.1.1. After the CM's and Architect's review, within one (1) week of receipt, Contractor is to distribute copies of the reviewed submittal to any supplier/fabricators, second or lower tier Contractors or other Contractors that must coordinate with this work. Contractor must maintain one copy at the Project Site for reference use.
    - 5.1.2. Do not begin Work which requires submittals until return of submittals with CM's and Architect's stamp and initials indicating review with direction to proceed from either CM or Architect.
    - 5.1.3. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by CM's or Architect's review of submittals.
    - 5.1.4. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by CM's or Architect's review of submittals unless CM and Architect give written acceptance of specific deviations.
  - 5.2. CM'S RESPONSIBILITIES
    - 5.2.1. CM's review is for general administrative purposes only and neither this review, nor any subsequent approval by CM of a submittal, shall relieve Contractor from its obligations to comply fully with the Contract Documents.
    - 5.2.2. CM will make changes or notations directly on the submittals, identify such review with its review stamp, sign and forward acceptable submittals to the Architect.
    - 5.2.3. After the Architect's review, CM will forward submittals to the Contractor and retain one copy.
  - 5.3. ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
    - 5.3.1. Architect will review submittals within fourteen (14) Days after receipt, checking only for conformance with the design compliance of the Project and compliance with information given

in the Contract Documents. If the submission is large and/or requires detailed or lengthy review by the Architect, additional time may be required.

5.3.2. Architect will return to CM without review any submittals not bearing the Contractor's or CM's review stamp or not showing that it has been reviewed by the Contractor and CM.

5.3.3. Architect will make changes or notations directly on the submittal, identify such review with its review stamp, obtain and record Architect file copy and return the submittal to CM.

5.4. RE-SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

5.4.1. For Shop Drawings: Review returned CM and/or Architect drawings and re-submit as specified. All changes made must be identified through bubbling or other approved method.

5.4.2. For Product Data and Samples Resubmit new data and samples as required.

END OF SECTION 01330

**SECTION 01360  
COORDINATION (GENERAL)**

1 COORDINATION OF WORK/COOPERATION

- 1.1 All Contractors are required to review, discuss and coordinate their Work with the Work of other contractors, Owner and CM with regard to sequence, timing, built-in Work and equipment, layout, location, compatibility of materials and sizes and required clearances prior to beginning the work to avoid construction delays which impact the Owner's occupancy of the facility.
- 1.2 Each Contractor
- 1.2.1 Coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair.
- 1.2.2 Make provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- 1.2.3 Provide to all other trades all information (drawings, diagrams, templates, embedments, etc.) necessary for the coordination of the Work.
- 1.2.4 Layout and install its Work at such time and in such manner as not to delay or interfere with the carrying forward of the Work of others.
- 1.2.5 Verification and Acceptance of previous work
- 1.2.5.1 As Work under each Agreement commences, the condition of preceding Work under other agreements shall be verified and accepted by each subsequent Contractor when appropriate.
- 1.2.5.2 Report in a prompt manner any interferences, discrepancies or incompatibilities discovered to CM, whose decision as to the Contractor at fault and as to the manner in which the matter may be resolved, shall be binding and conclusive on Contractors involved. CM may direct layout/ location changes as required to make the entire work fit together. Reasonable changes of this nature will not entitle any Contractor to an increase in contract price.
- 1.2.5.3 Verification may, at CM's discretion, include a joint review by the subsequent Contractor, previous contractor(s), and CM to note any corrective Work required, similar items affecting the Work and particularly items which prevent acceptance by the subsequent contractors.
- 1.2.5.4 The verification review procedures and findings shall be submitted in writing by subsequent Contractors to the CM.
- 1.2.5.5 Any corrective work necessary to satisfy requirements of the Contract Documents shall be performed promptly by the previous Contractor to prevent delay to the work under the subsequent Contracts.
- 1.2.5.6 After corrective work is accomplished the subsequent Contractor shall furnish written acceptance of the work as noted above.
- 1.2.5.7 CM's participation in a joint review under this paragraph shall in no event be deemed to constitute approval of any layout or other Work that fails to comply with the **Contract Documents**.
- 1.2.6 Observation of the Work by others shall not relieve Contractor from its responsibility for coordination, supervision, or scheduling and direction of the Work.
- 1.2.7 Failure of a Contractor to notify others and CM of a potential interference, incompatibility, or discrepancy and any failure to coordinate Work with that of others prior to installation and/or fabrication shall be at the Contractor's risk.

END OF SECTION 01360

## SECTION 01370 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

### 1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.1. Contractor if required by its Work scope, shall be responsible for developing coordination drawings and participating in coordination meetings as defined herein, and shall have included the cost for such Work in its Bid Proposal.
- 1.2. Coordination Drawings shall be utilized to establish installation sequence, resolve trade coordination issues prior to installation and to make the most efficient use of space allocated for systems such as mechanical/electrical/plumbing installations without sacrifice to systems performance. This is also required to determine inter-relationships and possible interference's between all of the trades' Work and the architectural or structural features.
- 1.3. Contractors are required to attend coordination meetings as required by CM. The representative(s) from each Contractor is required to be familiar with the Work and have the expertise and authority to answer questions and make decisions and changes to its systems at these meetings.
- 1.4. The coordination drawings may also be used by Contractor as part of its required shop drawing and as-built drawing submittals.
- 1.5. Each Bidder should anticipate that each floor may require several meetings. However, in the interest of time, multiple floors or areas may be reviewed in one meeting. Development of coordination drawings will be by area and floor with order of priority established by CM.

### 2. COORDINATION DRAWING PROCESS

- 2.1. The Electrical Contractor, following an HVAC coordination kick-off meeting, shall immediately begin Work and prepare 1/4" scale layout drawings of all ductwork and piping. These drawings shall also show registers, grilles, diffusers, and similar features. Contractor shall include locations of all valves, dampers and shall note any items requiring access for service and maintenance as well as access doors in inaccessible ceilings. Drawings shall also show the size, layout and routing of all metal and flex ductwork, re-heat coils, terminal units, filters, and major hangers and supports. Contractor shall provide notation for diffuser boot sizes and heights and any other special features. Contractor shall provide cross sections and additional details through areas where clearances are tight and further detail as appropriate and/or required. Where piping or ductwork has external insulation, Contractor shall note or show locations and thickness. Contractor shall indicate bottom elevation of duct, pipes and equipment and elevation changes, to be measured to the lowest point including insulation and hangers where applicable.
- 2.2. In areas where no HVAC work occurs, but where other mechanical and electrical installations are installed, the Electrical Contractor will issue or note on transparencies indicating "No HVAC Work Required".
- 2.3. Within fifteen (15) working days of issuance, the Electrical Contractor shall have completed layout drawings and provide to CM. At this time, all Contractors shall attend a Coordination Kick-Off Meeting at which time the first distribution of HVAC prints is made and procedures and schedule are reviewed.
- 2.4. As layout drawings for HVAC Work for subsequent areas are completed, the Electrical Contractor shall provide prints of the completed layout drawings to CM. CM will in turn distribute prints to each required Contractor to include Plumbing, Fire Protection and Electrical Work. Respective Contractors shall then layout their own routings. Drawings shall include other major items such as valves, access panels, switch panels, pull boxes also noting items requiring access for service and maintenance, etc. as well as access doors in inaccessible ceilings.
- 2.5. Information for specific trades is required but not limited to the following:
  - 2.5.1. Plumbing - Size, layout and routing of piping, valves, boxes, supports, etc., for all utilities regardless of material size. Show or note all pipe sizes and working clearances around valves, etc. For pitched piping, identify bottom elevations at key points and at least every column line. Note thickness and location of all external insulation. Bottom elevations shall be measured to the lowest point including hangers and insulation where applicable.

- 2.5.2. Sprinkler Piping - Size, layout and routing of mains and branch piping, hanger and supports, valves, working clearances, and bottom of pipe and bottom of hanger support elevations. Sprinkler head locations shall be shown on ceiling plans. For pitched piping, identify bottom elevation at key points and at least at every column line.
- 2.5.3. Electrical - Size, layout and routing and size of conduit and wire 2" or larger for normal and emergency power distribution systems, 1-1/2" or larger for communication systems telephone, nurse call, physiological monitoring, etc., include all systems specified, boxes larger than 4" x 4" x 4", hangers, supports, and electrical fixtures including lights, speakers, detectors, sensors, cable trays, raceways, etc. Size and clearance of ceiling and above ceiling mounted items shall be noted as a depth from finished ceiling to top of fixture or top of clear area required. Provide bottom elevations of conduits and equipment. Bottom elevation shall be measured from the lowest point, including hangers.
  - 2.5.3.1. Within four (4) feet of all panels, or areas where more than 4 conduits, regardless of size, are routed or grouped together, identify an easement or right-of-way for the groups of conduit.
  - 2.5.3.2. Also show all wall mounted items located within 12" of the ceiling plane.

### 3. EXECUTION

- 3.1. In the preparation of all coordination drawings, 1/2" scale details as well as cross and longitudinal sections are required to fully delineate all conditions. Particular attention shall be given to the locations, size and clearance dimensions of equipment items, shafts, corridors and similar features.
- 3.2. After completion of the final coordination drawings, minor changes in duct, pipe or conduit routings that do not affect the intended function may be made as required to avoid space conflicts, when mutually agreed to by all parties involved. However, items may not be re-sized or exposed items relocated without CM's written approval. No changes shall be made by Contractors in any wall or chase locations, ceiling heights, door swings or locations, windows or other openings, or other features affecting the function or aesthetic effect of the building. If conflicts or interference's cannot be satisfactorily resolved, Contractors shall notify CM who will, in turn, obtain a decision from the Architect.
- 3.3. Other Contractors responsible for supplementary composite drawings, as indicated herein, shall make similar distribution to that described in item 1.03 Paragraph E. All trades desiring additional prints of such drawings, beyond the basic distribution indicated above, shall arrange for and pay the cost of same.
- 3.4. Record copies of final drawings shall be retained by CM and each Contractor as working reference. All shop drawings, prior to their submittal to CM shall be compared with the final drawings and developed accordingly by the Contractor responsible. Any revision to the drawings which may become necessary during the progress of the Work shall be noted to and by all Contractors and shall be neatly and accurately recorded on the record copies. Each Contractor shall be responsible for the up-to-date maintenance of its own record copies of the final drawings, and any subsequent changes thereto shall be utilized by CM and each Contractor in the development of As-Built/Record drawings described in Section 01720 of the Project Manual.
- 3.5. The HVAC drawings need not be submitted as a whole, but they shall be submitted in all cases per CM's project master construction schedule and in ample time to avoid construction delays. The coordination drawings of all trades may lack complete data in certain instances pending receipt of shop drawings, but sufficient space shall be allotted for the affected items. When final information is received, such data shall be promptly inserted on the final drawings.
- 3.6. No extra compensation will be paid for relocating any duct, pipe, conduit, or other material that has been installed without proper coordination between all Contractors involved. If any improperly coordinated Work, or Work installed that is not in accordance with the approved coordination composites, necessitates additional Work by the other Contractors, the costs of all such additional Work shall be solely borne by the Contractor responsible.
- 3.7. All changes in the Scope of Work due to revisions formally issued and approved shall be shown on that trade's final drawings and thoroughly coordinated with the other trades.

- 3.8. All Work on the coordination composite drawings shall be performed by competent draftsmen and shall be clear and fully legible. CM shall be sole judge of the acceptability of the drawings. All drawings shall be drawn dimensionally and graphically correct.
- 3.9. In general and before the first meeting the following guidelines shall be followed:
  - 3.9.1. All trades shall coordinate with the Electrical Contractor for the size, height and clearance requirements for recessed or semi recessed light fixtures, recessed speakers/detectors, and other electrical ceiling devices.
  - 3.9.2. Sprinkler heads shall be centered in the center of lay-in ceiling tiles unless approved shop drawings note otherwise.
  - 3.9.3. All elevations shall be based on height above finished floor using established benchmarks.
  - 3.9.4. Standard suspended ceiling systems require 3" minimum clearance for materials and installation.
  - 3.9.5. Review of other drawings may be necessary for special structural and suspended equipment requirements.
  - 3.9.6. All trades to hang work as high as possible in above ceiling areas, allowing access to equipment for maintenance, repairs, connections, filters and removal without demolition of other Work.
- 3.10. Coordination drawings submitted during this process are not considered shop drawing submittals. The coordination drawings may be part of the required shop drawing submittal, but are made separate from the distribution specified in this section.

END OF SECTION 01370

## SECTION 01400 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

### 1. DOCUMENT CONTROL PROCEDURE

- 1.1. Each Contractor is to provide CM its document control procedure to include drawing submittals and surveillance. In the absence of such a procedure, the Contractor will use the following procedure for document control.

**“A log is maintained identifying the drawing revision status, issue date and distribution (internal and external). The transmittal issuing the changed documents will indicate what changes are made and indicate that the documents are approved for use. Contractor meetings include a review of approved drawings. The review is documented in the meeting minutes. Superintendent surveillance activities include monitoring Contractor drawing use.”**

### 2. QUALITY CONTROL

- 2.1. Each Contractor is responsible to provide the Owner with a completed quality product for its Work. Each Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with re-testing and re-performing the Work as a result of the Contractor's poor performance or workmanship or other failure to comply with the Contract Documents.
- 2.2. All Work shall be done by persons qualified in their respective trades, and the workmanship shall be first-class in every respect. **Each Contractor is responsible for ensuring employees are appropriately trained.** All materials and equipment furnished shall be the best of their respective kinds for the intended use and unless otherwise specified, same shall be new and of the latest design.
- 2.3. The Contractor shall provide CM, Owner and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever the Work is located at all reasonable times.

Note: CM and the Architect will have the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents or may require special inspection or testing, whether or not such Work is to be then fabricated, installed or completed. The Architect shall make all decisions with respect to questions concerning the quality or fitness of materials, equipment and workmanship.

- 2.4. Failure by a Contractor to conduct its operations, means and methods and coordinate proper sequencing of the Work may cause the Troy School District to withhold payment or any other means deemed necessary to correct non-conforming Work.

### 3. NOTIFICATIONS AND CORRECTIONS OF NON-CONFORMANCE

- 3.1. CM and the Architect may conduct observations/evaluations of the Contractor's Work. CM and/or Architect's reviews do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the Contract Documents or necessary corrections for deficiencies thereof. Contractors whose Work does not meet the standards set by the Contract Documents will be notified by representatives of the CM using a Corrective Action Report. The Contractor, upon receipt of the Corrective Action Report, shall complete and return the form and provide the corrective actions necessary in a timely manner as outlined.
- 3.2. The **Corrective Action Report (CAR) (CON 18.2)** is in Section 01600 Forms.

### 4. CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

- 4.1. CM will be evaluating Contractor's performance and will provide feedback during the life of the Project, on Contractor's performance, for the purpose of improving CM's Contractor selection process for future project endeavors.
- 4.2. This Contractor Performance Evaluation form is generated by the CPS Database.

END OF SECTION 01400

**SECTION 01450**  
**TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES**

1. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1.1. The testing firm will report directly to the Troy School District. Copies of test and inspection reports will be furnished to the appropriate Contractors. The laboratory and its representatives will be instructed to promptly call to the attention of the Contractor any instance of non-compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Failure to so notify the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities for compliance or making good workmanship or materials which are not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- 1.2. Each Contractor shall cooperate with the testing firm and provide labor to assist and lifts, ladders or other means to permit full access for testing firm and to assist with sample preparations where applicable.
- 1.3. The Contractor is responsible to pay the cost of additional testing in the event that additional testing of the Contractor's materials, installation, and other Work is required by the independent testing laboratory because of test results not in compliance with the Contract Documents and/or additional testing required as a result of Contractor's negligence or poor workmanship.

2. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

2.1. CONTRACTOR SHALL:

- 2.1.1. Notify CM sufficiently in advance of operations (24-hours minimum) to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
  - 2.1.1.1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse Troy School District for all expenses incurred arising out of or resulting from Contractor's negligence.
- 2.1.2. When the Contractor is providing the testing and prior to start of Work, submit testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number, and names of full time registered engineer and responsible officer. Submit copy of report of laboratory facilities inspection made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards (NBS) during most recent tour of inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by the inspection.

3. RE-TEST RESPONSIBILITY

- 3.1. Where the results of required inspections, tests, or similar services prove unsatisfactory and do not indicate compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the re-tests shall be the responsibility of the Contractor regardless of whether the original test was the Contractor's responsibility.
- 3.2. Re-testing of Work revised or replaced by the Contractor is the Contractor's responsibility where required tests were performed on original Work. All costs and fees for re-testing shall be paid by the Contractor.
- 3.3. Schedule delays and costs which are the result of non-conforming work or remedy will be the responsibility of the offending Contractor.

END OF SECTION 01450

**SECTION 01500  
INTERIM LIFE SAFETY PLAN**

1. PURPOSE AND POLICY

- 1.1. **PURPOSE:** To provide interim life safety measures during a construction Project. To protect Owner personnel, visitors, [patients] and property from fire and injury during remodeling or construction. This policy is used wholly or in conjunction with the safety program in the Project Manual.
- 1.2. **POLICY:** During a construction Project it shall be the responsibility of the Director of Facilities (or designee) and CM (through trade Contractors) to maintain compliance with the Life Safety Code NFPA Section 101. Compliance will be through the implementation of the following:

2. NOTIFICATIONS

- 2.1. Contractor shall communicate with and coordinate through CM for all changes to Life Safety measures including changes to: egress, the fire suppression system, the fire alarm system or any other Life Safety related changes to the construction site. Contractor is required to simultaneously notify the appropriate Owner personnel / departments: Owner’s PM, Security, Facilities, Safety, Local and/or state fire, 911 emergency services, etc.
- 2.2. Advanced notification using the appropriate form shall be submitted not less than twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the work. Forms can be obtained through CM.

SHUTDOWN REQUEST TYPE	FORM NAME [VERIFY WITH OWNER’S REQUIREMENTS]	SUBMIT FORM IN ADVANCE OF PROPOSED WORK BY:	SUBMIT FORM TO:
CHANGE IN EGRESS:	Submit egress plan of existing exiting and proposed change	3 Weeks	CM; CM to schedule a review meeting with the Owner and Architect for final approval
Change in Fire Suppression	Sprinkler Shut-Down Request	1 Week	CM for initial review 5 days prior; upon approval from CM simultaneously submit to CM, Safety, Security, OTHERS
Change in Fire Alarm	Fire Alarm Shut-Down Request	1 Week	CM for initial review 5 days prior; upon approval from CM simultaneously submit to CM, Safety, Security, Owner’s Insurance Agency, State and/or Local Fire Department, ,VERIFY OTHERS
Mechanical Piping, HVAC or Electrical Shut-Down	Utility Shut-Down Request	1 Week	CM for initial review 5 days prior; upon approval from CM simultaneously submit to CM, Safety, Facilities, Security, OTHERS

3. INTERRUPTION OF EXIT - EGRESS CORRIDOR

- 3.1. Should construction of temporary structures for egress/exit be necessary:

- 3.1.1. Contractor will review with and obtain approval from CM any changes to the means of egress. This review and approval shall include the Owner and Architect to confirm appropriate travel distances to exits are maintained/established.
- 3.1.2. Contractor shall obtain approval from the appropriate agency for any planned temporary exiting structure prior to construction/implementation.
- 3.1.3. All Contractors shall be responsible for maintaining temporary egress/exits:
  - 3.1.3.1. Each Contractor is responsible to protect, kept free of restrictions or obstructions, and maintain in full use all entrances to and exits from existing buildings and the construction site at all times. The safety and well-being of all persons must be of prime concern.
  - 3.1.3.2. Contractor shall maintain and not disturb any temporary construction, including stairs, ramps, protected walkways, railings, lights and direction signage as required to maintain adequate exiting from the existing building.
- 3.2. Should an alternate egress route be necessary:
  - 3.2.1. Contractor shall submit the appropriate forms to CM so all affected departments will be notified. Contractor shall not begin any work associated with a change in egress until the Owner has verified its internal departments are notified and prepared for the change.
  - 3.2.2. Contractor shall install and maintain temporary exit signage and Contractor shall install and maintain temporary directional signage prior to starting Work associated with the change in egress..
4. INTERRUPTION OF THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM
  - 4.1. Refer to the above matrix for advanced notification times and shut-down request distribution.
  - 4.2. Priority will be given to localized interruption of these systems on first shift Monday through Friday when full staff is available when any shut down is necessary:
  - 4.3. Contractor will provide an organized fire watch until the system is fully functional.
5. INTERRUPTION OF FIRE/SMOKE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM
  - 5.1. Refer to the above matrix for advanced notification times and shut-down request distribution.
  - 5.2. Contractor shall maintain the operation of the total fire detection/alarm during the construction.
    - 5.2.1. It is acceptable for the Contractor to place a thin plastic cover over the detector head during high dust producing activities with Contractor's prompt removal upon completion of the work.
    - 5.2.2. At all other times the system will be returned to normal operating status.
  - 5.3. Should the fire/smoke detectors and alarms systems be interrupted:
    - 5.3.1. Contractor will provide an organized fire watch until the system is fully functional.
    - 5.3.2. Temporary alarm pull stations will be established as a minimum should the interruption last more than twenty-four (24) hours.
6. CONSTRUCTION SITE MAINTENANCE
  - 6.1. For interior construction. Contractor shall:**
    - 6.1.1. Refer to the above matrix for prior notifications.
    - 6.1.2. Maintain existing Fire/Smoke Barriers and compartments.
    - 6.1.3. Provide and maintain temporary partitions adjacent to functioning departments that are a UL rated 2-hour assembly and smoke/dust tight and non-combustible. Provide documentation of the UL rated assembly type to CM prior to constructing this Work.

6.1.4. Maintain temporary enclosures, fire-rated dust curtains, and all other necessary materials and equipment as required to prevent introduction of dust, dirt or debris into occupied portions of the building.

6.1.5. Coordinate locking of the construction area with CM and the Owner.

6.2. For exterior construction - Contractor shall:

6.2.1. Maintain site clearance for access to the external fire department connections.

## 7. REFERENCES

7.1. All current Life Safety codes

END OF SECTION 01500

**SECTION 01520**  
**TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION**

**1 SUMMARY**

1.1 This Section describes the following requirements including:

- 1.1.1 Project Signage
- 1.1.2 Snow Removal
- 1.1.3 Security
- 1.1.4 Temporary Field Office, Facilities and Parking
- 1.1.5 Temporary Fencing
- 1.1.6 Temporary Toilet Facilities
- 1.1.7 Drinking Water/Temporary Water
- 1.1.8 Roof Protection
- 1.1.9 Scaffolding
- 1.1.10 Water Control
- 1.1.11 Temporary Material Hoist/Elevator
- 1.1.12 Fire Precautions and Protection
- 1.1.13 Noxious Odors and Fumes
- 1.1.14 Temporary Stairs, Ladders, Ramps, Runways, and Barricades
- 1.1.15 Temporary Electrical Power and Light
- 1.1.16 Temporary Heating and Weather Protection
- 1.1.17 Temporary Enclosures

**2 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES**

**2.1 PROJECT SIGNAGE**

2.1.1 The CM shall provide a project sign. No other signs or advertising shall be displayed on the premises without the approval of the Architect, Owner, and CM. This does not exclude the posting of required trade notice and cautionary signage by Contractors.

**2.2 SNOW REMOVAL**

2.2.1 Contractors performing Work under exposed conditions shall remove snow and ice for the protection and execution of their Work. Keeping public traffic areas and circulation routes free of snow shall be the responsibility of the CM/DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR.

**2.3 SECURITY**

- 2.3.1 The services of a security guard(s) will not be provided by CM.
- 2.3.2 Each Contractor, at its own cost and expense, may provide security guard, protective service or other means of site security as it deems necessary.
- 2.3.3 Contractors shall advise CM of any theft or damage which might delay the execution of the Work and furnish the Owner and CM with a copy of any theft report filed with local, county or state agencies.
- 2.3.4 Neither CM nor Owner assumes any responsibility for loss, theft or damage to the Contractor's materials or for damage to Work in place before the completion of the construction. In the instance of any such loss, theft or damage, the Contractor shall be responsible to renew, restore or

remedy the Work, tools, equipment and construction in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents without additional cost to CM.

- 2.3.5 CM is not responsible for damage, liability, theft, casualty or other hazard to the automobiles or other vehicles, nor to injury, including death, to occupants of automobiles or other vehicles on the Owner's property.
- 2.3.6 CM may establish additional security policies and procedures. All Contractors will be required to cooperate with CM in implementing these procedures.
- 2.3.7 Site-parked equipment, operable machinery and hazardous parts of the new construction subject to mischief and accidental operation shall be inaccessible, locked or otherwise made inoperable when left unattended.

## 2.4 TEMPORARY FIELD OFFICE, FACILITIES AND PARKING

- 2.4.1 The Owner may designate an area for construction trailers. Placement and scheduled duration shall be coordinated by CM. Each Contractor is responsible to verify that all field offices, trailers and storage sheds shall be in accordance with the local Fire Marshal having jurisdiction. Each Contractor shall arrange and pay for its own telephone hookup and use. Each Contractor shall arrange and pay for its own temporary electrical hook-up, water and toilets. The Contractor shall pay for all power used for the Contractor's temporary field office and temporary electrical service. Construction personnel will be allowed to use the existing Owner parking facilities. Designated Contractors will be allowed to have on-site construction trailers. Construction trailers shall be limited to 10' x 30' or smaller.
- 2.4.2 Contractors shall maintain the use of designated space for offices and sheds. This includes removal of weeds, debris, trash and clean-up of the area after removal of such temporary structures.
- 2.4.3 Temporary field offices and sheds shall not be used for living quarters. .
- 2.4.4 Offices and sheds shall be of suitable design, maintenance and appearance, and meet the approval of CM and all applicable local codes and ordinances.
- 2.4.5 All temporary offices and sheds including foundations, must be removed within ten (10) days of written notice from CM including restoration of grade. Structures not removed in a timely manner will be removed by CM at Contractor's expense.
- 2.4.6 If a temporary office is built in the building, it must be fire treated in accordance with Section 01510, Fire Precautions and Protection.

## 2.5 TEMPORARY FENCING

- 2.5.1 The DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary fencing with gates for required access and remove same at the completion of the Project.
- 2.5.2 The Contractors shall repair or replace fencing damaged as a result of its operation. Contractors shall remove and replace fencing and gates required to provide access for oversized items.
- 2.5.3 Contractor's personnel are not allowed to work outside of the construction fence without permission of CM.

## 2.6 TEMPORARY TOILET FACILITIES

- 2.6.1 The CM shall provide and maintain temporary toilet facilities for the construction of the Project. The use of the Owner's existing permanent facilities is as described in Section 01140 Use of Premises.
- 2.6.2 During renovation activities, CM may obtain, through the Owner, permission to use designated toilet facilities within the contract boundaries for construction use. The use of the Owner's existing permanent facilities outside the construction boundaries is strictly not allowed.

## 2.7 DRINKING WATER/TEMPORARY WATER

- 2.7.1 The Owner will pay for water used on this. Each Contractor shall be responsible to provide containers, paper cups, ice, hoses, etc. for its needs.
- 2.7.2 Immediately after award of the Agreement, the Mechanical Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and subsequently remove a temporary hookup to the Owner's potable water system where directed by CM for construction purposes. The Contractor shall provide all temporary piping and approved backflow prevention as necessary for distribution from the source. Distribution of temporary water will be paid for by Contractors requiring same. A minimum of two (2) hose bibs shall be provided by the Mechanical Contractor as directed by CM.
- 2.8 ROOF PROTECTION
- 2.8.1 Contractors and their Subordinate Parties, shall be responsible for damages to roofing, sheet metal and roof structure while performing Work. The Roofing Contractor will perform the repair Work at the expense of the Contractor responsible for the damage.
- 2.8.2 All Contractors will protect adjacent existing roof surfaces while performing their Work. No construction materials will be allowed to be placed on existing roof surfaces without prior approval of the Owner through CM.
- 2.9 SCAFFOLDING
- 2.9.1 Each Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining any and all ladders, scaffolds, and other staging as required to complete all work. All such ladders, scaffolds and staging equipment shall be erected, maintained and subsequently removed by each Contractor in accordance with all applicable safety laws, rules and regulations.
- 2.10 WATER CONTROL
- 2.10.1 All pumping, bailing or well point equipment necessary to keep excavations and trenches free from the accumulation of water during the entire excavating and backfilling progress of the Work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor performing said excavations and trenches due to its scope of Work.
- 2.10.2 Each Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the building at grade and below free from water from the time the building backfill is completed until the building is watertight.
- 2.10.3 Dispose of water in such a manner as will not endanger public health or cause damage or expense to public or private property. Abide by the requirements of any public agencies having jurisdiction.
- 2.11 TEMPORARY MATERIAL HOIST/ELEVATOR
- Each Contractor is responsible for its own hoisting and material/ equipment movement costs as required to complete the Work under its Agreement.
- 2.11.1 CM may operate and maintain a permanent elevator until such time as all material hoisting requirements have been met. Elevator requirements in excess of the capacity or size of this elevator shall be provided by each Contractor at its expense. This elevator shall not be used for the placement of concrete, the transporting of workers, or other means inconsistent with its use as directed by CM. The operating cost for all overtime use of the elevator shall be paid by the Contractor requiring such services.
- 2.11.2 The Elevator Contractor shall be obligated to extend warranty and guarantee periods on any permanent equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
- 2.11.3 Transportation of construction materials through the Owner's facility shall be accomplished in accordance with the requirements described in Section 01140 Use of Premises in such a manner so as to:
- 2.11.3.1 Not damage any of the existing facility.
- 2.11.3.2 Not impair the Owner's use of the facility.

2.11.3.3 Not create any type of mess or additional cleaning requirements in Owner occupied areas.

2.11.4 The Owner's lifting equipment is not available for the unloading, conveying or installation of Contractor's materials.

### 3 FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND PROTECTION

#### 3.1 All Contractors and their Subordinate Parties shall

3.1.1 Assume full responsibility and take all necessary precautions to guard against and eliminate all possible fire hazards and to prevent damage to any construction work, building materials, equipment, temporary field offices, storage sheds, and all other property, both public and private.

3.1.2 Conspicuously post the location of the nearest fire alarm pull box and the telephone number of the local fire department within the field offices and on the construction site adjacent to its Work

3.1.3 Take precautions to prevent fire hazards in accordance with all fire protection and prevention laws and codes. No open fires shall be permitted.

3.1.4 Shall not be permitted to perform welding, flame cutting, or other operations involving the use of flame, arcs, or sparking devices without submitting a Hot Work Permit to CM a minimum of 24 hours prior or without adequate protection and shielding. Hot Work Permits can be obtained through CM. All combustible and flammable material shall be removed from the immediate area of the hot work. Material shall be protected with a fire resistant tarpaulin to prevent sparks, flames, or hot metal from reaching materials.

3.1.4.1 Only fire resistant tarpaulins shall be used on this Project.

3.1.5 Provide the necessary personnel and firefighting equipment to effectively control incipient fires resulting from the hot work.

3.1.6 Provide its own fire extinguishers in the immediate area of the Work.

3.1.7 Review the entire Project at least once a week to make certain it has adhered to the conditions and requirements set forth herein.

3.1.8 Shall not bring into building at any one time more than a one day supply of flammable liquids such as oil, gasoline, paint or paint solvent

3.1.8.1 All flammable liquids having a flash point of 110 degrees F or below, which must be brought into any building, shall be confined to Underwriter's Laboratories' labeled safety cans.

3.1.8.2 The bulk supply of all flammable liquids shall be detached at least 75 feet from the building and from yard storage of building materials.

3.1.8.3 Spigots on drums containing flammable liquids are prohibited on the project site. Drums are to be equipped with approved vent pumps.

3.1.9 Not store or leave overnight within the confines of the permanent building any combustible materials.

3.1.9.1 This includes all internal combustion engines using gas or fuel oil.

3.1.9.2 Hoisting of flammable or combustible materials to the roof shall only be in quantities as needed for immediate use

3.1.10 Agree that, in the event of fire, all its workers anywhere on site will assist in extinguishing the fire

3.1.11 Coordinate with the Owner and CM the permanent fire protection water supply, fire extinguishing equipment, shut down and tie-ins between new and existing fire protection systems shall be installed at the earliest possible date.

- 3.1.11.1 As each sprinkler system is completed and placed in service, the control valve shall be sealed. Permission to break seals and close sprinkler valves shall be given only by CM with approval of the Owner.
- 3.1.12 Not place shanties of combustible construction inside of any structure.
  - 3.1.12.1 Such shanties shall be detached at least seventy-five (75) feet from the building or as directed by CM with approval of the Owner.
  - 3.1.12.2 Totally incombustible shanties may be, if approved in writing by CM, located inside of the structure
  - 3.1.12.3 Use of only Underwriter's Laboratory approved heaters and/or stoves is permitted in field offices or storage sheds and they shall have fire resistive material underneath and at the sides near partitions and walls. Pipe sleeves and covering shall be used where stove pipe runs through walls or roof
- 3.2 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
  - 3.2.1 Fire extinguishers shall be "all purpose", and not a water type, to meet the approval of the Fire Underwriter's Laboratory, and will be inspected at regular intervals and recharged if necessary.
  - 3.2.2 In areas of flammable liquids, asphalt or electrical hazards, extinguishers of the 15 lb. carbon dioxide type or 20 lb. dry chemical type shall be provided
  - 3.2.3 **CM** will provide and maintain in working order at all times during construction not less than a fire extinguisher for each 3000 sq. feet with travel distance not to exceed 100 feet.
  - 3.2.4 All other required extinguishers shall be provided by the Contractor creating such hazard
- 3.3 NOXIOUS ODORS AND FUMES
  - 3.3.1 Combustion engine equipment, tar kettles and any other items causing noxious odors or fumes, including diesel powered equipment, will NOT be allowed in the building or near air intake louvers or building entrances and exits. If intake louver locations are in doubt, consult with CM.
- 4 TEMPORARY STAIRS, LADDERS, RAMPS, RUNWAYS, AND BARRICADES
  - 4.1 Each Contractor is to provide and maintain all necessary temporary stairs, ladders, ramps, and runways to facilitate conveyance of workers, materials, tools, and equipment for proper execution of its Work. All protection and safety barricades, devices, covers, and all other necessary items shall be provided by each Contractor as it relates to the safe conduct of its Work and protection of people and property in its Work area in accordance with applicable law.
  - 4.2 Any Contractor or Subordinate Party performing excavation Work shall be responsible to furnish, install and maintain temporary barricades and/or fencing of all open excavations until such time as the backfilling is complete. Flasher lights shall be provided on barricades and fencing by the Contractor as requested by CM and in accordance with applicable law. As a minimum, all barricades across roads and walks shall have lights on them in working condition.
  - 4.3 Prior to the removal of all shoring and forms, the DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for temporary protection at the building floor perimeters and openings. Immediately after the removal of all shoring and forms, the DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR shall furnish, install, and maintain all necessary temporary protections at the building floor perimeters and openings. Protection shall be OSHA 29 CFR Part 1926.502 (B) "Guardrail Systems" and shall include but not be limited to two line rails and toe boards. Each Contractor that disturbs any temporary protection for its Work is responsible to reinstall to its original condition the guardrail or barricade system for the protection of the workers and others until final construction of perimeter exterior wall and/or shaft openings is completed. All other protection and safety barricades, devices, covers, etc., including those at all roof areas, shall be provided by the DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR] Contractor as it relates to the safe conduct of its Work in accordance with all local, state and federal law, rules and regulations and the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall be in accordance with the most stringent requirements.

- 4.4 The DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary guardrails at the building floor perimeters, interior shafts, all roof areas, or other openings, immediately after the erection of the steel or precast frame and with the installation of metal or decking. Protection shall be OSHA 29 CFR Part 1926.502 (B) "Guardrail Systems" and shall include but not be limited to two line rails and toe boards. This temporary protector shall be left in place after completion of the steel or precast frame for the use of all other Contractors. The DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR shall maintain and remove said guardrails and patch concrete. Each Contractor that disturbs any temporary protection for its Work is responsible to protect the area during its Work and to reinstall to its original condition the guardrail or barricade system for the protection of the workers and others until final construction of perimeter exterior wall and/or shaft openings is completed. All other protection and safety barricades, devices, covers, etc. shall be provided by this Contractor as it relates to the safe conduct of its Work in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations and the requirements of the Contract Documents, and shall be in accordance with the most stringent requirements.
- 4.4. Each Contractor and its Subordinate Parties shall provide and maintain in good repair barricades, overhead protection, guard rails, etc., as required by law or necessary for the protection of the public and personnel engaged in the Work from hazards incidental to performance of the Work. Contractor shall do everything necessary to protect the Owner's employees, the public and workers from injuries and to protect vehicles and other property from damage.
5. TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHT
- 5.1. Electrical Energy Costs
- 5.1.1. The Owner will pay for electrical energy to operate temporary electrical power and lighting for the duration of the project at designated locations. Temporary power will be provided free of charge.
- 5.2. Power Source
- 5.2.1. The Electrical Contractor shall provide, install, and pay for labor, equipment and materials required to make connections to the Owner's power source and to provide temporary electrical power and light distribution. The Electrical Contractor shall coordinate the location of the electrical power and lighting as directed by CM.
- 5.2.2. The Electrical Contractor will provide for the CM's construction trailer a 120/208 volt (or 120/240 volt), 100 ampere single phase power source. The cost of hook up and removal of temporary electrical service to other contractor's trailer shall be each Contractor's responsibility.
- 5.2.3. Protection shall be provided for the power supply source complete with disconnect switch and other required electrical devices.
- 5.3. Rules and Regulations:
- 5.3.1. All temporary equipment and wiring for power, lighting and distribution requirements shall conform to OSHA/NFPA requirements and be in accordance with applicable provisions of governing laws, codes, and ordinances.
- 5.3.2. All temporary wiring and distribution equipment shall be maintained so as not to constitute a hazard to persons or property.
- 5.4. Temporary Power Distribution:
- 5.4.1. The Electrical Contractor will provide and maintain temporary power distribution as follows:  
Construction power shall be 120/208 volts, 3 phase, 4 wire plus ground. Provide the following outlets together with feeders, grounding, protective devices and ground fault interrupting devices.
- 5.4.1.1. Power centers - on each floor of the new building, provide a minimum of two (2) power centers or not less than one (1) per 10,000 s.f. rated not less than 100 amperes at 120/208 volt, 3 phase. 4 wire plus ground. Within the remodeled areas, provide at least one (1) additional similarly rated power center. Locate the power centers such that each will serve approximately equal areas and as far as possible, each be in the center of the respective area served.

- 5.4.1.2. 120 volt duplex outlets - Provide weatherproof, G.F.I. protected, 20 ampere grounded outlets at a minimum rate equal to 1 - duplex outlet per 400 square feet. Outlets may be grouped in clusters of up to six duplex types with corresponding pro-rated increase in area served, provided that every portion of the construction and remodeled premises can be reached from the nearest outlet using a flexible cord no more that 50 feet in length.
- 5.4.2. As partitions are erected, locations of power distribution points shall be added or relocated.
- 5.4.3. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) protection will be provided on all temporary power receptacles and, where possible, directly on the circuit breaker supplying temporary power as referenced in NEC 305-6(a).
- 5.4.4. The assured equipment grounding conductor program is only to be used on circuits greater than 20 amps as referenced in NEC 305-6(b).
- 5.5. Temporary Electrical Light Distribution:
  - 5.5.1. The Electrical Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary electrical light distribution as follows:
    - 5.5.1.1. Lighting shall be achieved using 120 volt guarded incandescent fixtures, or other suitable fixture types, to Federal or State OSHA required minimum levels of illumination.
    - 5.5.1.2. 120 volt temporary lighting as required in interior work areas. In addition to these minimum requirements provide adequate security lighting at guarded entrances outside storage areas, parking areas, and in areas of Contractor's and Architect's field offices and sheds.
  - 5.5.2. As partitions are erected or other interferences which hamper achieving the minimum levels of illumination, locations of lighting distribution points shall be added or relocated.
  - 5.5.3. Task lighting in addition to OSHA required lighting shall be provided by each Contractor.
- 5.6. Temporary Power and Light for Special Conditions:
  - 5.6.1. Special conditions for temporary electrical power and lighting required by others shall be provided as follows:
    - 5.6.1.1. Each Contractor requiring service of capacity or characteristics other than specified must make arrangements with the Electrical Contractor and pay for their own installation, removal, and service.
    - 5.6.1.2. Where 3 phase power is required, the Contractor must pick up service at the distribution panel located outside the building addition.
    - 5.6.1.3. The necessary grounded portable cords, lamps, light-stands, and fuses from the distribution outlets to points of use shall be provided by each Contractor to suit its own requirements.
    - 5.6.1.4. Temporary power cannot be used for welding operations.
- 5.7. Servicing of Temporary Power and Lighting:
  - 5.7.1. The Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for the following:
    - 5.7.1.1. Servicing, repairing and rearrangement of service equipment, temporary power, temporary lighting, and re-lamping.
    - 5.7.1.2. Removal and disposal of temporary electrical power and lighting at completion of the Project or when so directed by CM and repair of damage caused by installation or removal.
- 5.8. Permanent Electrical Power and Lighting:

- 5.8.1. When permanent electrical power and lighting systems are in operating condition, they may be used for temporary power and lighting for construction purposes provided the Electrical Contractor:
  - 5.8.1.1. Obtains the approval of the Architect and/or Owner through CM.
  - 5.8.1.2. Assumes full responsibility for operation of the entire power and lighting systems.
  - 5.8.1.3. Verifies that warranty dates are established prior to usage of equipment and lamps.
  - 5.8.1.4. Pays costs for operation, maintenance, and restoration of the systems.
- 5.8.2. As permanent power and lighting becomes available, these systems will generally supplant the appropriate portions of the temporary installation.

## 6. TEMPORARY HEATING AND WEATHER PROTECTION

- 6.1. Temporary heating requirements during the course of construction shall be divided into two categories as follows:
  - 6.1.1. Cold weather protection.
  - 6.1.2. Temporary heating.
- 6.2. Cold Weather Protection:
  - 6.2.1. Heating required during the construction period prior to enclosure of the building shall be classified as "cold weather protection."
  - 6.2.2. Each Contractor shall provide temporary heating and protection, necessary to allow its Work to continue during cold weather to meet the project milestone dates prior to building enclosure, including:
    - 6.2.2.1. The heating of materials (such as water and aggregate) as well as space heating for protection of newly placed or built construction at required temperatures (but not lower than 50 degrees F) and for the time specified.
    - 6.2.2.2. Fire retardant tarpaulins and other materials used for temporary enclosures.
  - 6.2.3. Each Contractor shall provide plan to allow Work to continue without regard to temperature.
  - 6.2.4. Heat shall be provided by smokeless UL approved portable unit heaters, using fuel of types and kinds approved by Underwriter's Laboratories, Factory Mutual, and the Fire Marshal.
    - 6.2.4.1. The Contractor shall provide fuel, power, maintenance, and attendance required for operation of portable heaters.
    - 6.2.4.2. Interior or exterior surfaces damaged by the use of portable heating units shall be replaced with new materials at the responsible Contractor's expense.
  - 6.2.5. It shall be the responsibility of each Contractor to protect its own Work.
- 6.3. Temporary Heating:
  - 6.3.1. Daily construction heat required after the building is enclosed shall be classified as "temporary heating" and will be the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor to install and maintain.
  - 6.3.2. The building or buildings or any portions thereof shall be considered enclosed when in the opinion of CM:
    - 6.3.2.1. The exterior wall system and temporary interior wall enclosures are in place.
    - 6.3.2.2. Openings in exterior walls are covered to provide reasonable heat retention.
    - 6.3.2.3. The building is ready for interior drywall, masonry and plastering operations.
    - 6.3.2.4. The permanent roof is substantially installed.

The CM shall provide and maintain the temporary interior wall enclosures. If the exterior wall system is not complete in time to provide building enclosure of a portion of the new structure as scheduled, the CM shall provide and maintain temporary exterior wall enclosures of polyethylene and, in addition to exercising all other rights and remedies under the Contract Documents and law, CM shall be entitled to deduct the cost of such enclosures from the moneys due or to become due the Contractor(s) responsible for failure to meet said schedule.

- 6.3.3. In areas of the building or buildings where Work is being conducted, the temperature shall be maintained as specified in the various sections of the specifications, but not less than 50 degrees F for interior rough-in and not less than 60 degrees F during finishes installation. The temperature shall not be allowed to reach a level that will cause damage to any portion of the Work, including materials stored in the building, which may be subject to damage by low temperatures.
- 6.3.4. Until the permanent heating system, or suitable portion thereof, is in operating condition, provide sufficient and UL approved space heaters of suitable capacity to maintain required temperatures in areas where work is being conducted and materials are stored. Include all necessary maintenance, venting and attendance for this temporary heating to meet all applicable laws, rules and regulations.
- 6.3.5. When the permanent heating system, or a suitable portion thereof, is in operating condition, the system may be used for temporary heating, provided the Electrical Contractor:
  - 6.3.5.1. Obtains approval from CM in writing for its use and any special provisions required for its temporary operation.
  - 6.3.5.2. Assumes full responsibility for the entire heating system until final acceptance of the system by the Owner.
  - 6.3.5.3. Uses supply only, not return if temporary heating utilizes the building's ductwork system.
  - 6.3.5.4. Pays all costs for maintenance, attendance and restoration to "like new" condition of the system including final cleaning of equipment and ductwork and all necessary touch-up painting.
  - 6.3.5.5. Turns over satisfactory evidence to CM showing the extended warranties from manufacturers and proper maintenance procedures.
  - 6.3.5.6. Provides and maintains temporary filters, boxes and other parts used for the temporary condition and replaces same with the new permanent filters at time of occupancy consistent with the warranty provisions. The Electrical Contractor shall pay the cost of extending warranty and guarantee periods on any permanent equipment used prior to substantial completion.
- 6.3.6. Electrical power required for temporary heating will be furnished free of charge. The installation and service of the necessary temporary electrical feeders will also be the responsibility of the Electrical Contractor.
- 6.4. TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES
  - 6.4.1. The Carpentry Contractor (or as specified in the Work Scopes) shall provide temporary (insulated) weather-tight closures of openings in exterior surfaces to provide acceptable working conditions and protection for materials, to allow for temporary heating, and to prevent entry of unauthorized persons. Provide doors with self-closing hardware and locks.
  - 6.4.2. The Roofing Contractor (or as specified in the Work Scopes) shall provide temporary roofing as required to provide and maintain a watertight enclosure during construction.
  - 6.4.3. The Drywall Contractor (or as specified in the Work Scopes) shall provide temporary partitions and ceilings as required to separate Work areas from Owner occupied areas, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into Owner occupied areas and to prevent damage to Owner's facilities and equipment.

END OF SECTION 01520

**SECTION 01530**  
**FIELD ENGINEERING AND LAYOUT**

- 1 LAYOUT OF THE WORK; Each Contractor shall
  - 1.1. be responsible for the layout and engineering of its own Work from the established points and lines given by a registered surveyor employed by CM and to coordinate with all other trades.
  - 1.2. be responsible for detailed and accurate layout of its own and its Subordinate Parties' Work to dimension from the principal lines.
  - 1.3. make provisions to preserve all control points, such as monuments, stakes, bench marks or other datum points and shall replace at its own cost any of these which might be lost or displaced through its neglect.
  - 1.4. examine the conditions under which the Work is to be installed, shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Any errors, inconsistencies, omissions, discrepancies or conditions detrimental to proper performance of the Work that are discovered shall be reported to CM at once. Contractors are not to proceed until the required corrections are accomplished.
2. Verification and Documentation
  - 2.1. The exactness of grades, elevations, dimensions, or locations given on any Drawings issued by Architect or the work installed by other contractors, is not guaranteed by Owner or CM.
  - 2.2. In all cases of interconnection of its Work with existing or other Work, it shall verify all dimensions relating to such existing or other Work. Any errors due to the Contractor's failure to verify all such grades, elevations, dimensions, or locations shall be promptly rectified by the Contractor without any additional cost to the Owner or CM.
  - 2.3. As the Work progresses, the Contractor shall prepare lay out drawings showing the exact locations of Work under its Contract as a guide to all trades. Prior to any installation, the separate Contractors shall exchange layout drawings and coordinate the Work and be subject to verification by all subsequent Contractors.
  - 2.4. Each Contractor shall be responsible to take such field measurements as may be required to determine the size of ordered material. In the event "guaranteed dimensions" are required, the Contractor shall promptly advise other Contractors through CM by use of drawings, templates or mock-ups of the required conditions.
  - 2.5. All Work, and in particular, piping, ducts, conduit and similar items, shall be neatly and carefully laid out to provide the most useful space utilization and the most orderly appearance. Except as otherwise indicated or directed, piping and similar Work shall be installed as close to above ceiling floor slabs and walls as conditions reasonably permit, located to prevent interference with other Work or with the use of the spaces. Before Contractor installs a valve in an exposed location, it must make all efforts to install it in an accessible, concealed location. Contractors shall carefully plan the layout and review any questionable installations with CM.
  - 2.6. The Owner or CM may utilize a registered land surveyor to verify alignment and layout of certain portions of the Work. If that Work is out of tolerance or incorrect, the installing Contractor will be responsible for prompt correction of the Work to comply with the Contract Documents, along with all expenses incurred by Owner or CM in such verification process, including, but not limited to, the cost for the surveying services, as well as the additional time expended by CM personnel at standard billing rates.

END OF SECTION 01530

## SECTION 01540 CUTTING AND PATCHING

### 1 INSPECTION

- 1.1 Before cutting, examine surfaces to be cut, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching work. Report any unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to CM in writing.
- 1.2 Before proceeding, meet at the site with CM and the parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference, conflict and possible effects on the Owner's existing operations. Coordinate procedures, temporary support, methods of dust and water protection, etc. and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.
- 1.3 When working in and around existing buildings, if any hazardous material is encountered or is suspected to be present, immediately notify CM and stop work in this area as described in Section 00840 Hazardous Materials until further direction is given by CM or the Owner.

### 2 PREPARATION

- 2.1 Provide adequate temporary support to assure the structural value and integrity of the affected portion of the work. Where specified or required, submit temporary support methodologies for approval.
- 2.2 Provide devices and methods to protect adjacent areas or other portions of the Project from damage including dust protection, water protection, and exposure.
- 2.3 Maintain excavations free of water.

### 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 The use of gasoline powered equipment, jackhammers or power actuated tools, explosives is prohibited on this Project.
- 3.2 Each Contractor shall:
  - 3.2.1 On behalf of itself and its Subordinate Parties be responsible for the cutting of all holes and openings through existing walls, partitions, ceilings, floors and roofs as necessary for the installation of its Work. Holes and openings shall be neatly cut and of minimum size to allow the Work to be installed. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other Work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
  - 3.2.2 Execute work in such a manner as to minimize disruptions to or interference with the Owner's normal operations or functioning in the existing buildings and provide all means necessary to provide safety and convenience of those employed in and about the premises.
  - 3.2.3 Be responsible for patching of all holes and openings it makes. Fit work should be airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces. Patching is to match adjacent surfaces in materials and finish.
  - 3.2.4 Utilize only tradesmen skilled in the specific finish and material involved in making the patches. All patching is to be done in a neat and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of CM. Defective Work shall be corrected at no cost to the Owner and CM.
  - 3.2.5 Do all necessary cutting and fitting required to make a satisfactory connection where new Work connects with existing so as to leave the entire Work in finished and workmanlike condition. Furnish all labor and materials to this end, whether or not shown or specified. All measurements must be verified at the site.
  - 3.2.6 Employ the original installer and fabricator, when possible, to perform cutting and patching for, weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements, sight-exposed finished surfaces.
  - 3.2.7 Execute fitting and adjustment or products to provide a finished installation to comply with the specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.

- 3.2.8 Restore Work which has been cut or removed and shall install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Each Contractor will be responsible to pay the appropriate contractor as designated by CM for restoring any portion of the Project that is disturbed, including but not limited to, slabs, walls, ceilings, fire rated partitions, spray-on fireproofing, and finishes, to their original state as a result of Contractor's action.
- 3.2.9 Refinish entire surfaces as the Contractor's Work scope requires providing an even finish to match adjacent surfaces and finishes, for continuous surfaces, refinishing to nearest intersection, for an assembly, and refinish the entire unit.
- 3.2.10 Be held responsible for reckless cutting of holes in slabs, walls or other finishes, or for scraping off areas of fireproofing larger or greater than that which is necessary for installation of its Work.
- 3.3 Removal and replacement of ceilings not scheduled to be replaced shall be the responsibility of the Contractor requiring access.

END OF SECTION 01540

**SECTION 01550  
CLEAN-UP AND FINAL CLEANING**

**A. SUMMARY**

Execute final cleaning at completion of the Work, as required by this Section. For Contractor's daily clean-up, dust control and rubbish removal operations during construction, refer to Section 01520 Temporary Construction Controls.

**a. DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS**

- i. Conduct final cleaning and disposal operations to comply with codes, ordinances, regulations, and anti-pollution laws.
  - 1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on Project site.
  - 2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.

**2 PART 2 - SITE CLEAN-UP/RUBBISH REMOVAL PROCEDURE**

**2.1. REQUIREMENTS**

**2.1.1. General Contractor shall:**

- 2.1.1.1. Be responsible for daily, weekly and final clean-up of its Work and the work of its Subordinate Parties as defined herein.
- 2.1.1.2. Comply with applicable labor agreements and jurisdictional rules in the hiring of laborers to perform its clean up obligations under the Contract Documents.
- 2.1.1.3. Control of dust generated by its operations on a daily basis.
- 2.1.1.4. Maintain roadways clear of all debris at all times.
- 2.1.1.5. Only use cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces. Only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned shall be used.
- 2.1.1.6. Only use sweeping compounds that do not leave residue on concrete floor surfaces and that will not affect installation of finish flooring materials

**2.1.2. Dumpsters:**

- 2.1.2.1. Unless stated otherwise in the Work Scopes, the CM will provide and maintain the job site dumpsters for unidentifiable debris for use as specified below.
- 2.1.2.2. Each Contractor and its Subordinate Parties shall be responsible for daily clean-up, removal and placement in dumpsters of all debris and waste resulting from its operations.
- 2.1.2.3. No overfilling of dumpsters will be allowed. All adjacent areas are to be kept clean. Excavation, demolition, masonry, drywall and hazardous waste materials are NOT to be placed in CM's dumpster.
- 2.1.2.4. Each Contractor will be responsible for removing its own excavation, demolition, masonry, drywall and Hazardous Materials from the site in strict accordance with applicable laws and regulations regarding disposal.
- 2.1.2.5. Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Owner and CM from claims, damages, suits, costs, or expenses of any kind (including attorney's fees and costs) arising out of, resulting from or in connection with Contractor's misuse of dumpsters.

**2.1.3. Daily Clean Up, Each Contractor shall:**

- 2.1.3.1. Be responsible, DAILY for the clean -up, transport and removal from the site of identifiable debris including but not limited to, bulky debris, packaging, containers, unused materials and equipment, (i.e., masonry and concrete materials, drywall, steel, crates, carton, demolition debris, other packaging, and combustible items).
- 2.1.3.2. Leave no piles of debris in the building overnight. The cost of any overtime premium required to remove debris immediately at the end of each workday shall be included in the Contractor's Work.
- 2.1.3.3. handle materials in a controlled manner so that dust and other contaminants, do not affect the Owner's or other Contractor operations and equipment
- 2.1.3.4. Be responsible to leave its Work and work area in a clean condition. This includes, but is not limited to, removal of all grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints and other foreignmatter.
- 2.1.4. Weekly Clean Up: Each Contractor shall:
  - 2.1.4.1. While on site, provide to CM one (1) person for each five tradesmen (or portion thereof) employed at the site, one day per week, for up to four (4) hours, for the exclusive purpose of performing overall project weekly clean-up of unidentifiable debris. The cost of this (these) person(s) shall be included in Contractor's Work.
  - 2.1.4.2. Include sweeping, loading and disposal of miscellaneous debris such as mudtracked through the building, drinking cups, bottles, lunch wrappers and other unidentifiable debris. Trash and debris from this operation shall be placed in the dumpster(s)
- 2.1.5. Final Clean Up:
  - 2.1.5.1. Final clean-up, will be done at a time designated by CM.
  - 2.1.5.2. Normally, Final Clean Up will occur before punchlist inspection or prior Owner Occupancy turnover.
  - 2.1.5.3. The Contractor's duties for Final Cleaning are:
    - 2.1.5.3.1. Prior to final completion or Owner occupancy, whichever occurs first, conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and all Work areas, to verify that the entire Work is left in a broom clean condition and that all Final Cleaning as set forth above has been performed.
    - 2.1.5.3.2. Tunnels and closed off spaces shall be cleaned of packing boxes, wood frame members and other waste materials used in the construction.
    - 2.1.5.3.3. Temporary labels, stickers and similar items shall be removed from fixtures and equipment. Unless otherwise directed in the technical specifications, Contractors shall not remove permanent name plates, equipment model numbers, ratings, or other items intended to be permanently affixed to the fixture or equipment.
- 2.1.6. Use of Owner's Facilities: The Owner's facilities are not to be used by Contractor for the disposal of trash or debris from its Work.
- 2.1.7. Failure to perform Clean Up:
  - 2.1.7.1. If any Contractor or its Subordinate Parties fails to maintain a satisfactory clean-up program, CM will issue written notice, to the responsible Contractor, that the necessary clean-up must be performed within twenty-four (24) hours after the notice is given. The establishment of a definite deadline for the removal of debris and rubbish will supersede the necessity for any formal notification that such work must be done.

- 2.1.7.2. If Contractor(s) fail to perform the clean-up, by the deadline, CM may perform clean-up on the Project and back charge the responsible Contractor(s) for the costs. If necessary in order to remove unidentifiable debris beyond what is removed during weekly clean up, CM will perform such clean-up and shall pro-rate the cost among the Contractors in its discretion, based on Contractor(s) type of work and manpower on site. Back charges may be deducted from the monthly invoices of the Contractor(s) and/or final payment.
- 2.1.8. Hazardous Materials: Contractors or Subordinate Parties shall dispose of Hazardous Materials in strict accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. Hazardous Materials may not be placed in dumpsters and/or containers not so designated for such placement.

END OF SECTION 01550

**SECTION 01600  
FORMS**

1 USE OF FORMS

- 1.1 Upon award of the Agreement, the various forms described and referenced in the Project Manual will be provided by CM and therefore are not bound in the Project Manual. Copies of forms are available for inspection at CM Office.
- 1.2 Following is a list of the key forms:
- 01250 Changes in the Work
    - PCO- Notice to Proceed
    - PCO- Quotation Only
    - Change Order Form (CMS.9.1 or CMS.9.2)
  - 01290 Payment Procedures
    - Application and Certificate for Payment (CON.27.1) and Continuation Sheet (CON.27.2)
    - Consent of Surety to Reduction In or Partial Release of Retainage (CON.26.6)
    - Payment schedule (PSI.10.1)
    - Payment Request for Stored Materials Form (CON.26.5)
    - Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release Form (CON.26.3)
    - Unconditional Final Release and Waiver Subcontractor/Materialman Form (CON.26.4)
    - Sworn Statement Form (CON.26.2)
  - 01320 Communications
    - Trade Contractors Daily/Pre-Task Plan (CON.14.4)
    - Request for Information Form (CON.25.2) (in company approved software, if necessary)
  - 01330 Submittals
    - BMC Submittal Transmittal Form (CON.9.6)
  - 01400 Quality Requirements
    - Corrective Action Report (CAR)/Notice of Non-Conformance (NCR) (CON.18.2)
  - 01700 Contract Close-out
    - Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment Form (CON.26.7)
    - Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage Form (CON.26.6)
    - Certificate of Contract Completion Form (CLO.7.5)
  - 01720 Project Record Documents
    - Closeout Submittal (CLO.7.2)
  - 01740 Warranties and Guarantees
    - Contractor's Guarantee (CLO.7.3)
  - 01750 Systems Demonstration, Training and Start-up
    - Equipment/Systems Acceptance Form (CLO.2.1)
    - Owner Training Register (CLO.2.2)

END OF SECTION 01600

**SECTION 01630  
PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS**

1. WORK INCLUDED
  - 1.1. Furnish and install Products specified, under options and conditions for substitutions stated in this Section.
2. BIDDER'S OPTIONS
  - 2.1. For products that are specified only by reference standard, select Product meeting that is standard by any manufacturer.
  - 2.2. For Products specified by naming several Products or manufacturers, select any one of products and manufacturers named which complies with Specifications.
  - 2.3. For Products specified by naming several Products or manufacturers and stating "or equivalent", or "or equal", or "or Architect approved equivalent", or similar wording, submit a request as for substitutions, for any Product or manufacturer which is not specifically named for review and approval by the Architect.
  - 2.4. For Products specified by naming only one Product and manufacturer, there is no option and no substitution will be allowed.
3. SUBSTITUTION PROCESS
  - 3.1. SUBSTITUTIONS
    - 3.1.1. Base Bid shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents.
    - 3.1.2. Substitutions for products may be made during the bidding period by submitting completed Substitution Request Form and substantiating product data/literature a minimum of ten (10) Days prior to Bid date to CM who will then forward to the Architect.
      - 3.1.2.1. Architect will consider requests from the Bidder for substitution of products in place of those specified as set forth in this section.
      - 3.1.2.2. Those submitted the specified calendar days prior to Bid Date will be included in an addendum if acceptable.
      - 3.1.2.3. After the end of the bidding period, requests will be considered only in case of Product unavailability or other conditions beyond the control of Contractor.
      - 3.1.2.4. Bid Proposals shall not be based on assumed acceptance of any item which has not been approved by addendum.
    - 3.1.3. Bidders are required to submit a separate Substitution Request Form for each proposed substitution. Each substitution request should be accompanied by the following supporting documentation:
      - 3.1.3.1. A full explanation of the proposed substitution.
      - 3.1.3.2. Complete data substantiating compliance of the proposed substitution with the requirements stated in the Contract Documents.
        - 3.1.3.2.1. Product identification, including the manufacturer's name and address.
        - 3.1.3.2.2. Manufacturer's literature; identifying:
          - 3.1.3.2.2.1. Product description and technical information.
          - 3.1.3.2.2.2. Reference standards.
          - 3.1.3.2.2.3. Performance and test data.
          - 3.1.3.2.2.4. Installation instructions, operating procedures and other like information.
        - 3.1.3.2.3. Samples, as applicable.

- 3.1.3.2.4. Names and addresses of similar projects on which product has been used, and date of each installation.
- 3.1.3.3. Itemized comparison of the proposed substitution with the product specified, listing all significant variations.
- 3.1.3.4. Data relating to changes in delivery or construction schedule.
- 3.1.3.5. A list of all effects of the proposed substitution on separate contracts.
- 3.1.3.6. Accurate cost data comparing the proposed substitution with the product specified.
  - 3.1.3.6.1. Amount of any net change to Contract Sum.
- 3.1.3.7. Designation of required license fees or royalties.
- 3.1.3.8. Designation of availability of maintenance services and sources of replacement materials.
- 3.1.4. Substitutions will not be considered for acceptance when:
  - 3.1.4.1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without a formal request from Bidder.
  - 3.1.4.2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
  - 3.1.4.3. In judgment of Architect, do not include adequate information necessary for a complete evaluation.
  - 3.1.4.4. If requested after Contract Award directly by a subcontractor or supplier, except for special or unusual circumstances reviewed by the Contractor with CM.
- 3.1.5. Substitute products shall not be ordered or installed without written acceptance of Architect.
- 3.1.6. Architect will determine acceptability of proposed substitution.
- 3.2. BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION
  - 3.2.1. In making formal request for substitution the Bidder represents that:
  - 3.2.2. It has investigated the proposed product and has determined it is equivalent to or superior in all respects to the product specified.
  - 3.2.3. It will provide same warranties or bonds for the proposed substitution as required for the product specified.
  - 3.2.4. It will coordinate installation of the accepted substitution into the Work, and will make such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.
  - 3.2.5. It waives all claims for additional costs caused by or arising from the substitution which may subsequently become apparent.
  - 3.2.6. Cost data is complete and includes related costs under its Agreement, but not:
    - 3.2.6.1. Costs under separate contracts.
    - 3.2.6.2. Architect's costs for redesign or revision of Contract Documents.
  - 3.2.7. Cost data need not be submitted, if request is for inclusion in an addendum. Requests after the Agreement is awarded shall contain a complete cost comparison.
  - 3.2.8. Any modifications necessary as a result of the use of an approved substitute shall be paid by the Contractor proposing the substitution.
  - 3.2.9. Any additional engineering costs required to be performed by the Architect to approve, implement or coordinate the substitution above reasonable review services, shall be paid by the Contractor proposing the substitution.

- 3.2.10. Under no circumstances will the Architect be required to prove that a product proposed for substitution is or is not equal to the quality of the product specified.

### 3.3. ARCHITECT'S DUTIES

- 3.3.1. Review requests for substitutions with reasonable promptness.
- 3.3.2. Coordinate review/approval of "Architect Approved" substitutions with the Owner prior to notifying the CM.
- 3.3.3. Issue a written instruction of decision to accept the substitution.
- 3.3.4. Substitution requests that are not approved will be returned to the party submitting the request with an explanation for the rejection.

### 3.4. SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

- 3.4.1. The form is attached to this Section.
- 3.4.2. SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED ONLY WHEN THE ATTACHED FORM IS COMPLETED AND INCLUDED WITH THE SUBMITTAL WITH ALL BACKUP DATA.

**SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM**

TO: Barton Malow Company

We hereby submit for your consideration the following product instead of the specified item for the above Project:

**DRAWING NO.:** \_\_\_\_\_ **DRAWING NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

SPEC. SECT.	SPEC. NAME	PARAGRAPH	SPECIFIED ITEM
_____	_____	_____	_____

**Proposed Substitution:**

Attached complete information on changes to Drawings and/or Specifications which proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

Submit with request all necessary samples and substantiating data to prove equal quality and performance to that which is specified. Clearly mark manufacturer's literature to indicate equality in performance.

**CERTIFICATION OF EQUAL PERFORMANCE AND ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITY FOR EQUAL PERFORMANCE**

The undersigned states that the function, appearance and quality are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

Submitted by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Date

Signature shall be by person having authority to legally bind his/her firm to the above terms. Failure to provide legally binding signature will result in retraction of approval.

**For use by Architect**

Accepted       Accepted as noted  
 Not accepted       Received too late  
 Insufficient data received

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**For use by Owner**

Accepted       Accepted as noted  
 Not accepted       Received too late  
 Insufficient data received

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fill in blanks below (attach additional sheets as required):

- A. Does the Substitution affect dimensions shown on Drawings?  
 Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, clearly indicate changes: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- B. Will the undersigned pay for changes to the building design, including engineering and detailing costs caused by the requested substitution?  
 Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If no, fully explain: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- C. What affect does substitution have on other contracts or other trades?  
 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- D. What affect does substitution have on the delivery and construction schedule? \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- E. Manufacturer's warranties of the proposed and specified items are: Same \_\_\_\_\_ Different \_\_\_\_\_  
 If different, explain on an attachment.
  
- F. Reason for Request: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- G. Itemized comparison of specified item(s) with the proposed substitution; list significant variations:  
 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- H. Accurate cost data comparing proposed substitution with product specified:  
 \_\_\_\_\_
  
- I. This substitution will amount to a credit or an extra cost to the Owner of:  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
 (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

END OF SECTION 01630

**SECTION 01700  
CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT**

**1. CLOSE-OUT PROCEDURE**

- 1.1. The following procedure and forms will be used to sequentially progress through the contract close-out stage in a productive and timely manner.

**1.1.1. PREPARATION FOR CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT**

During the course of the Project, the Contractor will thoroughly review the Contract Documents as it relates to the requirements and obligations and gather and submit to CM the proper submittals, shop drawings, material certifications, waivers, certificates of insurance, bonds, and other contractual requirements impacting contract close-out.

**1.1.2. INITIATING THE FINAL CLOSE-OUT PROCESS**

When nearing 75% completion of the Work, the Contractor will review the status of the Close-Out process with CM. The Contractor's contractual responsibilities will be reviewed and outstanding close-out and other submittals identified.

**1.1.3. OBTAINING THE CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

As the Contractor is nearing the completion of the Work and after concurrence with CM, it shall submit a written request for Substantial Completion, all required documentation as outlined, and a listing of all minor deficiencies yet to be completed.

The following documents are the minimum required at the time of request for Substantial Completion. Contractor shall also submit all additional documentation as required in the Contract Documents:

- 1.1.3.1. AIA G704 Certificate of Substantial Completion
- 1.1.3.2. As-built records
- 1.1.3.3. Operation and Maintenance Manuals
- 1.1.3.4. Keys, Maintenance Stock, and Spare Parts
- 1.1.3.5. Test and Start-up/Owner Training Sessions
- 1.1.3.6. Submission of Permits and Approvals (i.e. Fire Marshal, Department of Public Health Approvals, etc.)
- 1.1.3.7. Guarantee and Warranties
- 1.1.3.8. Punchlist (list of work to be completed or corrected)

Once CM has received all required documents they will be forwarded to the Architect and Owner. CM will review the Contractor's request for Substantial Completion; all above documentation, and list of deficiencies, add appropriate comments, and forward to the Architect and/or Owner for review. In conjunction with the Contractor, CM will establish a schedule for the completion of all listed items, which in no event shall exceed any time periods established in the Contract Documents for Final Completion.

When the Architect determines that the Work is substantially complete, the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be issued to the Contractor.

**1.1.4. CONTRACTOR COMPLETES PUNCHLIST WORK**

Each Contractor shall submit a letter certifying all punchlist items are completed, in a manner acceptable to the Owner, CM and the Architect.

**1.1.5. FINAL INSPECTION NOTICE**

Each Contractor is to forward **(written notice and accompanying documentation)** to CM that Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance. CM will forward written notice to the Architect if CM is in agreement that Work is complete. The Architect will perform a final inspection and sign off on the punchlist form if Work is in fact completed. If punchlist work is not found complete, the Contractor shall take action to remedy any insufficiencies and then shall re-submit the written notice and accompanying documentation that Work is ready for **final** inspection and acceptance. If CM and/or Architect are required to perform more than 2 site visits to determine Substantial or Final Completion of Contractor's Work, the costs for such additional inspections shall be charged to Contractor.

The following documents are the minimum required to complete final payment. Contractor shall also submit all additional documentation as required in the Contract Documents:

- 1.1.5.1. Final Payment Request (on G702 & G703).
- 1.1.5.2. Guarantees/Warranties (including subs and suppliers).
- 1.1.5.3. Final Sworn Statements (including subs and suppliers).
- 1.1.5.4. Acknowledgment of Payment and Partial Unconditional Release
- 1.1.5.5. Final Release Subcontractor/Materialman
- 1.1.5.6. Certified Payroll Report (projects governed by prevailing wage laws)
- 1.1.5.7. Verification of Rate Classification and Payment (Federal projects)
- 1.1.5.8. Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment (AIA G707)
- 1.1.5.9. Consent of Surety to Reduction or Partial Release of Retainage (AIA G707A)
- 1.1.5.10. Certificate of Substantial Completion (on G704).
- 1.1.5.11. Completion and acceptance of all punchlist Work.

Items 1.1.5.2 through 1.1.5.5 must always be submitted with the final request for payment.

#### 1.1.6. REVIEW OF FINAL PAYMENT REQUEST

CM and the Architect will review the Contractor's final payment request and Close-Out file. If all administrative documents are attached or have been submitted (i.e. guarantee, warranty, waiver of lien, etc.), all Work is complete, and all other responsibilities are met, the Project Team will forward the Contractor's Application for Final Payment to the Owner and payment shall be processed according to the Owner's regular procedures.

## 2. FINAL COMPLETION

- 2.1. To attain final completion, the Contractor shall complete activities pertaining to Substantial Completion, and complete Work on punch list items. Only then shall it issue written request to CM to conduct a site visit to determine Final Completion.
- 2.2. When Contractor considers the Work is finally complete, it shall submit written certification that:
  - 2.2.5. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
  - 2.2.6. Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
  - 2.2.7. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
  - 2.2.8. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the Owner's representative and are operational.
  - 2.2.9. Work is completed and ready for final observation.
- 2.3. CM and/or Architect will make an observation to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.
- 2.4. Should CM and/or Architect consider that the Work is incomplete or defective:

- 2.4.5. CM will promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective Work.
  - 2.4.6. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send a second written certification to the CM that the Work is complete.
  - 2.4.7. CM and/or Architect will re-inspect the Work.
  - 2.5. When CM and/or Architect determines that the Work is acceptable under the Contract Documents, it shall request the Contractor to make close-out submittals.
3. CONTRACTOR'S CLOSE-OUT SUBMITTALS
- 3.1. Evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities (state, local or federal):
    - 3.1.5. Certificates of Inspection:
      - 3.1.5.1. Mechanical
      - 3.1.5.2. Electrical
      - 3.1.5.3. Others as required
  - 3.2. Project Record Documents: Refer to requirements of Section 01720.
  - 3.3. Operating and Maintenance Data, Instructions to Owner's Personnel: Refer to requirements of Section 01730.
  - 3.4. Warranties and Bonds: Refer to requirements of Individual Sections and Individual Technical Specifications and Section 01740.
  - 3.5. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials: Refer to requirements of Individual Technical Specifications.
  - 3.6. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: Refer to requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions and Section 01290.

END OF SECTION 01700

**SECTION 01720**  
**PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

**1 SUMMARY**

- 1.1 Each Contractor shall be responsible to maintain at the job site one copy of:
  - 1.1.1 Record Contract Drawings
  - 1.1.2 Record Project Manual
  - 1.1.3 Addenda
  - 1.1.4 Reviewed/Approved Shop Drawings
  - 1.1.5 Change Orders
  - 1.1.6 Other modifications to Contract
  - 1.1.7 Field test records
  - 1.1.8 Affidavits
- 1.2 Store documents apart from documents used for construction.
- 1.3 Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.
- 1.4 Do not use project record documents for construction purposes.
- 1.5 Make documents available for inspection by the Owner, CM and the Architect.
- 1.6 Failure to maintain documents up-to-date will be cause for withholding payments to Contractor.
- 1.7 At the outset of the project, obtain from the Architect through the CM, at no charge to the Contractor, one complete set of Contract Documents including:
  - 1.7.1 Technical Specifications with all addenda.
  - 1.7.2 One complete set of prints of all Drawings.

**2 RECORDING**

- 2.1 Label each document "Project Record."
- 2.2 Keep record documents current.
- 2.3 Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.
- 2.4 Contract Drawings:
  - 2.4.1 Contractor may at his option enter required information on a "working set" and then at completion of Project transfer the information to final submitted "Project Record" set.
  - 2.4.2 Contractor shall legibly mark to record actual construction:
    - 2.4.2.1 Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to survey data.
    - 2.4.2.2 Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
    - 2.4.2.3 Location and depths of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
    - 2.4.2.4 Field changes of dimension and detail.
    - 2.4.2.5 Changes made by PCO- Notice to Proceed.

- 2.4.2.6 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
  - 2.5 Technical Specifications and Addenda:
    - 2.5.1 Contractor shall legibly mark up each section to record:
      - 2.5.1.1 Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and Supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
      - 2.5.1.2 Changes made by PCO- Notice to Proceed.
      - 2.5.1.3 Other items not originally specified.
  - 2.6 Conversion of Schematic Layouts:
    - 2.6.1 Arrangement of conduits, circuits, piping, ducts and similar items are in most cases shown schematically on the Drawings.
    - 2.6.2 Contractor shall legibly mark to record actual construction:
      - 2.6.2.1 Dimensions accurate to within 1" of the center of items shown schematically.
      - 2.6.2.2 Identify each item, for example, "cast iron drain", "galvanized water", etc.
      - 2.6.2.3 Identify location of each item, for example, "under slab", "in ceiling plenum", "exposed", etc.
    - 2.6.3 The Owner, Architect or CM may waive requirements of schematic layout conversion, when in their opinion, it serves no beneficial purpose. Do not, however, rely on waivers being issued except as specifically issued by the CM in written form.
- 3 SUBMITTAL
- 3.1 At completion of Project deliver, 1 set of electronic sets of Record Documents, in a format acceptable to the Owner and the Architect, using the Final Document Submittal Form (in Section 01600 Forms), to CM prior to request for final payment.
  - 3.2 Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
    - 3.2.1 Date
    - 3.2.2 Project title and number
    - 3.2.3 Contractor's name and address
    - 3.2.4 Title and number of each record document
    - 3.2.5 Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.
    - 3.2.6 Signature of Contractor, or his authorized representative.

END OF SECTION 01720

**SECTION 01730**  
**OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

1. SCOPE
  - 1.1. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.
  - 1.2. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other pertinent sections of the Technical Specifications.
  - 1.3. Instruct Owner's personnel in maintenance of products and in operation of equipment and systems in accordance with the requirements in Section 01750 Systems Demonstration, Training and Start-up.
2. QUALITY ASSURANCE
  - 2.1. Preparation of data shall be done by personnel:
    - 2.1.1. Trained and experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.
    - 2.1.2. Familiar with requirements of this Section.
    - 2.1.3. Skilled as technical writer to the extent required to communicate essential data.
    - 2.1.4. Skilled as draftsman competent to prepare required drawings.
3. FORM OF SUBMITTALS
  - 3.1. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.
  - 3.2. Format:
    - 3.2.1. Size: 8-1/2" x 11"
    - 3.2.2. Paper: white, for typed pages.
    - 3.2.3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or neatly typewritten.
    - 3.2.4. Drawings:
      - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
      - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
    - 3.2.5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment.
      - c. Provide typed description of product, and major component parts of equipment.
      - d. Provide indexed tabs.
    - 3.2.6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS." list:
      - e. Title of Project
      - f. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
      - g. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.
  - 3.3. Binders:
    - 3.3.1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
    - 3.3.2. Maximum ring size: 3"
    - 3.3.3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.
4. CONTENT OF MANUAL
  - 4.1. Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order.

- 4.1.1. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
- 4.1.2. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.
- 4.1.3. List with each product, name, address and telephone number of:
  - a. Subcontractor or installer.
  - b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
  - c. Identify area of responsibility of each.
  - d. Local source of supply for parts and replacement.
- 4.1.4. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
- 4.2. Product Data:
  - 4.2.1. Include only those sheets which are pertinent to the specific product.
  - 4.2.2. Annotate each sheet to:
    - e. Clearly identify specific product or part installed.
    - f. Clearly identify data applicable to installation.
    - g. Delete references to inapplicable information.
- 4.3. Drawings:
  - 4.3.1. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
    - b. Relations of component parts or equipment and systems.
    - c. Control and flow diagrams.
  - 4.3.2. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
  - 4.3.3. Contractor may use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings - coordinate with CM.
- 4.4. Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:
  - 4.4.1. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
  - 4.4.2. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
- 4.5. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.
  - 4.5.1. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, give:
    - a. Proper procedures in event of failure.
    - b. Instances which might affect validity of warranties or bonds.
- 5. MANUAL REVIEW AND PREPARATION SCHEDULE
  - 5.1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft of proposed formats and outlines of contents to CM prior to start of preparation.
    - 5.1.1. Architect will review draft and return one copy with comments.
  - 5.2. Submit 1 set of electronic copy of completed data in final form to the CM at least 2 months before the end of the project, for Owner review.
    - 5.2.1. Copy will be returned after final inspection or acceptance, with comments.
  - 5.3. Submit copies of completed operation and maintenance manuals at least two (2) weeks before execution and have at hand for use in demonstrations and instructions.

- 5.4. Submit specified number of copies of approved data in final form to the CM ten (10) days after final inspection or acceptance.

## 6. PRODUCTS

### 6.1. MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

- 6.1.1. Submit 1 electronic copy of complete manual in final form.
- 6.1.2. Content, for architectural products, applied materials and finishes:
- 6.1.2.1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.
- 6.1.2.1.1. Catalog number, size, and composition.
- 6.1.2.1.2. Color and texture designations.
- 6.1.2.1.3. Information required for reordering special-manufactured products.
- 6.1.2.2. Instructions for care, maintenance and preventative maintenance.
- 6.1.2.2.1. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.
- 6.1.2.2.2. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods which are detrimental to product.
- 6.1.2.2.3. Recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- 6.1.3. Content, for moisture-protection and weather-exposed products:
- 6.1.3.1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.
- 6.1.3.1.1. Applicable standards.
- 6.1.3.1.2. Chemical composition.
- 6.1.3.1.3. Details of installation.
- 6.1.3.2. Instructions for inspection, maintenance and repair.
- 6.1.4. Additional requirements for maintenance data: Reference sections of Technical Specifications.

### 6.2. MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- 6.2.1. Submit 1 electronic copy of complete manual in final form.
- 6.2.2. Content, for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:
- 6.2.2.1. Description of unit and component parts.
- 6.2.2.1.1. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
- 6.2.2.1.2. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
- 6.2.2.1.3. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
- 6.2.2.2. Operating procedures:
- 6.2.2.2.1. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
- 6.2.2.2.2. Regulation, control, stopping, shutdown and emergency instructions.
- 6.2.2.2.3. Summer and winter operating instructions.
- 6.2.2.2.4. Special operating instructions.
- 6.2.2.3. Maintenance and Preventative Maintenance Procedures:
- 6.2.2.3.1. Routine operations.
- 6.2.2.3.2. Guide to "trouble-shooting".

- 6.2.2.3.3. Disassembly, repair and re-assemble.
- 6.2.2.3.4. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
- 6.2.2.4. Servicing and lubrication schedule.
  - 6.2.2.4.1. List of lubricants required.
- 6.2.2.5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
- 6.2.2.6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
- 6.2.2.7. Original manufacturer's parts, list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
  - 6.2.2.7.1. Predicted life of parts subject to wear.
  - 6.2.2.7.2. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- 6.2.2.8. As-installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
- 6.2.2.9. Each Contractor's coordination drawings.
  - 6.2.2.9.1. As-installed color coded piping diagrams.
- 6.2.2.10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
- 6.2.2.11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- 6.2.2.12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.
- 6.2.3. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:
  - 6.2.3.1. Description of system and component parts.
    - 6.2.3.1.1. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
    - 6.2.3.1.2. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - 6.2.3.1.3. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  - 6.2.3.2. Circuit directories of panel boards.
    - 6.2.3.2.1. Electrical service.
    - 6.2.3.2.2. Controls.
    - 6.2.3.2.3. Communications.
  - 6.2.3.3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
  - 6.2.3.4. Operating procedures:
    - 6.2.3.4.1. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    - 6.2.3.4.2. Sequences required.
    - 6.2.3.4.3. Special operating instructions.
  - 6.2.3.5. Maintenance and preventative maintenance procedures:
    - 6.2.3.5.1. Routine operations.
    - 6.2.3.5.2. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
    - 6.2.3.5.3. Disassembly, repair and re-assemble.
    - 6.2.3.5.4. Adjustment and checking.
  - 6.2.3.6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.

- 6.2.3.7. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- 6.2.3.8. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.
- 6.2.4. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.
- 6.2.5. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Reference sections of Technical Specifications.

END OF SECTION 01730

**SECTION 01740**  
**WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES**

**1 GENERAL**

- 1.1 Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

**2 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS**

- 2.1 Deliver all written warranties and guarantees required by the Contract Documents with the Owner named as beneficiaries. All warranties shall include labor and materials, shall be signed by the manufacturer or subcontractor as the case may be, and countersigned by the Contractor. All written warranties shall be addressed to the Owner and delivered to CM upon completion of the Project, before or with the submission of Request for Final Payment.
- 2.2 In addition to all other warranties set forth in the Contract Documents or imposed by applicable law, Contractor warrants to Owner and CM that the Work will be free from defects and performed in strict conformity with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This warranty survives the termination of the Agreement and shall only be extinguished by limitation periods imposed by applicable law and shall not be limited by any other provisions contained in the Agreement, including any provisions or time periods related to Contractor's obligation to correct defective Work.
- 2.3 Contractor, upon signing the Agreement, shall obtain and forward to CM any and all Standard Product Warranties for products, materials and systems covered under its Agreement. The Manufacturer's warranties do NOT relieve the Contractor from its warranty obligations under the Contract Documents.
- 2.4 Special Warranties shall become effective on a date established by the Project Team. This date generally shall be the date of Final Completion of the Project or Substantial Completion of the Project or portions thereof as agreed upon by the Project Team. In the case of acceptance of a portion of the Work or Project, separate warranties shall be issued for those specific portions of the Project that were accepted, and shall be dated the date the specific portion was accepted. As additional Work is accepted, separate warranties for those specific portions of the Work shall be issued and properly dated. Issuance of warranties for a portion of the Work shall in no way become the basis for Application for Final Payment.
- 2.5 If for any reason, the Bidder cannot warrant any part of the Work using products, materials, or construction methods that have been specified or shown, it shall notify CM in writing at least ten (10) days before the bid submission date, giving reasons together with the names of products and data on substitutions it can guarantee. Should the Bidder fail to so notify CM within this time period, it will be bound to all warranties and guarantees as set forth in the Contract Documents.
- 2.6 Related Damages and Losses: In correcting Work that has been rejected as defective or otherwise failing to conform to the Contract Documents, whether before or after Substantial Completion, Contractor shall bear all related costs, including, but not necessarily limited to, the cost to correct the Work, the cost to correct all other Work that has been damaged by the defective or non-conforming Work, or that is damaged in the process of correcting the defective or nonconforming Work, and the cost of all additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Architect and/or CM's services and expenses made necessary thereby.
- 2.7 Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty with a specific time period has failed and has been corrected by Contractor, the warranty shall be reinstated for a time period equal to the original warranty.
- 2.8 Express warranties are in addition to implied warranties and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise available to the Owner or CM under the law. Express warranty periods shall not be interpreted as limitations on the time in which Owner or CM may enforce Contractor's duties and obligation or their rights and remedies under the Agreement and applicable law.

2.08.1 Rejection of Warranties: The Owner and CM reserve the right to reject warranties and to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.

2.9 Where the Contract Documents require a Special Warranty, or similar commitment on the Work or part of the Work, the Owner and CM reserve the right to refuse to accept the Work, until the Contractor presents evidence that the entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

### 3 SUBMITTALS

3.1 Submit electronic copies of the warranties to the CM within fourteen (14) days of Substantial Completion using the form found in section 01600-Forms and organizing the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual. If the project Team's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of CM.

3.2 When the Contract Documents require Contractor, or Contractor and a Subordinate Party to execute a Special Warranty, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the CM for approval prior to final execution.

3.3 Forms for warranties are included in Section 01600-Forms. Prepare a written document utilizing the appropriate form, ready for execution by Contractor and its Subordinate Party(ies). Submit a draft to CM for approval prior to final execution.

END OF SECTION 01740

**SECTION 01750**  
**SYSTEMS DEMONSTRATION, TRAINING AND START-UP**

- 2 GENERAL
  - 2.1 COORDINATE Procedures for demonstration of equipment operation and instruction of Owner's personnel through CM.
- 3 QUALITY ASSURANCE
  - 3.1 When specified in individual Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to demonstrate operation of equipment and systems, instruct Owner's personnel, and provide written report that demonstrations and instructions have been completed.
  - 3.2 CM will provide list of personnel to receive instructions, and will coordinate their attendance at agreed-upon times.
- 4 SUBMITTALS
  - 4.1 Submit preliminary schedule to CM for Architect's and Owner's approval, listing times and dates for demonstration of each item of equipment and each system, at least two (2) weeks prior to proposed dates.
  - 4.2 Submit electronic copies of the reports within one week after completion of demonstrations, that demonstrations and instructions have been satisfactorily completed. Give time and date of each demonstration, and hours devoted to demonstration, with a list of persons present.
- 5 PREPARATION
  - 5.1 Provide substantiating information that verifies equipment has been inspected and put into operation; testing, adjusting, and balancing has been performed; and equipment and systems are fully operational.
  - 5.2 Submit copies of completed operation and maintenance manuals at least two (2) weeks before execution and have at hand for use in demonstrations and instructions.
  - 5.3 CM will develop a schedule for the system demonstration, training, start-up and turn over of all systems and equipment.
- 6 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS
  - 6.1 Demonstrate operation and maintenance of equipment and systems to the Owner's, CM's and Architect's personnel two (2) weeks prior to date of final inspection. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, perform instructions for other seasons within six months. Contractor shall document the testing, equipment start-up and training sessions as required using the following forms in Section 01600 Forms:
    - 6.1.1 Equipment/System Acceptance - This form will be completed for each piece of equipment or system for each contract that requires operational testing and/or training before acceptance. This will document the date of testing, the equipment tested, names of personnel which witnessed the testing and acceptance.
    - 6.1.2 Owner Training Register - This form will be completed for each contract that requires training to be provided to the Owner's personnel. This will document the date of training, type of training, names of the personnel trained and acceptance of the training.
  - 6.2 The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections or as mutually agreed upon between Contractor and CM.
  - 6.3 Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, troubleshooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at designated location.
  - 6.4 Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis of instruction and review the contents of the manuals with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.
  - 6.5 Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

- 6.6 Contractor is responsible for video taping the training sessions. The videotape should be of professional quality and the Owner should be provided with three (3) copies of the videotape.

END OF SECTION 01750

PROJECT MANUAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF:

PROJECT:

2013 BOND PROGRAM

BEMIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE WORK (13158A)  
HAMILTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE WORK (13160B)  
HILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE WORK (13161A)  
BOULAN MIDDLE SCHOOL SITE WORK (13170A)  
TROY HIGH SCHOOL SITE WORK (13174D)  
SERVICE BUILDING SITE WORK (13177A)  
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING SITE WORK (13178A)

BID PACKAGE NO. 20

OWNER:

TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
4400 Livernois  
Troy, Mi. 48098

TMP PROJECT NOS.: 13158A, 13160B, 13161A, 13170A,  
13174D, 13177A, 13178A.

DATE: February 6, 2017

ISSUED FOR BIDS

ARCHITECT

TMP ARCHITECTURE, INC.  
1191 West Square Lake Road  
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48302-0374

PH (248) 338-4561  
FX (248) 338-0223  
Email info@tmp-architecture.com

CIVIL ENGINEER

PEA ENGINEERS  
2430 Rochester Court, Suite 100  
Troy, Michigan 48083

PH (248) 689-9090  
FX (248) 689-1044  
Email info@peainc.com

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

BARTON MALOW COMPANY  
26500 American Drive  
Southfield, Mi. 48034

PH (248) 436-5000  
FX (248) 436-5001  
Email info@bartonmalow.com

MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC  
5145 Livernois, Suite 100  
Troy, Michigan 48098

PH (248) 879-5666  
FX (248) 879-0007  
Email info@pbanet.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE PAGE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF DRAWINGS

BID REQUIREMENTS – TO BE PROVIDED BY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS

Availability of Electronic Files

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Sections

012300	Alternates
013219	Schedule of Required Submittals
013300	Electronic Submittal Procedures
014213	Abbreviations
014216	Standards and Definitions
016000	Product Requirements
017300	Execution Requirements
017329	Cutting and Patching
017836	Warranties

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

Sections

024119	Selective Site Demolition
--------	---------------------------

DIVISIONS 03 thru 25 – NOT USED

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

Sections

260010	Electrical General Requirements
260500	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
260519	Conductors and Cables
260526	Grounding and Bonding
260529	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
260533	Raceways and Boxes
260553	Electrical Identification

262813	Fuses
265600	Exterior Lighting

DIVISIONS 27 and 28 – NOT USED

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

Sections

310516	Soils and Aggregates
311000	Site Clearing
312213	Rough Grading
312316	Excavation
312317	Trenching
312323	Fill
312513	Erosion Controls

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENT

Sections

321216	Asphalt Paving
321313	Concrete Paving
321373	Concrete Paving and Joint Sealants
321723	Pavement Markings
329113	Soil Preparation
329119	Landscape Grading
329219	Seeding

DIVISION 33 – SITE UTILITIES

Sections

330513	Manholes and Structures
334100	Storm Utility Drainage Piping
334600	Subdrainage

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

## LIST OF DRAWINGS

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
------------------	--------------

**Bemis Elementary School (13158B)**GENERAL INFORMATION

TS.1	COVER SHEET
TG.1	GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

C-1.1	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND DEMOLITION PLAN
C-2.1	DIMENSION, PAVING AND GRADING PLAN
C-3.1	REFERENCE DRAWINGS 2006 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
C-3.2	REFERENCE DRAWINGS 2006 DEMOLITION PLAN
C-3.3	REFERENCE DRAWINGS 2006 LAYOUT PLAN
C-3.4	REFERENCE DRAWINGS 2006 GRADING PLAN
C-4.1	CITY OF TROY LOCAL ROAD PAVING DETAILS

ELECTRICAL

E0.1	ELECTRICAL STANDARDS AND DRAWING INDEX
E0.2	ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES
E0.3	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E0.4	LIGHTING CALCULATIONS

**Hamilton Elementary School (13160B)**GENERAL INFORMATION

TS.1	COVER SHEET
TG.1	GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

C-1.1	PAVING PLAN
-------	-------------

ELECTRICAL

E0.1	ELECTRICAL STANDARDS AND DRAWING INDEX
E0.2	ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES
E0.3	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E0.4	LIGHTING CALCULATIONS

**Hill Elementary School (13161A)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

TS.1 COVER SHEET  
 TG.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

C-1.1 PAVING PLAN

ELECTRICAL

E0.1 ELECTRICAL STANDARDS AND DRAWING INDEX  
 E0.2 ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES  
 E0.3 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN  
 E0.4 LIGHTING CALCULATIONS

**Boulan Park Middle School (13170A)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

TS.1 COVER SHEET  
 TG.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

C-1.1 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY  
 C-2.1 DEMOLITION PLAN  
 C-3.1 DIMENSION AND PAVING PLAN  
 C-4.1 GRADING PLAN AND STORM PLAN

**Troy High School (13174.D)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

TS.1 COVER SHEET  
 TG.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

C-1.1 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY  
 C-2.1 DEMOLITION PLAN  
 C-3.1 DIMENSION AND PAVING PLAN  
 C-4.1 GRADING PLAN AND STORM PLAN  
 C-5.1 NOTES AND DETAILS  
 C-6.1 DETENTION POND IMPROVEMENT PLAN

**Services Center 13177A)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

TS.1                    COVER SHEET  
TG.1                    GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

C-1.1                    TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND DEMOLITION PLAN  
C-2.1                    DIMENSION AND PAVING PLAN

ELECTRICAL

E0.1                    ELECTRICAL STANDARDS AND DRAWING INDEX  
E0.2                    ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES  
E0.3                    ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN  
E0.4                    LIGHTING CALCULATIONS

**Administration Building (13178A)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

TS.1                    COVER SHEET  
TG.1                    GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

C-1.1                    PAVING PLAN

ELECTRICAL

E0.1                    ELECTRICAL STANDARDS AND DRAWING INDEX  
E0.2                    ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES  
E0.3                    ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN  
E0.4                    LIGHTING CALCULATIONS

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRONIC FILES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 POLICY

- A. As a service to contractors, subcontractor, vendors, material suppliers and others needing electronic copies of drawing files, the Architect will provide CAD files electronically in accordance with the following policy:
1. By acceptance it is understood and agreed that the data and medium being supplied is to be used only for the project referenced.
  2. It is further understood and agreed that the undersigned will hold TMP Architecture harmless and indemnify TMP Architecture from all claims, liabilities, losses, etc., including attorney's fees arising out of the use or misuse of the transferred items.
  3. It is understood and agreed that the items transmitted are prepared from CAD files current at the time of preparation. All files are AutoCAD version 2009 dwg files.
  4. This information does not waive the need to verify and review current field conditions and the status of Addenda and/or Bulletin documentation.
  5. As a record of information to be transmitted, TMP Architecture will prepare a duplicate electronic back-up for its record.
  6. Compensation for providing this material will be as follows:
    - a. Base Fee of \$250 for 1 to 3 drawings.
    - b. Base Fee of \$500 for 4 to 10 drawings.
    - c. For each additional drawing after 10 the fee is \$40.00 per drawing (i.e., 11 drawings = \$540).
  7. Payment must be provided along with a signed copy of the Release Letter before files will be released.

1.2 REQUEST PROCEDURE

- A. To receive files the attached Release Letter must be completed in full and submitted to the Construction Manager to be forwarded to the Project Manager at TMP Architecture.
1. A signed copy of the Release Letter must be submitted; faxed or emailed copies will be accepted.
  2. Upon remittance of the signed Release Letter and Fee, allow five working days for processing.
  3. Transmission of documents will be provided electronically after the receipt of payment.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Requesting Files:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Re: Letter of Authorization for CAD File Transfers

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

TMP Project No. : \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Pack No. : \_\_\_\_\_

Dear Sir:

Per your request, TMP Architecture will transmit the requested CAD files in the form of CD-ROM upon receipt of an original signed copy of this letter with conditions of agreement as stated.

1. By acceptance it is understood and agreed that the data and medium being supplied is to be used only for the project referenced.
2. It is further understood and agreed that the undersigned will hold TMP Architecture harmless and indemnify TMP Architecture from all claims, liabilities, losses, etc., including attorney's fees arising out of the use or misuse of the transferred items.
3. It is understood and agreed that the items transmitted are prepared from CAD files current at the time of preparation. All files are AutoCAD 2009.
4. This information does not waive the need to verify and review current field conditions and the status of Addenda and/or Bulletin documentation.
5. As a record of information to be transmitted, we will prepare a duplicate back-up for our files, which may be electronic or hard-copy.
6. Compensation for providing this material will be as follows: Base Fee of \$250 for 1 to 3 drawings and a Base Fee of \$500 for 4 to 10 drawings; for each additional drawing after 10 the fee is \$40.00 per drawing (i.e., 11 drawings = \$540). Payment must be provided along with a signed copy of this form before files will be released. Please remit to TMP Architecture and allow five working days for processing.

Fee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Drawings: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Printed Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Requesting: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

*To Be Completed By TMP Architecture, Inc.*

Released (signed by): \_\_\_\_\_ TMP Architecture, Inc.

Printed Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**\*\*END OF SECTION\***

ALTERNATES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Definition: An alternate is an amount proposed by Bidders and stated on the Bid Form that will be added to or deducted from Base Bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change in either scope of work or in products, materials, equipment, systems or installation methods described in Contract Documents.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate related work and modify or adjust adjacent work as required to ensure that work affected by each accepted alternate is complete and fully integrated into the project.
- C. Notification: Immediately following award of Contract, prepare and distribute to each party involved, notification of the status of each alternate. Indicate whether alternates have been accepted, rejected or deferred for consideration at a later date. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to alternates, if any.
- D. Schedule: A "Schedule of Alternates" is included at the end of this section. Specification sections referenced in the Schedule contain requirements for materials and methods necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.
  - 1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, appurtenances and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not mentioned as part of the alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (not applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

**TROY HIGH SCHOOL – 13174D**

Alternate No. 1: In lieu of asphalt pavement, install concrete pavement per details. Install concrete ramps at doors in lieu of asphalt ramps.

Alternate No. 2: Provide and install metal ramp in lieu of concrete ramp.

**BEMIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL – 13158A**

Alternate No. 3: Install additional parking, signage, striping and approach to Northfield Parkway as indicated on drawings.

**SERVICES BUILDING – 13177A**

Alternate No. 4: Mill existing asphalt pavement 2", perform crack repair and install 2" wearing course in lieu of seal coat and full depth crack repair

**ADMINISTRATION BUILDING – 13178A**

Alternate No. 5: Mill existing asphalt pavement 2", perform crack repair and install 2" wearing course in lieu of seal coat and full depth crack repair

**HAMILTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL – 13160B**

Alternate No. 6: All of the work at Hamilton is an alternate. The plans indicate to crack fill, slurry seal and re-stripe parking lot.

**HILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL – 13161A**

Alternate No. 7: All of the work at Hill is an alternate. The plans indicate to crack fill, slurry seal and re-stripe parking lot.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Specified Herein: General Requirements and schedule tabulating submittals required under the individual Trade Sections.
- B. Related Work: The following submittals are described under other Sections of these Specifications:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Related Documents Submittal Procedures" for shop drawings.
  - 2. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for project record documents.
  - 3. Division 01 Section "Warranties" for warranties and warranty services.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals schedule is for reference only and is not necessarily complete. Specific requirements are included in the respective Trade Sections.
- B. Description of submittals and definitions of terms are included under other Sections of Division 01.
- C. Submittal of Materials for Approval:
  - 1. See Division 01 "Product Requirements" for requirements for materials submittals.
  - 2. All materials requiring Manufacturer Services or Warranty shall be submitted in the form specified under "Warranties".
  - 3. Standard materials may be submitted in tabular form. Where necessary to clarify proposed use, submit as a Shop Drawing a schedule of applications or a drawing showing proposed locations.

1.3 SCHEDULE

- A. The Contractor shall prepare a schedule relating and conforming to the Approved Construction Schedule. Said Schedule shall recognize and allow for lead-time, including lead-time required by Subcontractors and Manufacturers, and time required for Architect's review in compliance with the Contract Documents for all submittals.
- B. This Schedule shall be submitted to the Owner and the Architect for approval prior to the second Request for Payment.
- C. Exact procedures and time schedules for submittals will be determined at the time Job Progress Schedule is established. Time schedule for submittals shall be periodically revised and adjusted to coordinate with job progress.

1.4 EQUIPMENT ROOM LAYOUT DRAWINGS

- A. Each Contractor shall prepare and submit equipment room layout drawings, as called for under "Shop Drawings and Samples," for all equipment furnished under its Contract.

- B. Scale (Minimum): 1/4 inch equals 1 foot.

1.5 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

- A. Each certificate required for demonstrating proof of compliance of materials with specification requirements, including mill certificates, shall be executed in quadruplicate. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to review all certificates, before submittal, to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Each certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company and shall contain the name and address of the Contractor, the project name and location and the quantity and date or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificate applies.
- C. Copies of laboratory test reports submitted with certificates shall contain the name and address of the testing laboratory and the date or dates of the tests to which the report applies. Certification shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from furnishing satisfactory material, if after tests are performed on selected samples, the material is found not to meet the specific requirements.

1.6 SPARE PARTS DATA

- A. The Contractor shall furnish spare parts data for each different item of equipment furnished if and as called for in the Trade Sections.

1.7 SAMPLES

- A. After the award of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish, for approval, samples required by the Specifications. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples.
- B. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in the work until approved in writing.

1.8 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Where required by the Specifications, Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall be provided by the Contractor as specified under "Project Record Documents".
- B. Provide all manuals, parts information and similar data that the Architect may determine to be necessary for proper operation and maintenance.
- C. The manuals shall cover the operation requirements of each item specified to require operational and maintenance manuals, and shall include standard maintenance procedures and recommended schedules for routine service. The manuals shall be submitted to the Architect ten (10) days prior to final tests of mechanical and electrical system.

1.9 TEST PROCEDURES AND TEST RESULTS

- A. Where required by the Technical Specifications test procedures and test results shall be provided by the Contractor in quadruplicate. Test procedures shall cover all items required by the Technical Provisions and as specified under "Laboratory Testing and Inspection."

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

## ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Specified Herein: General Requirements for preparation, submittal, and distribution of Shop Drawings, Samples, Product Data, and similar information required to be furnished by the Contractors.
- B. Related Work: The following items of work are specified under other Sections of these Specifications:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Electronic Project Record Documents" for electronic project record documents.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Samples: See General Conditions.
  - 1. Preliminary Samples: Hand made or simulated examples or proposed materials submitted to demonstrate anticipated finished appearance.
  - 2. Product Samples: Representative examples of materials proposed for use.
  - 3. Range Samples: Samples showing extremes of variations in appearance, texture or color and the limits within which the Contractor agrees to hold the materials used in the work.
  - 4. Sample Installation: Trial run or initial example provided for review and acceptance by the Architect before continuing with the work.
  - 5. Test Samples: Samples provided for purposed of physical or chemical test analysis. If samples are submitted directly to the Testing Laboratory, submit copy of letter of transmittal.
- B. Shop Drawings: See General Conditions
  - 1. Electronic File: Drawings and other data submitted electronically in PDF format only.
  - 2. Preliminary Shop Drawings: Drawings and other data submitted electronically prior to acceptance of systems and only required to show information necessary for evaluation and coordination with other work.
  - 3. Project Shop Drawings: Drawings and other data illustrating materials and assemblies proposed for the Project.
  - 4. Coordination Drawings: Original electronic drawings prepared by the Trades to investigate conflicts and coordinate locations of each with the work of the other.

- C. Identification: All shop drawings, samples and product data shall be identified by the project title, Construction Manager's name, the Architect's name and the Architect's project number or numbers.

### 1.3 ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Summary:

1. Shop drawing and product data submittals shall be transmitted to the Construction Manager in electronic (PDF) format using Submittal Exchange, a website service designed specifically for transmitting submittals between construction team members.
2. The intent of electronic submittals is to expedite the construction process by reducing paperwork, improving information flow, and decreasing turnaround time.
3. Physical samples (color samples, color charts, physical material samples, etc.) will be accompanied by an electronic transmittal processed through Submittal Exchange. Refer to Paragraph 1.4E for additional information.

B. Procedures:

1. Submittal Preparation –Subcontractors and Suppliers may use any or all of the following options as directed by the Construction Manger.
  - a. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide electronic (PDF) submittals to Contractor via email.
  - b. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide paper submittals to General Contractor who electronically scans and converts to PDF format and submits to the Construction Manager by uploading to Submittal Exchange.
2. Contractor shall review and apply electronic stamp certifying that the submittal complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents including verification of manufacturer / product, dimensions and coordination of information with other parts of the work.
3. Contractor shall transmit each submittal to Construction Manager using the Submittal Exchange website, [www.submittalexchange.com](http://www.submittalexchange.com).
4. Construction Manager shall transmit each submittal to the Architect using the Submittal Exchange website, [www.submittalexchange.com](http://www.submittalexchange.com).
5. Architect / Engineer review comments will be made available on the Submittal Exchange website for downloading. Construction Manager will receive email notice of completed review and send notification to the Contractor.
6. Distribution of reviewed submittals to subcontractors and suppliers is the responsibility of the Contractor.
7. Submit electronic copies of reviewed submittals at project closeout for record purposes in accordance with Section 017800 – Closeout Submittals

C. Costs:

1. Cost of data management service (Submittal Exchange) shall be paid for by the Project Owner thru the Construction Manager.
2. At Contractor's option, training is available from Submittal Exchange regarding use of website and PDF submittals. Contact Submittal Exchange at 1-800-714-0024.
3. Internet Service and Equipment Requirements:
  - a. Email address and Internet access at Contractor's main office.
  - b. Adobe Acrobat ([www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)), Bluebeam PDF Revu ([www.bluebeam.com](http://www.bluebeam.com)), or other similar PDF review software for applying electronic stamps and comments.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS:

- A. Contractor shall transmit each submittal (shop drawings and product data) to the Construction Manager using the Submittal Exchange website, [www.submittalexchange.com](http://www.submittalexchange.com). Submittals are to be made in the following form.
  1. Shop drawing: Combined together into one pdf file for each assembly.
  2. Product data: Provide product data in individual pdf file.
- B. File naming shall be in the following format. Specification Section Number; consecutive number of submittal for that section; revision number for that section; school name(s) (where multiple schools are involved only); and description of file being submitted (submittal type).
  1. Example: 079200-01-00\_Watt, Wass\_Joint Sealants\_Product data.pdf.
  2. Example: 123204-07-01\_Prefabricated Casework\_Shop Drawings.pdf.
- C. Contractor shall fill out the TMP Shop Drawing and Sample Transmittal Form found at the end of this Section and include at the beginning of the file. An electronic version of Transmittal Form is available upon request from the Architect, thru the Construction Manager. Also, an electronic version of this form is part of the upload process in Submittal Exchange.
- D. Contractor shall review and apply electronic stamp certifying that the submittal complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents including verification of manufacturer / product, dimensions and coordination of information with other parts of the work prior to notifying the Construction Manager that the submittal is read for review.
- E. Physical Samples must be submitted through the Construction Manager and must be accompanied by an electronic (PDF) copy of the completed TMP Shop Drawing and Transmittal Form. Electronic Transmittal Form must be submitted to the Construction Manager using the Submittal Exchange website.

1.5 SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare Shop Drawing Submittal Schedule as required.

- B. Recognize and allow for lead-time required for manufacture, fabrication, delivery to the site, and for review.
- C. Arrange schedule in orderly sequence in compliance with Project Schedule.
- D. Request for approval of materials, systems, substitutions, or for deviations from the Contract Documents shall be submitted according to Section 016000 – “Product Requirements” and shall be Preliminary submittal with allowances for time for review prior to submittal of Product Samples or Project Shop Drawings.

1.6 SAMPLES - GENERAL

- A. Samples in general, are required for all materials that form an exposed part of the finished Project. Samples of concealed components are not required unless specifically called for.
- B. Typical Samples shall be taken from production run material and shall be representative examples of proposed quality and finish.
- C. Preliminary Samples shall, as far as possible, anticipate the quality and finish of production run material.
- D. Samples will be retained at the job site for comparison purposes. Samples of manufactured items will be returned to the Contractor for installation in the Work after approval of materials. Use in locations where directed.
- E. All materials in the completed installation shall be equal in every respect to the approved product samples and within the limits defined by the approved range samples.

1.7 SAMPLES SUBMITTALS

- A. Size and quantity, unless otherwise specified: Four (4) each; 8 inches by 12 inches, or 12 inches long, as applicable; not over one inch thick for masonry or cementitious materials.
- B. Preliminary or Range Samples shall be resubmitted as directed until an acceptable Sample or Range is established, at which time Project Samples shall be submitted.
- C. Furnish Samples to other trades where required to match color or finish.
- D. Required Samples are scheduled or are listed in the Trade Sections. Optional Samples will be accepted and reviewed by the Architect.
- E. Review will be for shape and appearance only. Physical and chemical properties shall be established by adequate documentation that shall accompany samples.
- F. In all cases where preliminary approval samples have been submitted, final production run, or in-place installation samples will be required for verification.
- G. Notify Construction Manager and Architect in advance and obtain directions for place and time to ship large, heavy or bulky samples. Ship such samples "Prepaid." If return is requested, they will be returned "Collect."

1.8 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA - GENERAL

- A. Shop Drawings shall be prepared by a qualified detailer and shall be complete including erection diagrams and shall show the fabrication and construction of all items required for complete assembly.
- B. Provide pertinent information relating to installation and connection to work of other trades, and coordinate with work of other trades as required for proper placing, anchorage and support of the work. Indicate in detail, the precise location and spacing of all embedded anchor bolts, sleeves and other features required to be placed in the concrete, structural steel or masonry or otherwise required to be built into the structure.
- C. Identify details by reference to the Contract Drawings, other Shop Drawings or other information as required to properly identify and locate the portion of the Work covered.
- D. Indicate on the Drawings and explain by covering letter all proposed deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Manufacturer's Standard Documents:
  - 1. Drawings and similar documents provide in PDF version from original documents: Modify drawings to delete information which is not applicable to the Project, provide additional information where required and submit electronically.
  - 2. Brochures and other pre-printed data, clearly mark PDF information as follows:
    - a. Identify pertinent material, product, and model.
    - b. Number or otherwise reference each item to applicable Contract Document or other Shop Drawing.
    - c. Show dimensions and clearances required.
    - d. Provide all other information required for Shop Drawings including, where applicable, wiring diagrams and controls.
    - e. Delete all options, or variations from the Contract Documents, except where such items are specifically noted as proposed deviations.
- F. Where proper installation of the work requires that other work be set to special detail, held to tolerance, or dimension be established, so indicate on the Shop Drawings.
- G. Where items must fit spaces previously constructed, take measurements at the site, not from drawings.
- H. Where applicable, indicate mechanical and electrical characteristics of, or required to be provided for, the material shown on the Shop Drawings.
- I. Each shop drawing or coordination drawing shall have a blank area (5 x 8 inches), located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
  - 1. Number and title of drawing
  - 2. Date of drawing or revision
  - 3. Name or project building or facility

4. Name of Contractor and (if appropriate) name of Subcontractor submitting drawings.
5. Clear identity of contents and location of the work.
6. Project title and contract number.
7. Initials or party preparing drawings.
8. Signature of party responsible and, where applicable, professional engineers seal.

1.9 SHOP DRAWINGS - TYPES

A. Preliminary Shop Drawings:

1. Preliminary Shop Drawings shall be provided for portions of the Work where interpretations or variations from the Contract Documents are proposed, or otherwise required.

B. Project Shop Drawings:

1. Project Shop Drawings shall show all changes to building details to coordinate with required modifications and indicate approval by other trades for required modifications to their work.
2. Where Shop Drawings are based on the use of a particular material, such material shall be submitted for review independently of the Shop Drawing.
3. When Shop Drawings are submitted in the form of brochures indicate all current variations from the information in effect at time documents were issued for bids.

C. Coordination Drawings: Comply with all requirements of Section 013100.

1.10 DELEGATED-DESIGN SUBMITTALS

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to the Architect thru the Construction Manager.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for each component of work identified, signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation licensed in the State of Michigan.

C. Engineering Analysis: Submit comprehensive engineering analysis for each component of work identified, signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation licensed in the State of Michigan.

1. Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of

assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

- D. Product Data: Submit product data for each product and system specifically assigned to the Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional.
  - 1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads and other factors used to certify the product.
- E. Submittals: Shop drawings, engineering analysis, product data and other required submittals will be digitally signed and sealed and submitted electronically. The design professional's seal, license number, and signature shall be clear and legible and shall appear on each shop drawing sheet, each product data coversheet, and engineering analysis coversheet.

#### 1.11 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall obtain, review, stamp with his approval and submit for review all Shop Drawings and Samples required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be required to utilize the "Shop Drawing Transmittal Form attached to this section. Submittal materials for only one (1) specification section trade shall be submitted per each transmittal form. Do not combine submittals for multiple specification sections on one transmittal form. Use a separate transmittal form for each specification section.
- B. By approving and submitting Shop Drawings and Samples, the Contractor thereby represents that he has determined and verified all field measurements and field construction criteria at the site, and all materials, catalog numbers and similar data, or will do so, and that he has checked and coordinated each Shop Drawing and Sample with the requirements of the work and of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
- C. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Owner's, Construction Manager's, or the Architect's acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples, unless the Contractor has informed the Owner, Construction Manager and the Architect, in writing, of such deviation at the time of submission and the Architect has given written acceptance to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples by the acceptance thereof.
- D. The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples to revisions other than those requested on previous submittals.
- E. No portion of the Work requiring submission of Shop Drawings, Product Data or Sample shall be commenced until the submittal has been accepted as provided herein. All such portions of the Work shall be in accordance with accepted submittals.

#### 1.12 ARCHITECT'S REVIEW

- A. The Architect will complete review of Shop Drawings within fifteen (15) working days, and of Samples within twenty-one (21) working days of receipt thereof except that:

1. Shorter time limits will be negotiated on a basis of need for each specific case for "fast track" or critical path items.
  2. With respect to those areas with special architectural finishes and coordination of various material sources the parties shall agree upon a mutually satisfactory time schedule.
  3. Review time will be considered as starting when Drawings and Samples are substantially correct and so submitted.
  4. Incomplete or incorrect submittals will be returned without review, for proper submission.
- B. Shop Drawings, Samples and Product Data will be reviewed only for conformance with the design concept, compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents, arrangement and appearance. Deviations from the Contract Documents will be noted with comments and required corrections or changes will be noted on the returned submittal.
- C. Delegated Design Submittals will be reviewed only for conformance with the general design concept, compliance with performance and design criteria, and for loads transmitted to the building structure. Engineering analysis and calculations will not be reviewed and will be retained for record only. The Contractor is responsible for the design and performance of the delegated design systems and components. The review of a delegated design submittal shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for proper and safe design.
- D. Contractor will be notified through the data management service when review is completed.
- E. Architect will retain electronic file of Product Data and A-E "mark-ups" or corrections of mark-ups.
- F. The Architect will **not** accept physical copies (hard copies) of shop drawings or product data submittals. Physical submittals will be accepted for Samples only. Physical Samples must be submitted through the Construction Manager and must be accompanied by an electronic (PDF) copy of the completed TMP Shop Drawing and Sample Transmittal Form.
- G. One sample from each set will be returned to the Contractor, one filed at the office of the Architect, one at the office of the Construction Manager or and one at the jobsite. If the Contractor intends that samples such as hardware or fixtures be installed on the project or returned at completion of the Project, he shall indicate at time of submittal, otherwise the Owner, Construction Manager and the Architect assume no responsibility for protection or return of such samples.

#### 1.13 EQUIPMENT ROOM LAYOUT DRAWINGS

- A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit equipment room layout drawings as required by the technical specifications and additionally for areas where equipment proposed for use could present interface or space difficulties. Such drawings shall be prepared in the same manner as coordination drawings.

1.14 MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURE LISTS

- A. Where required by the Technical Provisions, lists of materials, equipment and fixtures shall be submitted by the Contractor. The lists shall be supported by sufficient descriptive material, such as catalogs, cuts, diagrams, and other data published by the manufacturer, as well as evidence of compliance with safety and performance standards, to demonstrate conformance to the specification requirements; catalog numbers alone will not be acceptable.
- B. The data shall include the name and address of the nearest service and maintenance organization that regularly stocks repair parts. No consideration will be given to partial lists submitted from time to time.
- C. Materials, equipment and fixtures will not be approved for use at capacity ratings in excess of manufacturer's published data.
- D. Approval of materials and equipment will be tentative subject to submission of complete shop drawings indicating compliance with the Contract Documents.

\*\* END OF SECTION\*\*

# TMP SHOP DRAWING AND SAMPLE TRANSMITTAL FORM

CONTRACTOR/CONST. MANAGER:  _____ _____ _____	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION:  _____ _____ _____	DATE SUBMITTED: _____ NEW _____ SUB. NO. _____  CHECKER: _____ RESUB. _____ RESUB. NO. _____  TMP PROJECT NO. _____
---	--	---

SPEC SECTION NO.	NO. PRINT	NO. SEPL	NO. CAT.	NO. SAMPLES	SUBCONTRACTOR/MFR.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	*ACTION CODE	DATE CHECKED	DATE RETURNED	NO. COPIES

The undersigned certifies that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract documents except as otherwise noted. NOTE: Approval of items submitted does not relieve contractor from complying with all requirements of the contract documents.		<b>* ACTION DEFINITION</b>  R = REVIEWED – NO EXCEPTIONS NOTED RN = REVIEWED WITH CORRECTIONS NOTED RR = REVISE AND SEND RECORD COPY X = NOT APPROVED – RESUBMIT NA = NO ACTION REQ'D
CONTRACTOR'S COMMENTS:    ARCHITECT'S COMMENTS:	_____ CONTRACTOR'S NAME  _____ SIGNATURE  cc: Owner Consultant	

## ABBREVIATIONS

## PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 The following is a list of abbreviations utilized throughout the Contract Documents.

A	B	C
ABV.	Above	CAB.
A.F.F.	Above Finish Floor	C.U.H.
ABR.	Abrasive	CAP.
ABS.	Absorbing	CPT.
ACC.	Access	CSMT.
A.C.C.	Air Cooled Condenser	CSWRK.
ACC.PNL.	Access Panel	CSG.
A.V.	Acid Vent	C.I.
A.W.	Acid Waste	C.I.F.
AC.	Acoustic/Acoustical	C.I.P.
AC.T.	Acoustic Tile	CSTG.
AC.INSUL.	Acoustical Insulation	CAT.NO.
A.D.A.	Americans with Disability Act.	C.B.
ADD.	Addendum	CLG.
ADDN.	Addition	C.D.
ADDNL.	Additional	CLG.HT.
ADH.	Adhesive	CEM.
ADJ.	Adjacent/ Adjustable	CEM.PLAS.
AGGR.	Aggregate	CTR.
A.C.B.	Air Circuit Breaker	C.L.
A/C	Air Conditioning	C/C
A.C.	Air Conditioner	CER.
A.C.C.	Air Conditioning Compressor	CER.T.
A.C.U.	Air Conditioning Unit	CBD.
A.H.U.	Air Handling Unit	CHAM.
ALT.	Alternate	CHG.
ALUM./AL.	Aluminum	C/CHAN.
AMT.	Amount	CHKD. PL.
AMP.	Amphere	CH.W.R.
AMPL.	Amplifier	CH.W.S.
ANCH.	Anchor/Anchorage	CHD.
A.B.	Anchor Bolt	CIRCUM.
&	And	CIR.
L/AN.	Angleg	CIRC.
ANOD.	Anodized	CIRC.
APT.	Apartment	C.BR.
APR.	Approved	C-
APPR.	Approximate	CL.
ARCH.	Architect	CLRM.
	Architectural	C.O.
A-	Architectural Drawing Number	CLR.
A.T.	Ash Tray	CLR. GL.
ASPH.	Asphalt	CLR. W.GL.
ASSY.	Assembly	COEF.
@	At	C.W.
AUTO.	Automatic	COL.
A.S.R.	Automatic Sprinkler Riser	CO.
AUX.	Auxiliary	COMPT.
AVG.	Average	COMPO.
		C.A.
		COMPR.
		CONC.
		C.M.U.
		Unit
B/B	Back-to-Back	
B.F.P.	Back Flow Preventer	
B.D.D.	Back Draft Damper	
B.F.	Barrier Free	
B.B.R.	Base Board Radiation	
B.PL.	Base Plate	
BSMT.	Basement	
B.	Bath Room	
BM.	Beam	
BRG	Bearing	
BR.	Bedroom	
B.M.	Bench Mark	
BT.	Bent	
BETW.	Between	
BEV.	Bevel	
BIT.	Bituminous	
B.I.	Black-iron	
BLK.	Block	
BD.	Board	
BLR.	Boiler	
BLR.F.	Boiler Feed	
BLR.H.	Boiler House	
B.S.	Both Side	
B.W.	Both Ways	
BOT.	Bottom	
B.O.D.	Bottom of Duct	
B.O.P.	Bottom of Pipe	
BOT.EL.	Bottom Elevation	
BLVD.	Boulevard	
BDRY.	Boundry	
BRKT.	Bracket	
B.HP.	Brake Horsepower	
BR.	Brass	
BRKR.	Breaker	
BRK.	Brick	
B.T.U.	British Thermal Unit	
BRZ.	Bronze	
BLDG.	Building	
B.L.	Building Line	
B.M.S.	Building Management System	
B.U.R.	Built-up Roofing	
BN.	Bullnose	
BLKHD.	Bulkhead	
BULL.	Bulletin	
B.A.	Burglar Alarm	
BUZZ.	Buzzer	

SECTION 014213  
ABBREVIATIONS

C.W.R. Condensing Water Return  
C.W.S. Condensing Water Supply  
COND. Condensate  
COND. Conduit  
CONF. Conference  
CONN. Connect  
C.A.V. Constant Air Volume  
CONST. Construction  
C.J. Control Joint  
CONT. Continue/Continuous  
CONTR. Contractor  
C.P. Control Panel  
CONV. Convactor  
CNVYR. Conveyor  
COR. Corner  
C.G. Corner Guard  
CORR. Corridor/Corrugated  
CPR. Copper  
CNTR. Counter  
CTSK. Countersink/Countersunk

CRS. Course  
COV. Cover  
COV.PL. Cover Plate  
C.C.T. Cubical Curtain Track  
CU.FT. Cubic Feet/Cubic Foot

C.F.M. Cubic Feet Per Minute  
C.Y. Cubic Yard  
CULV. Culvert  
C.D. Cup Dispenser  
CYL. Cylinder  
CYC. Cycles

D

DMPR. Damper  
DMPFG. Dampproofing  
D.L. Dead Load  
DB. Decibel  
D. Deep  
DEG. Degree  
DMT. Demountable  
PARTN. Partition  
DEPT. Department  
DEPR. Depressed  
DES. Design  
DET. Detail  
D.E.CO. Detroit Edison Co.  
DIAG. Diagonal  
DGM. Diagram  
DIA. Diameter  
DIFF. Diffuser  
DIM. Dimension  
D.R. Dining Room  
DIR. Directory  
D.D.C. Direct Digital Control  
DISC. Disconnect

DISCONT. Discontinuous  
DW. Dishwasher  
DISP. Dispenser  
DIST. Distance  
D.P. Distribution Panel  
DO. Ditto  
DIV. Divider/Division  
DR. Door  
D.O. Door Opening  
DR.OP. Door Operator  
DBL. Double  
D.A. Double Acting  
D.H. Double Hung  
DWL. Dowel  
DN. Down  
D.S. Downspout  
D.S.B. Downspout Boot  
DRN. Drain  
D.T. Drain Tile  
D.T.C. Drain Tile Connector  
DWR. Drawer  
DWG. Drawing  
D.F. Drinking Fountain  
D.B. Dry Bulb  
D.S.P. Dry Stand Pipe  
DBWTR. Dumbwaiter  
DUP. Duplicate  
D.DR. Dutch Door

E

EA. Each  
E.F. Each Face  
E.W. Each Way  
E. East  
ELAST. Elastomeric  
FLASH. Flashing  
ELAST W.P. Elastomeric Waterproofing  
E.S.R. Elastomeric Sheet Roofing  
E.D.H. Electric Duct Heater  
ELEC. Electric/Electrical  
ELEC. CL. Electric Closet  
ELEC.CAB. Electrical Cabinet  
E.C. Electrical Contractor  
E- Electrical Drawing Number  
E.P. Electrical Panel  
E.R.P. Electrical Radiant Panel  
E.U.H. Electric Unit Heater  
EWC. Electric Water Cooler  
E.W.H. Electric Water Heater  
ELEC.OPER. Electrically Operated  
EL. Elevation  
ELEV. Elevator  
EMERG. Emergency  
ENCL. Enclosure  
ENGR. Engineer

E/E End-to-End  
E.A.T. Entering Air Temperature  
ENTR. Entrance/Entry  
EP. Epoxy  
EQ. Equal  
EQUIP. Equipment  
EQUIV. Equivalent  
ESC. Escalator  
EST. Estimate  
EXC. Excavated  
EXH. Exhaust  
E.D. Exhaust Duct  
E.F. Exhaust Fan  
E.G. Exhaust Grille  
E.R. Exhaust Register  
EXIST. Existing  
EXP. Expansion  
EXP.B. Expansion Bolt  
E.J. Expansion Joint  
EXPL.P. Explosion Proof  
EXP'D. Exposed  
EXT'N. Extension  
EXT. Exterior  
E.H. Extra Heavy  
EXTR. Extruded  
E.S.P. External Static Pressure

F

FAB. Fabricated/Fabric  
F/F Face-to-face  
F. FIN. Factory Finish  
F.C.U. Fan Coil Unit  
F.S. Far Side  
FAS. Fastener  
FDR. Feeder  
FT. Feet/Foot  
F.P.M. Feet Per Minute  
FN. Fence  
FBD. Fiberboard  
FIG. Figure  
FIN. Finish/Finished  
FIN.FLR/ F.F. Finish Floor  
F.T.R. Finned Tube Radiation  
F.A. Fire Alarm  
F.A.C.P. Fire Alarm Control Panel  
F. BRK. Fire Brick  
F.D. Fire Damper  
F.E. Fire Extinguisher  
F.E.C. Fire Extinguisher Cabinet  
F.H.C. Fire Hose Cabinet  
F.H. Fire Hydrant  
F.L. Fire Line  
F.R. Fire Retardant/Fire Rated

SECTION 014213  
ABBREVIATIONS

F.V.C. Fire Valve Cabinet  
 FP. Fireplace  
 FPRFG. Fireproofing  
 FIXT. Fixture  
 FLG. Flange  
 FLASH. Flashing  
 F.H.M.S. Flat Head Machine  
 Screw  
 F.H.W.S. Flat Head Wood  
 Screw  
 F.C. Flexible Connection  
 FLR. Floor  
 F.CO. Floor Cleanout  
 F.D. Floor Drain  
 FLR.FIN. Floor Finish  
 FLUOR. Fluorescent  
 FLDG. Folding  
 FTG. Footing  
 FMBD. Formboard  
 FDN. Foundation  
 FR. Frame  
 FRMG. Framing  
 F.A.I. Fresh Air Intake  
 FRZR. Freezer  
 F.L.A. Full Load Amperes  
 F.S. Full Size  
 FURN. Furnish/ Furnished

G

GA. Gauge  
 GAL. Gallon  
 G.P.H. Gallons Per Hour  
 G.P.M. Gallons Per Minute  
 GALV. Galvanized  
 GALV.I. Galvanized Iron  
 G. Gas  
 GKT. Gasket  
 G.V. & B. Gate Valve And Box  
 GA. Gauge  
 GEN'L. General  
 GL. Glass  
 GLZ. Glazing  
 G.H.T. Glazed Hollow Tile  
 G.B. Grab Bar  
 GR. Grade/Grille  
 GB. Grade Beam  
 GRAT. Grating  
 G.L. Grid Line  
 GRN. Granite  
 G.S. Grease Separator  
 G.T. Grease Trap  
 GND. Ground  
 G.F. Ground Fault  
 GT. Grout  
 GYP. Gypsum  
 GYP.BD. Gypsum Board

H

HNDCP. Handicapped  
 H.R. Handrail  
 H.BD. Hardboard  
 HDWE. Hardware  
 HDWD. Hardwood  
 HD. Head  
 HDR. Header  
 H.O.A. Hands-Off-Auto  
 HD. Head  
 H.A.GL. Heat Absorbing  
 Glass  
 H.R.U. Heat Recovery Unit  
 HTR. Heater  
 HTG. Heating  
 H/V Heating And  
 Ventilating  
 H.V.A.C. Heating, Ventilating,  
 and Air Conditioning  
 H.H.W.R. Heating Hot Water  
 Return  
 H.H.W.S. Heating Hot Water  
 Supply  
 HGT. Height  
 HEX. Hexagon  
 H. High  
 H.I.D. High Intensity  
 Discharge  
 H.P. High Point  
 H.PR. High Pressure  
 H.S. High Strength  
 H.S.B. High Strength Bolt  
 H.V. High Voltage  
 HWY. Highway  
 HSTWY. Hoistway  
 H.C. Hollow Core  
 H.M. Hollow Metal  
 HK. Hook  
 HORIZ. Horizontal/  
 Horizontally  
 HP. Horsepower  
 H.B. Hose Bibb  
 H.S.P. Hose Stand Pipe  
 H.V.C. Hose Valve Cabinet  
 HOSP. Hospital  
 H.W. Hot Water  
 H.W.R. Hot Water Return  
 H.W.S. Hot Water Supply  
 HR. Hour  
 H.O. Hub Outlet  
 HYD. Hydrant/Hydraulic  
 H. Hydrogen

I

I.D. Identification  
 INCAND. Incandescent  
 IN. or " Inch/ Inches  
 INCIN. Incinerator  
 INCL. Include/ Including  
 I.W. Indirect Waste  
 INFO. Information

I.D. Inside Diameter  
 I.F. Inside Face  
 INST'L. Install/ Installation  
 INSUL. Insulate/ Insulation  
 I.H. Intake Hood  
 INT. Interior  
 INTER. Intermediate  
 INV. Invert  
 I.E. Invert Elevation

J

J.C. Janitor Closet  
 JT. Joint  
 JST. Joist  
 J.B. Junction Box  
 JR. Junior

K

K.P. Kick Plate  
 KV. Kilovolt  
 KV.A. Kilovolt Ampere  
 KW. Kilowatt  
 K. Kip (1000#)  
 KIT. Kitchen  
 K.D. Knock Down  
 K.O.P. Knock-Out Panel

L

LBL. Label  
 LAB. Laboratory  
 LAD. Ladder  
 L.B. Lag Bolt  
 LAM. Laminate/ Laminated  
 LDG. Landing  
 L- Landscape Drawing  
 Number  
 LGE. Large  
 LDRY. Laundry  
 LAV. Lavatory  
 L.A.T. Leaving Air  
 Temperature  
 L.H. Left Hand  
 L.H.R.B. Left Hand Reverse  
 Bevel  
 LGTH. Length  
 LEV. Level  
 LIB. Library  
 LT. Light  
 LPRF. Lightproof  
 LTG. Lighting  
 L.P. Lighting Panel  
 L.R.P. Lighting Receptacle  
 Panel  
 LTWT. Lightweight

SECTION 014213  
ABBREVIATIONS

LTWT. Lightweight Concrete  
CONC.  
LMS. Limestone  
LTL. Lintel  
L.D. Linear Diffuser  
L.C.D. Linear Ceiling  
Diffuser  
L.F. Linear Feet/Foot  
LIQ. Liquid  
L.L. Live Load  
L.R. Living Room  
LOC. Location  
LKR. Locker  
LG. Long  
L.L.H. Long Leg Horizontal  
L.L.V. Long Leg Vertical  
LVR. Louver  
L.O. Louver Opening  
L.P. Low Point  
L.PR. Low Pressure  
LBR. Lumber  
LBS. Pounds

---

M

MACH. Machine  
M.B. Machine Bolt  
MACH.RM. Machine Room  
M.U.A. Make-Up Air  
M.A.U. Make-up Air Unit  
M.D.P. Main Distribution  
Panel  
M.S.B. Main Switch Board  
MAINT. Maintenance  
MH. Manhole  
M.V.D. Manual Volume  
Damper  
MFR. Manufacturer  
MAR. Marble  
MK. Mark  
MAS. Masonry  
M.O. Masonry Opening  
MATL. Material  
MAX. Maximum  
MECH. Mechanical  
M- Mechanical Drawing  
Number  
M.C. Medicine Cabinet  
MED. Medium  
MEMB. Membrane  
MET. Metal/ Metallic  
M.C.S. Metal Carpet Strip  
M.D.S. Metal Divider Strip  
M.E.S. Metal Edge Strip  
M.L. Metal Lath  
M.L.& Metal Lath And  
PLAS. Plaster  
MET.W.P. Metallic  
Waterproofing  
MEZZ. Mezzanine

M.D.O.T. Michigan Department  
of Transportation  
MWK. Millwork  
MIN. Minimum  
MIR. Mirror  
M. & S. Mirror And Shelf  
MISC. Miscellaneous  
M.I. Miscellaneous Iron  
MOD. Model  
MON. Monument  
M.S. & S. Mop Strip And Shelf  
M.O. Motor Operated  
M.O.D. Motor Operated  
Damper  
MLDG. Molding  
MTD. Mounted  
MTG. Meeting/Mounting  
MTD. Mounted  
MOV. Moveable  
MOV. Moveable Partition  
PARTN.  
MULL. Mullion  
M Thousand  
MBH 1000BTU/Hour

---

N

NAT. Natural  
N.S. Near Side  
NK. Neck  
NEUT. Neutral  
N.R.C. Noise Reduction  
Coefficient  
NOM. Nominal  
N.C. Non-Corrosive  
NOR. Normal  
N.C. Normally Closed  
N.O. Normally Open  
N North  
NOS. Nosing  
N.I.C. Not In Contract  
N.T.S. Not To Scale  
NO. or # Number

---

O

OBS. Obscure  
OBS.GL. Obscure Glass  
OFF. Office  
O.C. On Center  
OPQ. Opaque  
OPG. Opening  
OPER. Operator  
O.B.V.D. Opposed Blade  
Volume Damper  
OPP. Opposite  
OPP.HD Opposite Hand  
ORIG. Original  
ORN. Ornamental

OZ. Ounce  
O/O Out-to-Out  
O.A. Outside Air  
O.D. Outside Diameter  
O.F. Outside Face  
O.H.S. Oval Head Screw  
OA. Overall  
OHD. Overhead  
OHD.DR. Overhead Door  
OXY. Oxygen

---

P

PRD. Painted  
PR. Pair  
PNL. Panel  
P.T.D. Paper Towel  
Dispenser  
P.T.W.R. Paper Towel Waste  
Receptacle  
PARA. Paragraph  
PRL. Parallel  
PGK. Parking  
P.BD. Particle Board  
PRTN. Partition  
PASS. Passage  
PAT. Patent  
PVMT. Pavement  
PVG. Paving  
PED. Pedestal  
PERF. Perforated  
PERIM. Perimeter  
PERM. Permanent  
PERP. Perpendicular  
PHOTO. Photograph  
P.H. Physically  
Handicapped  
PC. Piece  
PCS. Pieces  
PLAS. Plaster  
PL.LAM. Plastic Laminate  
PL. Plate  
PL.GL. Plate Glass  
PLAT. Platform  
PLBG. Plumbing  
PLYWD. Plywood  
PT. Point  
P.T. Point of Tangency  
P.C. Point of Curvature  
POL. Polish/ Polished  
PVC. Polyvinylchloride  
PORC. Porcelain  
PORC. Porcelain Enamel  
ENAM.  
POR. Porous  
PORT. Portable  
POS. Position  
P.I.V. Post Indicator Valve  
LBS. or # Pounds  
P.L.F. Pounds Per Linear  
Foot





STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Specified Herein: Standards and Definitions  
Definitions  
Specification Content  
Quality Standard of the Industry

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Certain terms used in the Contract Documents are defined generally in this article. Definitions and explanations of this section are not necessarily either complete or exclusive, but are general for the work to extent not stated more explicitly in another provision of the Contract Documents.
- B. Indicated: A cross-reference to details, notes or schedules on the drawings, to other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications, and to similar means of recording requirements in the Contract Documents. Where terms such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled", and "specified" are used in lieu of "indicated", it is for purpose of helping reader locate cross-reference, and no limitation of location is intended except as specifically noted.
- C. Furnish: Supply and deliver to project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, etc., as applicable in each instance.
- D. Install: Perform operations at project site including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing protecting, cleaning and similar operations, as applicable in each instance.
- E. Provide: Furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use, as applicable in each instance.
- F. Installer: The entity (person or firm) engaged by the Contractor or its subcontractor or sub-subcontractor for the performance of a particular unit of work at the project site, including installation, erection, application and similar required operations. It is a general requirement that such entities (Installers) be expert in operations they are engaged to perform.

1.3 FORMAT AND SPECIFICATION EXPLANATIONS

- A. Specification Production: None of these explanations will be interpreted to modify substance of requirements. Portions of these Specifications have been produced by Architect's/Engineer's standard methods of editing master Specifications, and may contain minor deviations from traditional writing formats. Such deviations are a normal result of this production technique, and no other meaning will be implied or permitted.
- B. Format Explanation: The format of principal portions of these Specifications can be described as follows; although other portions may not fully comply and no particular significance will be attached to such compliance or non-compliance:

1. Sections and Divisions: For convenience, basic unit of Specification text is a "section", each unit of which is named and numbered. These are organized into related families of sections, and various families of sections are organized into "divisions", which are recognized as the present industry-consensus on uniform organization and sequencing of Specifications. The section title is not intended to limit meaning or content of section, nor to be fully descriptive of requirements specified therein, nor to be an integral part of text.
2. Each section of specifications has been subdivided into 3 (or less) "parts" for uniformity and convenience (Part 1 - General, Part 2 - Products, and Part 3 - Execution). These do not limit the meaning of and are not an integral part of text that specifies requirements.
3. Imperative Language: Requirements expressed imperatively shall be performed by Contractor. For clarity of reading at certain locations, contrasting subjective language is used to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor, or when so noted, by others.
4. Section Numbering: Used to facilitate cross-reference in Contract Documents. Sections are placed in Project Manual in numeric sequence; however, numbering sequence is not complete, and listing of sections at beginning of project Manual must be consulted to determine numbers and names of specification sections in the Contract Documents.
5. Page Numbering: Numbered independently for each section; recorded in listing of sections (Index or Table of Contents) in Project Manual. Section number is shown with page number at bottom of each page, to facilitate location of text in Project Manual.

#### 1.4 SPECIFICATION CONTENT

- A. Specifying Methods: The techniques or methods of specifying to record requirements varies throughout text, and may include "prescriptive", "open generic-descriptive", "compliance with standards", "performance", "proprietary", or a combination of these. The method used for specifying one unit of work has no bearing on requirements for another unit or work.
- B. Overlapping and Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with 2 or more industry standards or sets of requirements is specified, and overlapping of these different standards or requirements establishes different or conflicting minimums of levels of quality, most stringent requirement (which is generally recognized to be also most costly) is intended and will be enforced, unless specifically detailed language written into the Contract Documents (not by way of reference to an industry standard) clearly indicated that a less stringent requirement is to be fulfilled. Refer apparently equal but different requirements, and uncertainties as to which level of quality is more stringent, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
  1. Contractor's Options: Except for overlapping or conflicting requirements, where more than one set of requirements are specified for a particular unit of work, option is intended to be Contractor's regardless of whether specifically indicated as such.
- C. Specified Quality Standards: The fact that a specified product or model number is in conflict with specified quality requirements such as "concealed fasteners" or "special colors" such specification shall be construed to mean that acceptance is contingent upon manufacturer or fabricator modifying the product to comply with the Specifications.

- D. Minimum Quality/Quantity: In every instance, quality level or quantity shown or specified is intended as minimum for the work to be performed or provided. Except as otherwise specifically indicated, actual work may either comply exactly with that minimum (within specified tolerances), or may exceed that minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with requirements, indicated numeric values are either minimums or maximums as noted or a appropriate for context of requirements. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for decision before proceeding.
- E. Specialists; Assignments: In certain instances, specification text requires (or at least implies) that specific work be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for performance of those units of work. These must be recognized as special requirements over which Contractor has no choice or option. These assignments must not be confused with (and are not intended to interfere with) normal application of regulations, union jurisdictions and similar conventions. One purpose of such assignments is to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of work is recognized as "expert" for indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, final responsibility for fulfillment or entire set of requirements remains with Contractor.
- F. Abbreviations: The language or Specifications and other Contract Documents is of the abbreviated type in certain instances, and implies word and meanings that will be appropriately interpreted. Actual work abbreviations of a self-explanatory nature have been included in the text. Specific abbreviations have been established, principally for lengthy technical terminology and primarily in conjunction with coordination of Specification requirements with notations on drawings and in schedules. These are frequently defined in sections at first instance of use. Trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Singular words will be interpreted as plural and plural words will be interpreted as singular where applicable and where full context of the Contract Documents so indicates.

#### 1.5 QUALITY STANDARDS OF THE INDUSTRY

- A. General Applicability of Standards: Applicable standards of construction industry have same force and effect (and are made a part of Contract Documents by reference) as if copied directly into Contract Documents, or as if published copies were bound herewith.
  - 1. Reference standards (referenced directly in Contract Documents or by governing regulations) have precedence over non-referenced standards.
  - 2. Non-referenced standards have no particular applicability except as a measure of compliance with standards recognized in construction industry.
- B. Copies of Standards:
  - 1. Where copies of standards are needed for proper performance of the work, the Contractor is required to obtain such copies directly from the publication source.
  - 2. The Architect reserves the right to reasonably require the Contractor to submit, or maintain at the jobsite, copies of all applicable standards as needed for enforcement of the requirements.
- C. Publication Dates: Except as otherwise indicated, where compliance with an industry standard is required, comply with standard in effect as of date of Contract Documents.
- D. Abbreviations and Names: Acronyms or abbreviations used in Contract Documents mean the industry recognized name applicable to context of text provision.

1.6 DRAWINGS, DETAILS, SCHEDULES

- A. Large scale details are provided to show arrangement, attachment, and otherwise indicate relationships of component materials and for purposes of clarify often do not show all materials. The fact that a material is, or is not indicated on such details shall not act to relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing a specified item.
- B. Schedules are provided for convenience of reference only. In the event of an omission or conflict between schedules and other documents, the more restrictive document shall govern as directed by the Architect.

1.7 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Comply with latest revisions to date of all Governing Codes and with all other legal provisions relating to the Work. Other standards and references shall be current edition as of date of issue of Bidding Documents.
- B. Conform to all laws, ordinances and regulations affecting the erection, sequence of erection, and completion of the whole or any part of the work; and conform to the requirements of the Owner and of public authorities having lawful or customary jurisdiction.
- C. These requirements shall take precedence over the Contract Documents except where the Contract Documents require higher standards also acceptable to the authorities.

1.8 PERMITS, CODES, ORDINANCES AND NOTICES

- A. See General Conditions for permits.
- B. Obtain and keep available at the job, copy of building ordinances pertinent to the work.
- C. Inform the Owner and the Architect, in writing, of the manner and time in which each of the requirements of the General Conditions concerning permits are complied with.
- D. Make all necessary arrangements and obtain permits for blockage of streets and for all interference with the public right of way.
- E. Special Inspections: All special inspections required to be made under provisions by building code of utility company regulations shall be arranged and paid for by the Contractor whose work requires such inspection.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

- A. DRAWINGS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Request Submittal: Requests for substitution will be considered if presented to the Architect at least 10 days in advance of bid due date.
1. Identify the product, or the fabrication to be replaced in each request. Include related Specification Section and Drawing numbers. Provide complete documentation showing compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:
    - a. Product Data, including Drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication and installation procedures.
    - b. Samples, where applicable or requested.
    - c. A detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include elements such as size, weight, durability, performance and visual effect.
    - d. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by the Owner and separate Contractors that will become necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.
    - e. A Statement indicating the substitution's effect on the Contractor's Construction Schedule compared to the schedule without approval of the substitution. Indicate the effect of the proposed substitution on overall Contract Time.
    - f. Cost information, including all related costs under this Contract and excluding Architect's redesign costs, net change, if any, in the Contract Sum, and waiving all claims for additional costs related to the substitution which subsequently became apparent.
    - g. Certification by the Contractor that the substitution proposed is appropriate in every significant respect to that required by the Contract Documents, and that it will perform adequately in the application indicated. Include the Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to perform adequately.
- B. Product Presentation: Conduct a presentation at the Architect's office if required by the Architect to prove appropriateness to the specified product.
- C. Architect's Action: Within one (1) week of receipt of Bids, the Architect may request additional information or documentation necessary for evaluation of the request. Within two (2) weeks of receipt of the request, or one (1) week of receipt of the additional information or documentation, whichever is later, the Architect will notify the Contractor of acceptance or rejection of the proposed substitution. If a decision on use of a proposed substitute is not made or obtained within the time allocated, use the product specified by name. If acceptance is made prior to award, it will be included in the Contract Amount. If acceptance is made after Award, it will be in the form of a Change Order.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions During Bidding:

1. Substitutions shall be included in the proposal under the following conditions only and shall follow all requirements of "Acceptance of Substitutions."
  - a. When the Contractor is unable to obtain competitive prices from more than one of the specified manufacturers.
  - b. When the Contractor knows of another product of equal or better quality and performance.
  - c. When the Contractor has had unsatisfactory experience with one or more of the specified products or has reason to believe that the specified Manufacturer will not provide the necessary guarantees or assume responsibility for performance.

B. Substitutions After Contract:

1. Substitutions proposed after Award of the contract will only be considered for the following reasons.
2. A substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities the Owner may be required to bear. Additional responsibilities for the Owner may include additional compensation to the Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the Owner or separate Contractors, and similar considerations.

C. Acceptance of Substitutions:

1. Substitutions will be considered for any manufacturer except those followed by the words "No Substitutions" in the Specifications.
2. In all cases where substitutions are proposed by the Contractor, it shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to provide adequate data and samples as required by the Architect to evaluate the substitution.
3. The Architect shall not be obliged to justify his reason for rejecting a proposed substitution.
4. In the event that a substitution is accepted conditionally on the Contractor's agreement to assume full responsibility for equality and performance, the Contract shall provide a full value warranty and agree to make good all damages resulting from the failure of the substitute product.

1.4 ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURERS

A. Standard Materials:

1. Architect's acceptance applies to the Manufacturer only and shall not act to permit any deviation from other requirements of the Specifications.
2. Acceptance will be based on the Manufacturer's specifications at time of issuance of Bidding Documents. Deviations from such specifications shall be considered as a substitution.

3. Requests for acceptance shall be in tabular form stating Specification paragraph and material selected, except as otherwise provided.
  4. Shop Drawings shall not indicate any material for which acceptance has not been received, unless accompanied by a separate request for approval. In no case shall Architect's review and return of Shop Drawings constitute and acceptance of either specified or substitute manufacturers or materials.
- B. Materials Involving Supplementary Warranty of Maintenance Contract:
1. These materials shall be submitted as a request for acceptance over the signature of a qualified technical representative in the direct employ of the Manufacturer of such other person as the manufacturer may authorize in writing. Request for acceptance shall contain the following information.
    - a. Name of project.
    - b. Name of Contractor, Subcontractor or other party to whom material is furnished.
    - c. Reference to Specification Section and Article where material is specified and other Contract Documents necessary for identification.
    - d. Statement of acceptance of documents, conditions, and performance requirements:
      - 1) Statement that documents as issued are in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use of specified materials, or
      - 2) Recommended modification of detail, use, application or for substitution of different product by same manufacturer as being more suitable for the performance requirements of the warranty.
    - e. Statement that detailed installation instructions will be provided.
    - f. Extent of job site technical services, consultants or instructors proposed, if any.
    - g. Statement that warranty will be provided.
    - h. Special provisions required to keep warranty in force.
  2. Requests for acceptance may be in the form of a letter including the above items and addressed to the subcontractor responsible for installation of the material, or may be according to a sample form of Material Proposal, provided by the Architect.
  3. Upon receipt of the manufacturer's proposal, the subcontractor shall add his own statement agreeing to comply with the manufacturer's requirements and warranting his own workmanship.
  4. The Contractor shall submit letter of endorsement of copies of all documents, including letters of comment, to the Architect for approval. In the event that the request for approval recommends a change in the work, modification of detail, or substitution of material, the Contractor shall indicate his concurrence with the change as being within the scope of the Contract or indicate the change in the Contract Sum for making such change, or state his objections to the change.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

## EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Specified Herein: General Requirements for standards of construction operations and procedures of a repetitive or general nature.

#### 1.2 MANUFACTURER'S REVIEW

- A. Manufacturer's review of documents and conditions of use is a statement by the manufacturer or a representative or agent thereof that it has reviewed the documents pertaining to the work and verified the proposed use of the material including details and instructions for applications or installation, is suitable for the intended purpose, and under similar conditions of use.
- B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer indicating that they have no objection to the proposed details or method of installation, and that instructions for applications or installation are in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations. Statement shall include any additional precautions or protective measures that should be taken.
- C. Manufacturer's review shall recognize adjacent materials and state if there is, in its opinion, a serious question of compatibility including possibility of damage to other materials, or damage to the material or assembly by other materials. Such conditions shall be reconsidered and adjustments made, previous approvals notwithstanding.

#### 1.3 APPROVED APPLICATOR

- A. An approved applicator or installer is one whom the manufacturer has reason to believe is experienced and qualified in the work and is familiar with the product and with the manufacturer's recommendations for use and installation.
- B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer that the proposed applicator or installer is approved and indicate whether or not this approval is subject to review and observation of the work by the manufacturer's representative.
- C. Manufacturer shall not approve an installer or applicator if, because of past history of performance or other reasons, there is a reasonable doubt that it can be relied upon to perform in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- D. Upon completion of the work, manufacturer shall certify that approved material in the proper quantities have been delivered to the approved applicator for use on the Project.
- E. In the event that manufacturer declines to approve proposed applicator, submit a statement as to whether or not on-site instruction or manufacturer's supervision is recommended.

#### 1.4 MATERIAL HANDLING, STORAGE AND DELIVERY

- A. Where applicable, deliver all packaged materials to the site in manufacturer's original unopened containers.

- B. Properly pack all materials in appropriate containers for shipment. Identify contents with piece marks referenced to shop drawings and as far as possible in some sequence as erection. Provide packing, wrapping and other protection as required to insure satisfactory condition of materials and finishes at time of erection.
- C. Inspection and acceptance will be made on the basis of materials as delivered to the job site.
- D. Provide adequate quantities to allow for damage and breakage during shipment and delivery and for replacement of all materials damaged prior to final acceptance. All such replacement of damaged materials shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.
- E. Store materials and equipment that are subject to degradation by outside exposure in a weathertight enclosure.

1.5 MIXING, THINNING AND STORAGE

- A. Store and mix paints only in areas designated, and provide proper protection for walls and floors.
- B. Mix and thin paints in strict accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer.
- C. Deliver and store paints and flammable materials in the manufacturer's original unopened containers, as far as practicable. Keep partially used materials in tightly closed containers.
- D. Do not store oil or paint soaked rags inside the building. Do not store materials in any room containing a direct-fired heating unit.

1.6 ON SITE INSTRUCTION

- A. On-site instruction shall consist of inspection and instruction performed by a qualified representative of the manufacturer.
- B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer that its authorized representative will provide the specified inspection and instruction and submit a record of the date on which specified services were provided.
- C. Service shall consist of:
  - 1. Preliminary inspection of substrates and all other conditions that would affect the performance of the work.
  - 2. Give notice of all unacceptable conditions and recommend remedial action.
  - 3. Recommend proper procedures for conditions as encountered at the site.
  - 4. Verify that workers are qualified and have received proper instructions.

1.7 MANUFACTURER'S SUPERVISION

- A. Manufacturer's supervision, in addition to all services specified for on- site instruction, consists of continuing inspection and verification that the work has been performed in accordance with the Contract.
- B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer that complete supervision will be provided.

- C. Where supervision is specified, all costs shall be included in the Base Bid. Where supervision is recommended as a modification, submit a proposal indicating the extent and additional cost, if any, of such service.
- D. Upon completion submit a report giving dates of inspections and include pertinent information as applicable to the particular trade such as procedures, coats, coverages, tests as necessary to verify conformance and certify that the proper types and quantities of materials were installed.

1.8 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Employ skilled mechanics and fabricate all work in the best and most workman-like manner and in strict accordance with the detail drawings, by fabricating contractors regularly engaged in the particular type or work.
- B. Conform to the acceptable fabrication and erection standards of the manufacturer and to the applicable rulings of Code Authorities.

1.9 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate and install all items plumb, true, straight, square, level and in proper elevations, plane, locations and alignment with other work. Design all work for adjustment to field connection, fitted with proper joints and intersections, adequately anchored in place. Complete work in every detail.
- B. Design and anchor work so that work will not be distorted not fasteners overstressed from expansion and contraction due to temperature change.
- C. All fasteners for exposed surface where not otherwise indicated shall be concealed.
- D. Fabricated Items:
  - 1. Model numbers of Manufacturers as listed herein are intended to indicate design and detail for each item. Variations affecting function or appearance will not be accepted.
  - 2. Identifying Markings: Where the manufacturer's name, patent number, model number or similar identifying marks are required, locate such markings in as inconspicuous as possible location. In no case will such marks be acceptable as part of the basic design.
  - 3. Hardware for all Units: Concealed fasteners and hardware. Butt hinges are not acceptable as a substitute where item scheduled in Specification is manufactured with concealed pivots or piano hinges.

1.10 INSTALLATION

- A. Accurately locate, carefully plumb and level, and securely attach all accessories.
- B. Provide concealed grounds and backing or other anchorages devices, properly located, as required for fastening.
- C. Use manufacturer's standard mounting devices as best suited to installation conditions and as accepted by the Architect. Make all attachments by positive mechanical fastening devices, except where other installation methods are indicated.

- D. Where so recommended by the manufacturer, install the work under direct supervision of the authorized representative of the manufacturer. Employ workers experienced and qualified in the trade.
- E. Install units true and plumb in the opening maintaining proper contact with frames or adjacent materials and fitting closely to detail at intersection with other materials to provide for proper operation.
- F. Connect and properly adjust all operating devices and equipment to operate smoothly and perfectly.
- G. Upon completion or when directed, conduct careful inspection and correct defective work. Perform necessary adjustments as required to leave the completed installation in efficiently operable condition.

1.11 PREPARATION OF SURFACES FOR COATINGS AND COVERINGS

- A. Inspect all surfaces and verify that all required cants and chamfers are provided, and that all surfaces are free from irregularities of projections that would interfere with proper application.
- B. Thoroughly clean surfaces; remove all loose materials, grease, oil and foreign matter.
- C. Allow surfaces to completely dry before applying materials.
- D. Report all unsatisfactory surface to contractor for correction before proceeding. Otherwise proceeding will constitute acceptance of surface by Contractor.
- E. Note: Interior application of solvent type adhesives and systems require special ventilation or special solvents if ventilation is not possible.

1.12 BUILDING-IN, ANCHORS, INSERTS

- A. Unless otherwise stipulated, each trade generally shall promptly furnish anchorage and insert devices, together with adequate setting information, where necessary for building into the work by other trades.
- B. Verify the accuracy of all built-in anchors and inserts.
- C. Delays and errors shall be corrected by the trade responsible therefor.
- D. Power driven anchors of equivalent capacity and function may be accepted, subject to written acceptance, where approved by local jurisdictional authorities.
- E. Do not endanger or alter the work of any other trade without obtaining prior written consent.
- F. Furnish all supports necessary for proper installation of equipment.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 02 Section "Selective Demolition" for demolition of selected portions of the building for alterations.
  - 2. Divisions 02 through 35 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.
    - a. Requirements in this Section apply to mechanical and electrical installations. Refer to Divisions 15 and 16 Sections for other requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching mechanical and electrical installations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:
  - 1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
  - 2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
  - 3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
  - 4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
  - 5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.

6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.
7. Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Roofing: When modifying an existing roof and adding new penetrations comply with the following requirements:
  1. Notify original roof manufacturer prior to beginning any work and comply with all manufacturer guidelines and requirements.
  2. Provide original roof manufacturer with a brief description of the proposed work, including any required submittals.
  3. Work shall not begin until written approval is received from original roof manufacturer.
  4. Work must be done by an approved roofing manufacturer's contractor.
  5. Original roof manufacturer shall inspect all modifications to the original roof system.
- B. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch the following structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
  1. Obtain approval of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following structural elements:
    - a. Foundation construction.
    - b. Bearing and retaining walls.
    - c. Structural concrete.
    - d. Structural steel.
    - e. Lintels.
    - f. Timber and primary wood framing.
    - g. Structural decking.
    - h. Stair systems.
    - i. Miscellaneous structural metals.
    - j. Shoring, bracing and sheeting.
    - k. Structural systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.
- C. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch the following operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
  1. Obtain approval of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following operating elements or safety related elements:
    - a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
    - b. Air or smoke barriers.
    - c. Fire-protection systems.
    - d. Control systems.
    - e. Communication systems.
    - f. Conveying systems.
    - g. Electrical wiring systems.

- h. Operating systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.
- D. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
  2. Membranes and flashings.
  3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
  4. Equipment supports.
  5. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
  6. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
- E. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
1. If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to cut and patch exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage original Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced, and specialized firm.
    - a. Processed concrete finishes.
    - b. Stonework and stone masonry.
    - c. Ornamental metal.
    - d. Matched-veneer woodwork.
    - e. Preformed metal panels.
    - f. Roofing.
    - g. Firestopping.
    - h. Window wall system.
    - i. Stucco and ornamental plaster.
    - j. Terrazzo.
    - k. Finished wood flooring.
    - l. Fluid-applied flooring.
    - m. Aggregate wall coating.
    - n. Wall covering.
    - o. Swimming pool finishes.
    - p. HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.
    - q. Acoustical Ceilings
    - r. Carpeting
- F. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
  - 1. Existing Roof: The existing roof is a roof system which is still under warranty. Comply with the requirements stated in the "Quality Assurance" paragraph above.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
- B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
  - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
  - 1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
  - 2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to avoid interruption of services to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
  - 1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
  2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
  3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
  4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
  5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
  6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
  2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
  3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
  4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
  5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

WARRANTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Specified Herein: Warranties and continuing services required to be provided by manufacturers of materials and systems where required for proper performance.
- B. The word "Guarantee" when appearing in any Contract Document or construction correspondence shall be defined as warranty in accordance with Article 9.4 of the General Conditions.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit warranties in accordance with Article 9.4 of the General Conditions as modified by Supplementary Conditions and additional requirements specified under the individual Trade Sections.
- B. Required types of warranties and additional services are scheduled and listed in the Trade Sections.
- C. In all cases where "Special Warranties" or "Service Contracts" are required, the request for approval of materials will be accepted by the Owner and the Architect on the understanding that manufacturer agrees to provide the specified warranty or other service unless stated otherwise in the request.
- D. The Owner will not be bound to accept any limitations or variations from the specified warranty that was not filed with the request for acceptance and accepted prior to purchase of materials.
- E. Warranties shall be submitted prior to request for payment for 100% completion in each case, shall acknowledge the responsibilities defined under Supplementary Conditions and shall include:
  - 1. Manufacturer's warranty that all materials comply with its published standards, comply with the requirements of the Specifications and where specified, are adequate for the proposed use.
  - 2. Subcontractor's warranty that all workmanship complies with the requirements of the Specifications and of the manufacturer
  - 3. Contractor's warranty covering the entire work and accepting responsibility for all limitations imposed by the manufacturer or sub- contractor except where such limitations have been previously accepted by the Architect.
  - 4. Certification and verification of previously submitted information including statement of all limitations, required maintenance and similar conditions of the warranty.

1.3 STANDARD WARRANTIES

- A. A standard warranty is a warranty whose terms are essentially the same as normally offered by the manufacturer of standard with the industry.
- B. General Conditions require that standard warranties apply as a minimum requirement notwithstanding the fact that submittal of a copy of the warranty is not required.

- C. Unless otherwise specified a standard warranty shall be for a period on one (1) year from Date of Substantial Completion.
- D. Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the Owner from each manufacturer of materials or equipment incorporated into the Work a warranty at least as favorable to Owner as that customarily given by such manufacturer to others. Contractor shall inform itself as to any conditions precedent to the effectiveness of each manufacturer's warranty and comply with all such conditions (or obtain waivers thereof from the manufacturer) so that such warranty shall be fully effective. If any event occurs which might invalidate any manufacturer's warranty, Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and the Architect.
- E. All warranty periods shall commence on the Date of Substantial Completion except that, if it is discovered after said date that certain work or materials were not in fact in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the applicable warranty period shall recommence from the completion of the repair or replacement of such Work to make it so conform.
- F. The fact that a manufacturer's warranty differs in its terms from those of the Contractor or any Subcontractor, the acceptance by the Owner of any warranty of a manufacturer or Subcontractor, or the fact that the Owner has claimed initially on such warranty, shall not in any way release Contractor from his warranty obligations under the Contract.

#### 1.4 SPECIAL WARRANTIES

- A. A special warranty is one whose terms, in addition to the standard coverage offered by the manufacturer, contain other special provisions, including:
  - 1. Acknowledgment of specified list of items that shall be specifically noted as being covered by the warranty.
  - 2. Acknowledgment of specific conditions for use or exposure.
  - 3. Extension of warranty to waive standard exceptions or to extend limits including time.
  - 4. Requirements for specific performance by other trades including method of separation and protection from, or assurance of compatibility with, adjacent materials.
  - 5. Assemblies and systems that may include products of other manufacturers.
  - 6. Conditions where certain performance criteria are specified and must be either acknowledged or actual limits are required to be determined by performance testing subject to Owner's review and acceptance.
  - 7. Conditions where manufacturer's continuing involvement such as maintenance or advisory service is required.
- B. Maintenance Service During Warranty Period:
  - 1. Reference to routine maintenance required to be performed by the Owner during the warranty period shall be listed in the original submittal of proposed warranty.
  - 2. All other administration and maintenance service required during the warranty period, including installation of items repaired or replaced under the terms of the warranty shall be included in the original Contract.

1.5 SERVICE CONTRACTS

- A. Required types of Service Contract Proposals are scheduled under Schedule of Required Submittals and are listed in the Trade Sections.
- B. Where specified, the Subcontractor or Manufacturer originally supplying services and skills required for proper maintenance and agreeing to maintain availability of replacement parts and materials.
- C. The Service Contract is in addition to, and independent of, the Warranty and shall not act to either extend the Warranty or to reduce the Contractor's responsibilities thereunder.
- D. Unless otherwise specified or agreed, Service Contracts shall be written for a period of five (5) years starting with the termination of similar services included under the warranty and shall include cancellation privilege annually when exercised at least 60 days prior to anniversary date.
- E. The Contractor shall:
  - 1. Prior to submittal of Manufacturer of Subcontractor for approval, verify that specified service is available and will be offered.
  - 2. Secure from the Manufacturer of Subcontractor a bona fide proposal to perform the specified services.
  - 3. When so directed, assist the Architect in obtaining proposals for the performance of the specified services by other competent parties.

1.6 ADVISORY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

- A. Advisory and Inspection Service consists of:
  - 1. Periodic inspection on a regular scheduled basis. Include schedule of proposed inspections in the agreement.
  - 2. All necessary information, including special training, where required to adequately instruct Owner's maintenance personnel in preventative maintenance procedures, and periodic inspection to verify that such procedures are adequate.
  - 3. Providing recommendations for additional preventative maintenance repairs and treatments. If such maintenance work is recommended:
    - a. Obtain or submit price quotations for recommended work.
    - b. When so instructed by the Owner, make all necessary arrangements for the performance of the Work.
- B. Parts and Materials Agreement:
  - 1. Where standard commercially available parts of materials are suitable for maintenance or repair, inform Owner concerning trade name or description and location where they may be obtained.
  - 2. Where parts or materials are not readily available maintain replacement stocks at a location as required to prevent undue delay in repairs or loss of use of equipment pending delivery.

1.7 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. A Maintenance Service Contract is an agreement that in addition to Advisory and Inspection Service, the Manufacturer will provide, or otherwise make available through his agent, a regular maintenance service program scheduled during normal working hours.
- B. Proposals shall schedule proposed times for servicing and list the services to be performed.
- C. Maintenance service of equipment shall be performed solely by the original Equipment Contractor and shall not be assigned or transferred to any agent or subcontractor without the approval of the Owner.
- D. Repairs:
  - 1. Permanent repairs shall be started within seven (7) days after notification by the Owner.
  - 2. In the event that emergency and permanent repairs are not started within the specified time limits, or if the work is stopped without the Owner's consent, the Owner shall have the same options to have repairs performed by others as specified under Warranties without invalidating this agreement.
- E. Equipment maintenance shall include systematic examinations, and adjustments and lubrication of all equipment. The Equipment Maintenance Contractor shall repair and replace electrical and mechanical parts whenever required using only genuine standard parts recommended or produced by the manufacturer of the equipment.
- F. Addition work when so directed by the Owner shall be included under the work of the Maintenance Contract and the Contractor shall be reimbursed at the then prevailing rate for the cost of materials, labor and services. Such additional work shall include:
  - 1. Repairs or replacement required as a result of negligence, abuse, or other actions contrary to the Equipment Contractor's operating instructions.
  - 2. Improvement or additional equipment required by the Owner, Insurance Companies, or Governmental Authorities.
  - 3. Except for emergency service, the additional cost for overtime work based on the difference between regular and overtime labor when the Owner requests that such work be performed outside of regular working and so authorized in writing.
- G. Additional requirements for specific maintenance contracts are specified in the various Trade Sections.

1.8 CERTIFICATION

- A. Product Certification: See Division 1.
- B. Workmanship Certification is a statement by the applicator or installer that all materials and workmanship in connection with the system have been furnished and installed in complete conformance with Contract Documents, and with the manufacturer's specifications and requirements for the particular type of use specified.
- C. A product certification where specified as a requirement shall be in a form similar to the following:

"We, the (Manufacturing Company), certify that the complete system as detailed and specified can be installed and will perform in accordance with the requirements of the specifications and

SECTION 017836  
WARRANTIES

the ASTM Standards referenced therein for the guarantee period of one year or such longer period as may be negotiated between the Owner and the (Manufacturing Company).

Upon completion of the Project we will inspect the work and certify to the Owner that the system as installed is in accordance with the Manufacturer's requirements or indicated in writing what remedial action is necessary in order that it does so conform."

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

ELECTRONIC PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Specified Herein: General Requirements for preparation and submittal of Project Record Documents.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Record Documents: Copies of the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples maintained at the site for purpose of recording changes and other project information.
- B. Maintenance and Parts Manuals: Annotated PDF file format Brochures, instructions, parts lists and similar documents, published by manufacturers and suppliers of materials and equipment for purpose of providing information necessary to maintenance, repair and replacement.
- C. "As-Built" Drawings: Except for "as-built" corrections to the Shop Drawings the only record of architectural as-built conditions required will be clean copy of the Contractor's notations on the Record Drawings in Annotated PDF file format, unless otherwise specified.
- D. "As-Built" drawings for Mechanical, Electrical and Life Safety or Security Systems shall be fully dimensioned and detailed drawings, in Annotated PDF file format, showing all systems as they exist at the completion of Work.

1.3 SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare schedule listing required Record Drawings and Maintenance Manual submittals in accordance with "Submittals" Section of this Division 01.
- B. Keep schedule up to date listing record drawings and other documents as they are received from Manufacturers, Suppliers and Subcontractors.
- C. Hold all such material until completion of the project and submit when directed.

1.4 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AT THE SITE

- A. Each Contractor shall maintain at the site and available for reference by the Owner and the Architect one copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, approved Shop Drawings, Change Orders and other Modifications applicable to their portion of the Work, in good order and marked to record all changes made during construction.
- B. The Drawings, marked to record all changes made during construction, shall be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Work in Annotated PDF file format.
- C. Record Documents: At the date of Final Completion and as condition precedent to Final Payment, each Contractor shall furnish the following documents to the Owner:

1. Record Drawings in PDF file format showing the field changes affecting the general construction, mechanical, electrical, and all other Work, and indicating the Work as actually installed in the building.
  - a. These shall consist of carefully drawn markings on a set of black and white prints of the Construction Documents obtained especially for the purpose unless otherwise specified. The prints can be scanned into a PDF file when project is completed or the contractor can keep a Annotated PDF file on site.
  - b. The Contractor shall maintain at the job site one set of Construction Documents and indicate thereon each field change as it occurs.
2. A neatly arranged searchable PDF file containing the wiring and control diagrams, operating and maintenance instructions, cuts of all mechanical and electrical equipment and fixtures, as installed including catalogues or parts lists from the prime manufacturer. Said lists shall not be based on local dealer stock number systems.

#### 1.5 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Drawings are required to establish the location of concealed work deviations from details or dimensions indicated on the construction drawings. Where location or dimensions of portions of the work is indicated by note or line drawings or otherwise indicated to be at the option of the Contractor, the final determination of such options shall be indicated in the Record Drawings.
- B. Record Drawings are required for information only but are intended to provide complete information for as-built drawings.
- C. Final PDF file record copy of all Shop Drawings shall be submitted showing all corrections made and also indicating all field changes or other variations from the details as originally reviewed by the Contractor and the Architect.

#### 1.6 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Prior to completion of work in this Contract, each Contractor shall submit for review by the Architect searchable PDF file of manufacturer's catalog data covering all fixtures, equipment and finish materials incorporated into the project. Manufacturer's catalog data shall include full identification of the equipment or fixture capacities, current characteristics, dimensions, and identification of all replacement parts. Operating instructions for all installed equipment, including supplier's names and telephone numbers shall be placed on or lettered on the front page of each catalog or manual.
- B. Maintenance procedure descriptions shall be submitted for all materials requiring special treatments or continued maintenance work and for all assemblies, which may require parts replacement during the life of the installation. Manuals shall indicate recommended schedule for routine service and shall provide complete instructions for performing such service.
- C. Manuals and catalogs shall be searchable PDF format. Each item shall be tab and shall have an index. All material shall be grouped together by specification number.
- D. Contractor shall arrange and provide for the services of factory representatives or other authorized qualified specialists to provide operating and maintenance instruction sessions

directly with Owner's related operating and maintenance personnel for the systems, equipment and materials involved.

- E. These requirements are in addition to other similar requirements stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents including those of "Warranties" Section of Division 01.
- F. Equipment Operation manuals and operating instructions for each item of mechanical and electrical equipment:
  - 1. Operation and Maintenance Charts: Searchable PDF and one (1) hard copy of an operating and maintenance instruction chart which will incorporate applicable comprehensive descriptive instructions, lay-outs, diagrams or any other information that will necessary and/or of value to the operating and maintenance personnel. Hard copy of the charts shall be framed and glazed and mounted at a designated location, and the other three sets shall be included in the operation and maintenance manuals.
  - 2. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Searchable PDF file of an operation and maintenance manual which shall contain complete instructions for overall operation and maintenance of the facility and its component parts. The manual shall also contain the operating and maintenance instruction charts as specified.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

SELECTIVE SITE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site.
- B. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
  - 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
  - 2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
  - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
  - 4. Locations of proposed dust- and noise-control temporary partitions and means of egress.
  - 5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
  - 6. Means of protection for items to remain and items in path of waste removal from building.
- B. Predemolition Photographs: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations.
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area.  
Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
  - 1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Owner will remove hazardous materials under a separate contract.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.
- D. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs.
- E. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and

other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

- B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
  - 1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
  - 2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
  - 3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
- C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

### 3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
  - 1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
  - 2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
  - 3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of
  - 4. hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
  - 5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
  - 6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
  - 7. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
  - 8. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
- B. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.
- B. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.
  - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL ..... 1

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS..... 1

1.2 SUMMARY ..... 1

1.3 REFERENCES ..... 1

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 2

1.5 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES..... 2

1.6 DRAWINGS..... 3

1.7 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS..... 3

1.8 INSPECTION OF SITE..... 3

1.9 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL ..... 4

1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS ..... 4

1.11 COORDINATION DRAWINGS..... 5

1.12 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS..... 5

1.13 RECORD DRAWINGS ..... 5

1.14 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL..... 6

1.15 WARRANTY ..... 6

1.16 USE OF EQUIPMENT..... 6

PART 2 - PRODUCTS ..... 6

PART 3 - EXECUTION ..... 6

3.1 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT ..... 6

3.2 DEMOLITION WORK ..... 7

3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICES..... 7

3.4 CHASES AND RECESSES ..... 7

3.5 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK..... 8

3.6 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING ..... 8

3.7 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS ..... 8

3.8 CLEANING ..... 8

3.9 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS ..... 8

3.10 EXTRA WORK ..... 8

3.11 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS..... 9

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes electrical general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. All materials shall be new. The electrical and physical properties of all materials, and the design, performance characteristics, and methods of construction of all items of equipment, shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the various, applicable Standard Specifications of the following recognized authorities:

1. A.N.S.I. American National Standards Institute
2. A.S.T.M. American Society for Testing Materials
3. I.C.E.A. Insulated Cable Engineers Association
4. I.E.E.E. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
5. N.E.C. National Electrical Code
6. N.E.C.A National Electrical Contractors Association
7. N.E.M.A. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
8. U.L. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
9. N.E.C.A. 1-2000, "Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting (ANSI)."

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, technical supervision, and incidental services required to complete, test and leave ready for operation the electrical systems as specified in the Division 26 Sections and as indicated on Drawings.
- B. Ordinances and Codes: Perform all Work in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local ordinances and regulations, the Rules and Regulations of NFPA, NECA, and UL, unless otherwise indicated.
  1. Notify the Architect/Engineer before submitting a proposal should any changes in Drawings or Specifications be required to conform to the above codes, rules or regulations. After entering into Contract, make all changes required to conform to above ordinances, rules and regulations without additional expense to the Owner.
- C. Source Limitations: All equipment of the same or similar systems shall be by the same manufacturer.
- D. Tests and Inspections: Perform all tests required by state, city, county and/or other agencies having jurisdiction. Provide all materials, equipment, etc., and labor required for tests.
- E. Performance Requirements: Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the trades involved.
- F. Sequence and Schedule: Work so as to avoid interference with the work of other trades. Be responsible for removing and relocating any work which in the opinion of the Owner's Representatives causes interference.

#### 1.5 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals and fees for electrical work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. All work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules and regulations.
- B. Rules of local utility companies shall be complied with. Coordinate with the utility company supplying service to the installation and determine all devices including, but not limited to, all

current and potential transformers, meter boxes, C.T. cabinets and meters which will be required and include the cost of all such items and all utilities costs in proposal.

- C. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed Drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the Drawings and/or Specifications indicate materials or construction in excess of code requirements, the Drawings and/or Specifications shall govern.

#### 1.6 DRAWINGS

- A. The Drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, electrical systems and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.
- B. Examine the Drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, conduit, junction boxes and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions.
- C. Deviations from the Drawings, with the exception of minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer.
- D. The architectural and structural Drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, mechanical Drawings in all matters pertaining to mechanical trades and electrical Drawings in all matters pertaining to electrical trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the Drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.
- E. Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in or to serve as shop drawings. Take all field measurements required to complete the Work.

#### 1.7 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

- A. All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new and shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of electrical equipment and shall be of the manufacturer's latest design.
- B. If an approved manufacturer is other than the manufacturer used as the basis for design, the equipment or product provided shall be equal in size, quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall conform with arrangements and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified, shall be compatible with the other components of the system and shall comply with the requirements for Items Requiring Prior Approval specified in this section of the Specifications. All costs to make these items of equipment comply with these requirements including, but not limited to, electrical work, and building alterations shall be included in the original Bid. Similar equipment shall be by one manufacturer.

#### 1.8 INSPECTION OF SITE

- A. Visit the site, examine and verify the conditions under which the Work must be conducted before submitting Proposal. The submitting of a Proposal implies that the Contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the Work must be conducted. No additional charges

will be allowed because of failure to make this examination or to include all materials and labor to complete the Work.

#### 1.9 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL

- A. Bids shall be based upon manufactured equipment specified. All items that the Contractor proposes to use in the Work that are not specifically named in the Contract Documents must be submitted for review prior to bids. Such items must be submitted in compliance with Division 1 specifications. Requests for prior approval must be accompanied by complete catalog information, including but not limited to, model, size, accessories, complete electrical information and performance data in the form given in the equipment schedule on the drawings at stated design conditions. Where items are referred to by symbolic designations on the drawings, all requests for prior approval shall bear the same designations.
1. Equipment to be considered for prior approval shall be equal in quality, durability, appearance, capacity and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall fulfill the requirements of equipment arrangement and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified and shall be compatible with the other components of the system.
  2. All costs incurred to make equipment comply with other requirements, including providing maintenance, clearance, electrical, replacement of other components, and building alterations shall be included in the original bid.
- B. Voluntary alternates may be submitted for consideration, with listed addition or deduction to the bid.

#### 1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit project-specific submittals for review in compliance with Division 1.
- B. All shop Drawings shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items (lighting fixtures, switchgear, etc.). Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned unchecked.
- C. Provide detailed layout shop Drawings (on transparent media) of all lighting and power distribution systems, routing of conduits, combining of circuits, circuiting, details and related information necessary of installation and maintenance. After review by the Architect/Engineer, a copy of Drawings will be stamped and returned to the Contractor.
- D. If deviations (not substitutions) from Contract Documents are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such deviations, including changes in related portions of the project and the reasons therefore, shall be submitted with the submittal for approval.
- E. Submit for approval shop drawings for all electrical systems or equipment but not limited to the items listed below. Where items are referred to by symbolic designation on the Drawings and Specifications, all submittals shall bear the same designation (light fixtures). Refer to other sections of the electrical Specifications for additional requirements.
1. Contactors
  2. Time Controllers
  3. Lighting Fixtures and Poles

1.11 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Submit project specified coordination drawings for review in compliance with Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.12 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS

- A. Submit project specific Operation and Maintenance Instructional Manuals for review in compliance with Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Provide complete operation and maintenance instructional manuals covering all electrical equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be job specific to this project. Generic manuals are not acceptable. Four (4) copies of all literature shall be furnished for Owner and shall be bound in ring binder form. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be provided when construction is approximately 75% complete.
- C. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all mechanical systems including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Routine maintenance procedures.
  - 2. Lubrication chart listing all types of lubricants to be used for each piece of equipment and the recommended frequency of lubrication.
  - 3. Trouble-shooting procedures.
  - 4. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.
  - 5. Submittals.
  - 6. Recommended spare parts lists.
  - 7. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers and subcontractors.
  - 8. System schematic drawings on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets.

1.13 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Submit record drawings in compliance with Division 1.
- B. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer, record drawings on electronic media or mylar which have been neatly marked to represent as-built conditions for all new electrical work.
- C. The Contractor shall keep accurate note of all deviations from the construction documents and discrepancies in the underground concealed conditions and other items of construction on field drawings as they occur. The marked up field documents shall be available for review by the Architect, Engineer and Owner at their request.

1.14 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL

- A. Before final inspection, instruct Owner's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of electrical equipment and systems at agreed upon times. A minimum of 8 hours of formal instruction to Owner's personnel shall be provided for each building. Additional hours are specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- C. In addition to individual equipment training provide overview of each electrical system. Utilize the as-built documents for this overview.
- D. Prepare and insert additional data in operation and maintenance manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction, or as requested by Owner.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Comply with the requirements in Division 1 Specification Sections. Contractor shall warranty that the electrical installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, to the Owner's satisfaction, any part of this electrical installation which becomes defective within a period of one year (unless specified otherwise in other Division 26 sections) from the date of substantial completion following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material, workmanship or failure to follow the contract documents.
- B. File with the Owner any and all warranties from the equipment manufacturers including the operating conditions and performance capacities they are based on.

1.16 USE OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The use of any equipment, or any part thereof for purposes other than testing even with the Owner's consent, shall not be construed to be an acceptance of the work on the part of the Owner, nor be construed to obligate the Owner in any way to accept improper work or defective materials.
- B. Do not use Owner's lamps for temporary lighting except as allowed and directed by the Owner. Equip lighting fixtures with new lamps when the project is turned over to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Install all equipment in strict accordance with all directions and recommendations furnished by the manufacturer. Where such directions are in conflict with the Drawings and Specifications, report such conflicts to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.
- B. Device Location:
  - 1. Allow for relocation prior to installation of wiring devices and other control devices, for example, receptacles, switches, fire alarm devices, and access control devices, within a 10-foot radius of indicated location without additional cost.

### 3.2 DEMOLITION WORK

- A. All demolition of existing electrical equipment and materials will be done by this Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Include all items such as, but not limited to, electrical equipment, devices, lighting fixtures, conduit, and wiring called out on the Drawings and as necessary whether such items are actually indicated on the Drawings or not in order to accomplish the installation of the specified new work.
- B. In general, demolition work is indicated on the Drawings. However, the Contractor shall visit the job site to determine the full extent and character of this work.
- C. Unless specifically noted to the contrary, removed materials shall not be reused in the work. Salvaged materials that are to be reused shall be stored safe against damage and turned over to the appropriate trade for reuse. Salvaged materials of value that are not to be reused shall remain the property of the Owner unless such ownership is waived. Items on which the Owner waives ownership shall become the property of the Contractor, who shall remove and legally dispose of same, away from the premises.
- D. Where equipment or fixtures are removed, outlets shall be properly blanked off, and conduits capped. After alterations are done, the entire installation shall present a "finished" look, as approved by the Architect/Engineer. The original function of the present electrical work to be modified shall not be changed unless required by the specific revisions to the system as specified or as indicated.
- E. Reroute signal wires, lighting and power wiring as required to maintain service. Where walls and ceilings are to be removed as shown on the Drawings, the conduit is to be cut off by the Electrical Trades so that the abandoned conduit in these walls and ceilings may be removed with the walls and ceilings by the Architectural Trades. All dead-end conduit runs shall be plugged at the remaining line outlet boxes or at the panels.
- F. Where new walls and/or floors are installed which interfere with existing outlets, devices, etc., the Electrical Trades shall adjust, extend and reconnect such items as required to maintain continuity of same.
- G. All electrical work in altered and unaltered areas shall be run concealed wherever possible. Use of surface raceway or exposed conduits will be permitted only where approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- H. Existing lighting shall be reused where indicated on plans. Reused fixtures shall be detergent cleaned, relamped and reconditioned suitable for satisfactory operation and appearance.

### 3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICES

- A. Provide and remove upon completion of the project, in accordance with the general conditions and as described in Division 1, a complete temporary electrical and telephone service during construction.

### 3.4 CHASES AND RECESSES

- A. Provided by the architectural trades, but the Contractor shall be responsible for their accurate location and size.

3.5 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. Refer to General Conditions for requirements.
- B. All cutting, patching and repair work shall be performed by the Contractor through approved, qualified subcontractors. Contractor shall include full cost of same in bid.

3.6 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

- A. Provide all excavation, trenching, tunneling, dewatering and backfilling required for the electrical work. Coordinate the work with other excavating and backfilling in the same area.
- B. Where conduit is installed less than 2'6" below the surface of pavement, provide concrete encasement, 4" minimum coverage, all around or as shown on the electrical Drawings.
- C. Backfill all excavations with well-tamped granular material. Backfill all excavations under wall footings with lean mix concrete up to underside of footings and extend concrete within excavation a minimum of four (4) feet each side of footing. Granular backfill shall be placed in layers not more than 8 inches in thickness, 95 percent compaction throughout with approved compaction equipment. Tamp, roll as required. Excavated material shall not be used.
- D. Backfill outside building with granular material to a height 12 inches over top of pipe compacted to 95 percent compaction as specified above. Backfill remainder of excavation with unfrozen, excavated material in such a way to prevent settling.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections to equipment, motors, lighting fixtures, and other items included in the work in accordance with the approved shop Drawings and rough-in measurements furnished by the manufacturers of the particular equipment furnished. All additional connections not shown on the Drawings, but called out by the equipment manufacturer's shop Drawings shall be provided.

3.8 CLEANING

- A. All debris shall be removed daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.
- B. Final cleanup shall include, but not be limited to, washing of fixture lenses or louvers, switchboards, substations, motor control centers, panels, etc. Fixture reflectors and lenses or louvers shall be left with no water marks or cleaning streaks.

3.9 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- A. Equipment and materials shall be protected from theft, injury or damage.
- B. Protect conduit openings with temporary plugs or caps.
- C. Provide adequate storage for all equipment and materials delivered to the job site. Location of the space will be designated by the Owner's representative or Architect/Engineer. Equipment set in place in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.

3.10 EXTRA WORK

- A. For any extra electrical work which may be proposed, this Contractor shall furnish to the General Contractor, an itemized breakdown of the estimated cost of the materials and labor required to

SECTION 260010  
ELECTRICAL  
GENERAL  
REQUIREMENTS

complete this work. The Contractor shall proceed only after receiving a written order from the General Contractor establishing the agreed price and describing the work to be done.

Prior to any extra work which may be proposed, the Electrical Contractor shall submit unit prices (same prices for increase/decrease of work) for the following items: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2" conduit; #12, #10, #8, #6, #2 wire; receptacle, I.G. receptacle, data box, fire alarm horn/strobe, fire alarm strobe, P.A. speaker, clock, or other devices which may be required for any proposed extra work.

3.11 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. These Specifications and accompanying Drawings are intended to describe and provide for finished work. They are intended to be cooperative, and what is called for by either shall be as binding as if call for by both. The Contractor understands that the work herein described shall be complete in every detail.
- B. The Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in measurements nor to serve as Shop Drawings. Field measurements necessary for ordering materials and fitting the installation to the building construction and arrangement are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall check latest Architectural Drawings and locate light switches from same where door swings are different from Electrical Drawings.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL ..... 1

    1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS..... 1

    1.2 SUMMARY ..... 1

    1.3 DEFINITIONS..... 1

    1.4 SUBMITTALS ..... 1

    1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 2

    1.6 COORDINATION..... 2

PART 2 - PRODUCTS ..... 2

    2.1 MANUFACTURERS ..... 2

    2.2 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES ..... 2

    2.3 SLEEVE SEALS ..... 3

    2.4 GROUT..... 3

PART 3 - EXECUTION ..... 3

    3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATION . 3

    3.2 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS PENETRATIONS .... 3

    3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION ..... 4

    3.4 FIRESTOPPING..... 4

    3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL ..... 4

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- 1.2 SUMMARY
- A. This Section includes the following:
1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
  2. Sleeves for raceways and cables.
  3. Sleeve seals.
  4. Common electrical and communications installation requirements.
  5. Grout.
- 1.3 DEFINITIONS
- A. ATS: Acceptance Testing Specifications.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
- C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.
- 1.4 SUBMITTALS
- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Test Equipment Suitability and Calibration: Comply with NETA ATS, "Suitability of Test Equipment" and "Test Instrument Calibration."

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:
1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
  2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
  3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
  4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.
- B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.
- C. Coordinate location and provide access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 8 Section "Access Doors and Frames."
- D. Coordinate electrical testing of electrical, mechanical, and architectural items, so equipment and systems that are functionally interdependent are tested to demonstrate successful interoperability.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES

- A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.
- B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch (1.3- or 3.5-mm) thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.
- D. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

2.3 SLEEVE SEALS

- A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.
1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
    - b. Calpico, Inc.
    - c. Metraflex Co.
    - d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
  2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
  3. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
  4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.4 GROUT

- A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- E. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS PENETRATIONS

- A. Electrical penetrations occur when raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, or busways penetrate concrete slabs, concrete or masonry walls, or fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.
- B. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."
- C. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

SECTION 260500  
BASIC ELECTRICAL  
MATERIALS AND  
METHODS

- D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.
- E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.
- F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.
- G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require a different clearance.
- H. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.
  - 1. Promptly pack grout solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect grout while curing.
- I. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.
- J. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway and cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal raceway and cable penetration sleeves with firestop materials. Comply with Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."
- K. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.
- L. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
- M. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

### 3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

- A. Install to seal underground, exterior wall penetrations.
- B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve.

### 3.4 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

### 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect installed sleeve and sleeve-seal installations and associated firestopping for damage and faulty work.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL ..... 1

    1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS..... 1

    1.2 SUMMARY ..... 1

    1.3 SUBMITTALS ..... 1

    1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 1

PART 2 - PRODUCTS ..... 2

    2.1 MANUFACTURERS..... 2

    2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES ..... 2

    2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES ..... 2

PART 3 - EXECUTION ..... 3

    3.1 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS ..... 3

    3.2 INSTALLATION ..... 4

    3.3 CONNECTIONS ..... 5

    3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL ..... 5

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes building wires and cables and associated connectors, splices, and terminations for wiring systems rated 600 V and less.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 26 Section "Control/Signal Transmission Media" for transmission media used for control and signal circuits.
  - 2. Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification" for conductor and cable color-coding.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.
- C. Field Quality-Control Test Reports: From a qualified testing and inspecting agency engaged by Contractor.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 or a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

### 2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Manufacturers, Copper:
  - 1. Triangle.
  - 2. Royal.
  - 3. Rome.
  - 4. General Cable Corporation.
  - 5. Southwire Company.
  - 6. Draka USA.
- B. Refer to Part 3 "Conductor and Insulation Applications" Article for insulation type, cable construction, and ratings.
- C. Conductor Material: Copper.
- D. Refer to Part 3 "Conductor and Insulation Applications" Article for insulation type, cable construction, and ratings.
- E. Conductor Insulation Types: Type THHN-THWN and XHHW complying with NEMA WC 70.
- F. Multiconductor Cable: Metal-clad cable, Type MC with ground wire.

### 2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
  - 2. AMP Incorporated/Tyco International.
  - 3. Hubbell/Anderson.
  - 4. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.

5. 3M Company; Electrical Products Division.
  6. T & B.
  7. Burndy.
  8. ILSCO.
- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS

- A. Service Entrance: Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- C. Exposed Feeders #4/0 and larger: Type XHHW, single conductor in raceway.
- D. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- E. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and in Crawlspace: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- F. Exposed Branch Circuits, including in Crawlspace: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway and metal-clad cable, Type MC, for branch circuit drops to devices and within partition walls. MC cable shall not be run in ceiling space in lengths greater than 6'-0".
- H. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete and below Slabs-on-Grade: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- I. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits: XHHW single conductors in conduit.
- J. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord.
- K. Fire Alarm Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway or Power-limited, fire-protective, signaling circuit cable.
- L. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.
- M. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.
- N. Critical Fire Control Circuits: Type RHH, single conductor in raceway. UL classified with two hour fire rating when installed in EMT conduit per the NEC and UL electrical circuit protective system (FHIT) #25 of the UL fire resistance directory. Support every 5' on center.
- O. Variable Speed Drives to Motors: Use VFD power cable manufactured by Southwire or Draka. Support every 5' on center.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- E. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."
- F. Seal around cables penetrating fire-rated elements according to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."
- G. Each feeder shall be of the same conductor and insulation material (phase, neutral, and parallel).
- H. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."
- I. All wiring shall be installed in conduit or approved raceway. All raceways shall be provided with a ground conductor unless noted otherwise on the Contract Documents.
- J. Use conductor not smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits. Unless indicated otherwise, all circuits shall be 2#12, 1#12G, ¾"C. Do not share neutrals.
- K. Use conductor not smaller than 14 AWG for control circuits, provided by Electrical Contractor.
- L. Support communication cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips or plastic cable ties to support cables from structure. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.
- M. Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.
- N. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.
- O. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
- P. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
- Q. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.
- R. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.
- S. Branch circuits may be combined up to 6 circuits in a homerun conduit. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for derating of conductors as required by N.E.C. Do not share neutrals.
- T. Use piercing connector with insulating covers for conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.
- U. Where the armor of type AC cable terminates, a fitting shall be provided to protect the wiring from abrasion. An approved bushing shall be provided between the conductors and the armor.

- V. Type MC cable shall be supported and secured at intervals not exceeding 4'-0".
- W. Fittings used for MC cable shall be identified for such use.
- X. AC/MC cable shall not be used for home runs to receptacle or distribution panels.
- Y. Between support, hangers and termination no more than 3" deflection from the bottom of the cable to a horizontal line between the support/hanger or termination.

### 3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches (150 mm) of slack.

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"
  - 1. Description: Test all feeders rated 100 A and above.
  - 2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection
    - a. Inspect cables for physical damage and proper connection in accordance with the one line diagram.
    - b. Test cable mechanical connections with an infrared survey.
    - c. Check cable color-coding against project Specifications and N.E.C. requirements.
  - 3. Electrical Tests
    - a. Perform insulation resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Applied potential to be 1000 volts dc for 1 minute.
    - b. Perform continuity test to insure proper cable connection.
  - 4. Test Values
    - a. Minimum insulation resistance values shall be not less than fifty mega-ohms.
- B. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
  - 1. Test procedures used.
  - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
  - 3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 - GENERAL .....	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS.....	1
1.2 SUMMARY .....	1
1.3 REFERENCES .....	1
1.4 SUBMITTALS .....	2
1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.....	2
1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	3
PART 2 - PRODUCTS .....	3
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	3
2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS .....	3
2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS.....	5
2.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODES.....	5
PART 3 - EXECUTION .....	5
3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.....	5
3.2 CONNECTIONS .....	6
3.3 INSTALLATION .....	7
3.4 UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM GROUNDING.....	10
3.5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS GROUNDING .....	11
3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL .....	11

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- 1.2 SUMMARY
- A. This Section includes grounding of electrical systems and equipment. Grounding requirements specified in this Section may be supplemented by special requirements of systems described in other Sections.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 26 Section "Electrical General Requirements".
  2. Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables".
- 1.3 REFERENCES
- A. ASTM B 3: Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- B. ASTM B 8: Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard or Soft.
- C. ASTM B 33: Specification for Tinned Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes.
- D. ASTM B 187: Specification for Copper, Bus Bar, Rod, and Shapes and General Purpose Rod, Bar, and Shapes.

- E. IEEE 81: Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System.
- F. IEEE 142: Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
- G. IEEE 1100 – 1992: Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment.
- H. IEEE C2: National Electrical Safety Code.
- I. NETA MTS – 2001: Maintenance Testing Specifications.
- J. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.
- K. NFPA 70B: Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance.
- L. NFPA 780: Lightning Protection Code.
- M. TIA/EIA 607: Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements Standard.
- N. UL 96: Lightning Protection Components.
- O. UL 467: Grounding and Bonding Equipment.
- P. UL 486 A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.
- Q. UL 486B: Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Product Data: For the following:
  - 1. Ground rods.
- C. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- D. Field Test Reports: Submit written test reports to include the following:
  - 1. Test procedures used.
  - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
  - 3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.
  - 4. Indicate overall system resistance to ground.
  - 5. Indicate overall Telecommunications system resistance to ground.

#### 1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 26 "Electrical General Requirements".
- B. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes and connections to building steel.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Refer to specification section "Electrical Testing."
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
  - 1. Comply with UL 467.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70; for overhead-line construction and medium-voltage underground construction, comply with IEEE C2.
- D. Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system.
- E. Comply with ANSI/TIA/EIA-607 "Standard for Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications".
- F. Comply with ANSI/IEEE 1100 -1992 "Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment".

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Grounding Conductors and Cables:
    - a. Refer to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables".
  - 2. Grounding Rods:
    - a. American Electric-Blackburn.
    - b. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
    - c. Chance/Hubbell.
  - 3. Mechanical Connectors:
    - a. American Electric-Blackburn.
    - b. Burndy.
    - c. Chance/Hubbell.
  - 4. Exothermic Connections:
    - a. Cadweld.

2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

- A. For insulated conductors, comply with Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."
- B. Material: Aluminum, copper-clad aluminum, and copper.
- C. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation.

SECTION 260526  
GROUNDING AND  
BONDING

- D. Isolated Ground Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation with yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, use colored tape, alternating bands of green and yellow tape to provide a minimum of three bands of green and two bands of yellow.
- E. Grounding Electrode Conductors: Stranded cable.
- F. Underground Conductors: Bare, tinned, stranded, copper unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Bare Copper Conductors: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
  - 2. Assembly of Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
  - 3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
- H. Copper Bonding Conductors: As follows:
  - 1. Bonding Conductor: Stranded copper conductor; size per the NEC.
  - 2. Bonding Jumper: Bare copper tape, braided bare copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.
  - 3. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.
- I. Aluminum Bonding Conductors: As follows:
  - 1. Bonding Conductor: Stranded aluminum conductor; size per the NEC.
  - 2. Bonding Jumper: Aluminum tape, braided bare aluminum conductors, terminated with aluminum ferrules; size per the NEC.
- J. Ground Conductor and Conductor Protector for Wood Poles: As follows:
  - 1. No. 4 AWG minimum, soft-drawn copper conductor.
  - 2. Conductor Protector: Half-round PVC or wood molding. If wood, use pressure-treated fir, or cypress or cedar.
- K. Grounding Bus: Bare, annealed copper bars of rectangular cross section, with insulators.
- L. Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar (TMGB)
  - 1. 48" (min) x 4" x 1/4" tin plated, copper busbar with three rows of 1/4 x 20 tapped holes 3" on center.
- M. Telecommunications Grounding Busbar (TGB)
  - 1. 12" (min) x 2" x 1/4" tin plated, copper busbar with two rows of 1/4 x 20 tapped holes 3" on center.
- N. Telecommunications Bonding Backbone (TBB)
  - 1. Minimum No. 2 AWG insulated stranded copper.

O. Telecommunications Bonding Conductors

1. Minimum No. 6 AWG insulated stranded copper.

2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS

- A. Comply with IEEE 837 and UL 467; listed for use for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and connected items.
- B. Bolted Connectors: Bolted-pressure-type connectors, or compression type.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welded type, in kit form, and selected for the specific application per manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Compression-Type Connectors: Pure, wrought copper, per ASTM B187.

2.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel.
  1. Size: 5/8 (16 mm) in diameter.
  2. Length: 120 inches (3000 mm).
- B. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Provide handholes as specified in Division 2 Section "Underground Ducts and Utility Structures."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Comply with NFPA 70, Article 250, for types, sizes, and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, unless specific types, larger sizes, or more conductors than required by NFPA 70 are indicated.
- B. Use only copper conductors for both insulated and bare grounding conductors in direct contact with earth, concrete, masonry, crushed stone, and similar materials.
- C. Underground Grounding Conductors: No. 2/0 AWG minimum. Bury at least 24 inches (600 mm) below grade or bury 12 inches (300 mm) above duct bank when installed as part of the duct bank.
- D. In raceways, use insulated equipment grounding conductors.
- E. Install equipment grounding conductors in all feeders and circuits. Terminate each end on suitable lugs, bus or bushing.
- F. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from the grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard, or distribution panel to equipment grounding bar terminal on busway.
- G. Computer Outlet Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from computer-area power panels or power-distribution units.
- H. Isolated Grounding Receptacle Circuits: Install an insulated equipment grounding conductor connected to the receptacle grounding terminal. Isolate grounding conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at the isolated equipment ground bus of the source panelboard unless otherwise indicated.

- I. Isolated Equipment Enclosure Circuits: For designated equipment supplied by a branch circuit or feeder, isolate equipment enclosure from supply raceway with a nonmetallic raceway fitting listed for the purpose. Install fitting where raceway enters enclosure, and install a separate equipment grounding conductor. Isolate equipment grounding conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at the isolated ground bus in the circuit's overcurrent device enclosure unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Nonmetallic Raceways: Install an equipment grounding conductor in nonmetallic raceways unless they are designated for telephone or data cables.
- K. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install an equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners and heaters. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct.
- L. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater, heat-tracing, and antifrost heating cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.
- M. Metal Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Provide a grounding electrode in addition to installing a separate equipment grounding conductor with supply branch-circuit conductors.
- N. Verify specific equipment grounding requirements with the manufacturer's recommendations.

### 3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. General: Make connections so galvanic action or electrolysis possibility is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.
  - 1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer to order of galvanic series.
  - 2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
  - 3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.
  - 4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
  - 5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.
- B. Exothermic-Welded Connections: Use for connections to structural steel and for underground connections, except those at test wells. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Welds that are puffed up or that show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable.
- C. Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations.
- D. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.
- E. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

- F. Noncontact Metal Raceway Terminations: If metallic raceways terminate at metal housings without mechanical and electrical connection to housing, terminate each conduit with a grounding bushing. Connect grounding bushings with a bare grounding conductor to grounding bus or terminal in housing. Bond electrically noncontinuous conduits at entrances and exits with grounding bushings and bare grounding conductors, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Connections at Test Wells: Use compression-type connectors on conductors and make bolted- and clamped-type connections between conductors and ground rods.
- H. Tighten screws and bolts for grounding and bonding connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.
- I. Compression-Type Connections: Use hydraulic compression tools to provide correct circumferential pressure for compression connectors. Use tools and dies recommended by connector manufacturer. Provide embossing die code or other standard method to make a visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on grounding conductor.
- J. Moisture Protection: If insulated grounding conductors are connected to ground rods or grounding buses, insulate entire area of connection and seal against moisture penetration of insulation and cable.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Equipotential Ground: Interconnect grounding electrodes to form one, electrically continuous, equipotential grounding electrode system. Grounding electrodes to be interconnected include:
  - 1. Ground rods.
  - 2. Counterpoise ground.
  - 3. Ufer ground.
  - 4. Lightning protection system.
  - 5. Metal water service pipe.
  - 6. Plate electrode.
- B. Ground Rods: Install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes.
  - 1. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been complete before driving ground rods.
  - 2. Drive ground rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductors. Use exothermic welds, except at test wells and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging copper coating.

- C. Counterpoise Ground:
1. Ground the steel framework of the building with a driven ground rod at the base of every corner column and at intermediate exterior columns at distances not more than 60 feet (18 m) apart.
  2. Provide a grounding conductor (counterpoise), electrically connected to each ground rod and to each steel column, extending around the perimeter of the building. Use conductors not less than No. 2/0 AWG for counterpoise and for tap to building steel. Bury counterpoise not less than 18 inches (450 mm) below grade and 24 inches (600 mm) from building foundation.
- D. Ufer Ground (Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode): Fabricate according to NFPA 70, Paragraph 250-81(c):
1. Provide a minimum of 20 feet (6 m) of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 4 AWG. If concrete foundation is less than 20 feet (6 m) long, coil excess conductor within the base of the foundation.
  2. Bond grounding conductor to reinforcing steel in at least four locations and to anchor bolts.
  3. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building grounding grid or to a grounding electrode external to concrete.
- E. Common Ground Bonding with Lightning Protection System: Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor. Install in conduit where routed above grade.
- F. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage. Install in conduit where routed above grade.
- G. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install so vibration by equipment mounted on vibration isolation hangers and supports is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, unless a disconnect-type connection is required; then, use a bolted clamp. Bond straps directly to the basic structure taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts. Install straps only in locations accessible for maintenance.
- H. Metal Water Service Pipe: Provide insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes by grounding clamp connectors. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor to street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
- I. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with grounding clamp connectors.
- J. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system upstream from equipment shutoff valve.
- K. Bond interior metal piping systems and metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated pumps, fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Use braided-type bonding straps.

SECTION 260526  
GROUNDING AND  
BONDING

- L. Separately Derived AC Power Systems: Ground separately-derived ac power system neutrals including distribution transformers to grounding electrodes per NFPA 70.
- M. Packaged Engine Generator: Solidly ground the packaged engine generator neutral to the normal power source neutral. Do not ground the generator neutral to a separate grounding electrode.
- N. Install one test well for each service at the ground rod electrically closest to the service entrance. Set top of well flush with finished grade or floor.
- O. Grounding Bus:
  - 1. Install grounding bus in the locations listed below and elsewhere as indicated:
    - a. Electrical equipment rooms.
    - b. Telephone equipment rooms.
    - c. Rooms housing service equipment.
  - 2. Use insulated spacer; space 1 inch (25.4 mm) from wall and support from wall 6 inches (150 mm) above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
- P. Equipment Grounding: Provide a permanent and continuous bonding of conductor enclosures, equipment frames, power distribution equipment ground busses, cable trays, metallic raceways, and other non-current carrying metallic parts of the electrical system.
- Q. Access Floor Pedestal Ground: Ground access floor pedestals where indicated.
  - 1. Provide access floor pedestal ground plate where indicated.
    - a. Provide ½ inch (12 mm) thick x 4 inches (102 mm) wide x 12 inches (305 mm) long, soft copper bar, bolted construction with minimum six 3/8 inch (10 mm) diameter drilled holes 1 ½ inches (38 mm) on center.
    - b. Provide cadmium plated bolts, nuts and screws.
    - c. Mount plate on ¾ inch (19 mm) plywood with 2 inch (50 mm) wood spacers.
  - 2. Provide No. 2 AWG insulated ground conductor from pedestal to pedestal ground plate or building steel.
  - 3. Provide No. 2 AWG insulated ground conductor from pedestal ground plate to building steel.
  - 4. Tie wrap ground conductor as close to concrete floor as possible at every other pedestal.
  - 5. Clean all pedestals prior to welding.
- R. Access Floor Ground Grid: Install ground grid under access floors where indicated.
  - 1. Construct grid of No. 2 AWG bare copper wire installed on 24 inch centers both ways.
  - 2. Bond each access floor pedestal to grid.
- S. Bond together each metallic raceway, pipe, duct and other metal object entering space under access floors. Bond to underfloor ground grid. Bond to pedestal ground plate or Bond to building steel. Use No. 2 AWG bare copper conductor.

- T. Provide grounding and bonding in patient care areas to meet requirements of NFPA 99 and ANSI/NFPA 70.
- U. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground.
- V. Pool Structures: Provide a common bonding grid with a solid copper conductor not smaller than No. 8 AWG. Bond together the following:
  - 1. All metallic parts of the pool or fountain structure, including reinforcing steel of the pool or fountain shell, coping stones, and deck.
  - 2. All forming shells and mounting brackets of no-niche luminaries.
  - 3. All metal fittings within or attached to the pool or fountain structure that are greater than 4 inches (100 mm) in any dimension and penetrate the pool or fountain structure more than one inch (25 mm).
  - 4. Metal parts of electrical equipment associated with the pool or fountain water circulating system, including pump motors and metal parts of equipment associated with pool covers, including electric motors.
  - 5. Metal sheathed cables and raceways, metal piping, and all fixed metal parts including fences, awnings, door and window frames, except those separated from the pool or fountain by a permanent barrier shall be bonded that are within the following distances of the pool:
    - a. Within 5 feet (1.5 m) horizontally of the inside walls of the pool.
    - b. Within 12 feet (3.7 m) measured vertically above the maximum water level of the pool, or any observation stands, towers, or platforms, or any diving structure.
- W. Provide a flexible braid bonding jumper at each set of columns at expansion joints.

### 3.4 UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM GROUNDING

- A. Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod close to wall, inside manhole, and set rod depth so 4 inches (100 mm) will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide a No. 1/0 AWG conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches (50 mm) above to 6 inches (150 mm) below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.
- B. Connections to Manhole Components: Connect all exposed-metal parts, such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields as recommended by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.
- C. Pad-Mounted Transformers and Switches: Install two ground rods and counterpoise circling pad. Ground pad-mounted equipment and noncurrent-carrying metal items associated with transformers/substations by connecting them to underground cable and grounding electrodes. Use not less than a No. 2 AWG conductor for counterpoise and for taps to equipment ground pad. Bury counterpoise not less than 18 inches (450 mm) below grade and 6 inches (150 mm) from the foundation.

3.5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS GROUNDING

- A. Telecommunications Grounding System: The telecommunications grounding system shall consist of:
1. Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar (TMGB) located in the main telecommunications room near the telecommunications service entrance. Bond to the main building electrical grounding electrode system via a No. 3/0 AWG copper ground conductor.
  2. A Telecommunications Grounding Busbar (TGB) in each telecommunications room, cabinets, etc.
  3. A Telecommunications Bonding Backbone (TBB) tying together the TMGB and each TGB.
  4. Bonding of all equipment racks, raceways, non-current carrying metallic equipment and surge protection devices within the telecommunications room to the TGB's or TMGB using approved bonding conductors. Each piece of equipment shall be bonded individually directly to the ground bus.
- B. All bonding connections shall be installed at an accessible location for inspection and maintenance.
- C. All telecommunications bonding connections shall be of an approved mechanical type connection. Do not use exothermic welds unless specifically indicated on the Drawings.
- D. The physical routing shall, in general, follow the same path as the backbone cable system.
- E. Bond each TGB directly to the building steel with a No. 6 AWG conductor.
- F. Do not use TGB's as a power system ground connection unless specifically noted on the Drawings.
- G. All bonding connectors and conductors shall be UL listed for the purpose intended.
- H. Mount TMGB and TGB bus to backboard or wall using 2" standoff insulators.
- I. Individually bond each piece of non-current carrying metallic equipment in the Telecommunications Room to the TGB.
- J. Install continuous cable from the TMGB to the furthest TGB. Bond all TGB's to TBB with bare No. 6 AWG copper ground conductor and T-tap grounding hardware.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"
1. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation and for compliance with the Drawings and Specifications.
  2. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
    - a. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal.
    - b. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after the last trace of precipitation, and without the soil being moistened by any means other than natural

SECTION 260526  
GROUNDING AND  
BONDING

- drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
- c. Perform tests, by the fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81. Instrumentation utilized shall be as defined in Section 12 of IEEE 81 and shall be specifically designed for ground impedance testing. Provide sufficient spacing so that curves flatten in the 62% area of the distance between the item under test and the current electrode.
  - d. Perform ground-impedance measurements utilizing either the intersecting curves method or the slope method. (Ref. Nos. 40 and 41 in IEEE Std. 81).
  - e. Equipment Grounds: Utilize two-point method of IEEE 81. Measure between equipment ground being tested and known low-impedance grounding electrode or system.
3. Provide drawings locating each ground rod and ground rod assembly and other grounding electrodes, identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.
- a. Equipment Rated 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
  - b. Equipment Rated 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
  - c. Equipment Rated More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.
  - d. Substations and Pad-Mounted Switching Equipment: 5 ohms.
  - e. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.
  - f. The telecommunications grounding system shall have a maximum resistance of 1 ohm as measured from the TMGB ground to earth ground.
4. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL ..... 1

    1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS..... 1

    1.2 SUMMARY ..... 1

    1.3 DEFINITIONS..... 1

    1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS ..... 1

    1.5 SUBMITTALS ..... 2

    1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 2

    1.7 COORDINATION..... 2

PART 2 - PRODUCTS ..... 2

    2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS..... 2

    2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES..... 5

PART 3 - EXECUTION ..... 5

    3.1 APPLICATION..... 5

    3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION ..... 5

    3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS..... 7

    3.4 CONCRETE BASES ..... 7

    3.5 PAINTING..... 7

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
  - 2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
- C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
- B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

SECTION 260529  
HANGERS AND  
SUPPORTS FOR  
ELECTRICAL  
SYSTEMS

- C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
- D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
  - 1. Steel slotted support systems.
  - 2. Nonmetallic slotted support systems.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:
  - 1. Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.
  - 2. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
  - 3. Nonmetallic slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
  - 4. Equipment supports.
- C. Welding certificates.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3.
- B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
  - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

SECTION 260529  
HANGERS AND  
SUPPORTS FOR  
ELECTRICAL  
SYSTEMS

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    - c. ERICO International Corporation.
    - d. GS Metals Corp.
    - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
    - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
    - g. Wesanco, Inc.
  3. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
  4. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
  5. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
  6. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with 9/16-inch- (14-mm-) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c., in at least 1 surface.
1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    - c. Fabco Plastics Wholesale Limited.
    - d. Seasafe, Inc.
  3. Fittings and Accessories: Products of channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.
  4. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as channels and angles.
  5. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.
- C. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

SECTION 260529  
HANGERS AND  
SUPPORTS FOR  
ELECTRICAL  
SYSTEMS

- F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
    - a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - b. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      - 1) Hilti Inc.
      - 2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      - 3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
      - 4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.
  2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel or stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
    - a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - b. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      - 1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
      - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
      - 3) Hilti Inc.
      - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
  3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
  4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
  5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
  6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
  7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.
- B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
  - 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps using spring friction action for retention in support channel.
- D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.
- E. Support all electrical items independently of supports provided by the other trades.
- F. Support conduits and boxes using steel conduit straps or 1/4-inch minimum diameter threaded rod hangers. Suspended ceiling hangers or hanger wire shall not be used (except to support flexible metallic conduit and manufactured wiring systems).
- G. Support cable trays with support brackets or 3/8" diameter minimum threaded rod hangers at intervals not exceeding 8'-0" for straight runs. Additional supports shall be provided at tray fittings.
- H. Hangers shall be of sufficient strength that their deflection at mid span does not exceed 1/240 of the hanger span length after the cables are installed.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

SECTION 260529  
HANGERS AND  
SUPPORTS FOR  
ELECTRICAL  
SYSTEMS

- C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
  2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
  3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
  4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
  5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches (100 mm) thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches (100 mm) thick.
  6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
  7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
  8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.
- D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.
- E. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, and conduit.
- F. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using powder-actuated anchors.
- G. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.
- H. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
- I. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
- J. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards one inch (25 mm) off wall.
- K. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.
- L. The Contractor shall replace all supports and channels that sag, twist, and/or show signs of not providing proper structural support, to the equipment, it is intended for, as determined by the Owner and Architect/Engineer. All costs associated with replacing supports and steel channels shall be incurred by the Contractor.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Comply with installation requirements in Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

- A. Provide concrete bases for all floor mounted electrical equipment.
- B. Provide concrete bases for all exterior, grade level electrical equipment, and where indicated.
- C. Base/Pad Construction:
  - 1. Construct per manufacturer's recommendations for particular equipment, including suggested piers and dowel rods.
  - 2. Construct concrete bases for primary and secondary power distribution equipment per requirements of the electrical utility, where submitted for its review.
- D. Anchor equipment to base per both supports and equipment manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Coordinate conduit openings and sleeve locations in base with requirements of equipment to be supported.
  - 1. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch (450-mm) centers around full perimeter of the base.
  - 2. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.

3.5 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
  - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL .....	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS.....	1
1.2 SUMMARY .....	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS.....	1
1.4 SUBMITTALS .....	2
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	2
1.6 COORDINATION.....	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS .....	3
2.1 MANUFACTURERS.....	3
2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING.....	3
2.3 FIRE ALARM EMT .....	3
2.4 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING .....	4
2.5 METAL WIREWAYS.....	4
2.6 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS.....	5
2.7 SURFACE RACEWAYS.....	5
2.8 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS.....	6
2.9 FACTORY FINISHES.....	6
PART 3 - EXECUTION .....	6
3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION .....	6
3.2 INSTALLATION .....	7
3.3 PROTECTION .....	10
3.4 CLEANING .....	10

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
  - A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- 1.2 SUMMARY
  - A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.
  - B. Related Sections include the following:
    - 1. Division 26 Section, "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.
    - 2. Division 7 Section, "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems"
    - 3. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes and for floor-box service fittings, and for access floor boxes and service poles.
- 1.3 DEFINITIONS
  - A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
  - B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.
  - C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

- D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
- E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
- F. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.
- G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.
- H. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride.
- I. HDPE: High Density Polyethylene.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
- B. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosures, cabinets, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division [16][26] Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints." Include the following:
  - 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
    - a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
    - b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
  - 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
  - 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. All work in natatorium/pool area shall be in accordance with N.E.C. article 680, "Swimming Pools, Fountains, and Similar Installations."

#### 1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Manufacturers:
1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
  2. Alflex Inc.
  3. Allied Tube Triangle Century.
  4. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
  5. International Metal Hose.
  6. Electri-Flex Co
  7. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.
  8. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company – Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
  9. Maverick.
  10. O-Z Gedney; unit of General Signal.
  11. Wheatland.
- B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- C. IMC: ANSI C80.6.
- D. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.
1. Fittings: Steel set-screw type.
- E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- F. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit and tubing materials.

2.3 FIRE ALARM EMT

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Allied Tube Triangle Century.
- B. EMT conduit with bright red topcoat; Fire Alarm EMT.

C. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.

## 2.4 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers:

1. American International.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Arnco Corp.
4. Cantex Inc.
5. Certainteed Corp.; Pipe and Plastics Group.
6. Condux International.
7. ElecSys, Inc.
8. Electri-Flex Co.
9. Integral.
10. Kor-Kap.
11. Lamson and Sessions: Carlon Electrical Products.
12. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
13. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
14. Scepter.
15. Spiralduct, Inc./AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
16. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. ENT: NEMA TC 13.

C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC.

D. ENT and RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

E. LFNC: UL 1660.

F. HDPE: UL 651, ASTM D 3350, ASTM D 1248 Schedule 40.

## 2.5 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Hoffman.

2. Square D.

- B. Material and Construction: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 1.
- C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.
- D. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.
- E. Wireway Covers: Hinged type.
- F. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.6 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. Hoffman.
- 2. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.

- B. Description: Fiberglass polyester, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with no holes or knockouts. Cover is gasketed with oil-resistant gasket material and fastened with captive screws treated for corrosion resistance. Connections are flanged, with stainless-steel screws and oil-resistant gaskets.
- C. Description: PVC plastic, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with snap-on cover and mechanically coupled connections with plastic fasteners.
- D. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.
- E. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

2.7 SURFACE RACEWAYS

- A. Surface raceway (Wiremold – ivory color) shall be used in finished areas. Do not use EMT conduit in finished areas unless directed by the Architect.
- B. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime coating and ivory finish.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Airey-Thompson Sentinel Lighting: Wiremold Company (The).
    - b. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
    - c. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.
- C. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application, with fittings that match and mate with raceways.

2.8 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

- A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1. Shall be used within walls or ceiling.
- B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover. Shall be used in all exposed, non-recessed, locations.
- C. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2. Shall be used in corrosive areas.
- D. Floor Boxes: Cast metal, fully adjustable, rectangular.
- E. Floor Boxes: Nonmetallic, nonadjustable, round.
- F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- G. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover. Shall be used in areas exposed to water.
- H. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.
  - 1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
- I. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.9 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.
- B. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled surface raceways, enclosures, and cabinets before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Outdoors Applications:
  - 1. Exposed: Rigid steel or IMC.
  - 2. Concealed: Rigid steel or IMC.
  - 3. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
  - 4. Underground, Grouped: RNC.
  - 5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
  - 6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
- B. Indoor Applications:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage in non-finished areas: EMT.
  2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage in non-finished areas: EMT.
  3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: Rigid steel conduit up to 10'-0" above finished floor. Includes raceways in the following locations:
    - a. Loading dock.
    - b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
    - c. Mechanical rooms.
  4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
  5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
  6. Damp or Wet Locations: IMC.
  7. Raceways Embedded in Concrete Above Grade: EMT or Rigid Steel.
  8. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable in Spaces Used for Environmental Air: EMT.
  9. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable Risers in Vertical Shafts: EMT.
  10. Raceways for Concealed General Purpose Distribution of Optical Fiber or Communications Cable: EMT.
  11. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel in damp or wet locations.
- C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.
- D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
1. Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.
  2. Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material.
  3. EMT Conduits: Use steel set-screw fittings.
- E. Do not install aluminum conduits embedded in or in contact with concrete.
- 3.2 INSTALLATION
- A. Install conduit in accordance with NECA "National Electrical Installation Standards".
  - B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
  - C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

SECTION 260533  
RACEWAYS AND  
BOXES

- D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- E. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.
- F. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- G. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance, considering type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.
- I. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
  - 1. Raceways embedded in slabs shall be limited to above grade concrete decks. Embedded conduit shall be limited to servicing floor boxes and equipment located in open spaces away from accessible walls.
  - 2. Install in middle 1/3 of slab thickness where practical and leave at least 2 inches (50 mm) of concrete cover.
  - 3. Secure raceways to reinforcing rods to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement.
  - 4. Space raceways laterally to prevent voids in concrete.
  - 5. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size (DN 27) parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
  - 6. Conduits shall run flat. Do not allow conduits to cross.
- J. Raceways installed under slab on grade: Use Schedule 40 nonmetallic conduit with rigid steel conduit sweeps, route conduits a minimum of 6" below bottom of slab.
- K. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.
  - 1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
  - 2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.
- L. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for that purpose and make joints tight.
  - 1. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.
- M. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.
- N. Terminations:

SECTION 260533  
RACEWAYS AND  
BOXES

1. Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against box. Use two locknuts, one inside and one outside box.
  2. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.
- O. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire.
- P. Provide pull string and 25% spare capacity in every branch circuit conduit.
- Q. Telephone and Signal System Raceways, 2-Inch Trade Size (DN 53) and Smaller: In addition to above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet (45 m) and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.
1. Electrical conduit (LB's) are not permitted.
  2. Conduits shall have no more than two 90 degree bends between pull points or pull boxes.
  3. Conduits shall contain no continuous sections longer than 100 ft. without a pull point/box.
  4. The bend radius of conduit must be at least 6 times the internal diameter for a conduit 2 inches or less and a radius of 10 times the diameter for a conduit greater than two inches.
  5. All conduit ends shall have an insulated bushing.
- R. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
  2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
- S. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches (150 mm) above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.
- T. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.
- U. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals.
- V. Set floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

- W. Set floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.
- X. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.
- Y. Do not route feeders across roof.
- Z. Provide a pull box (a handhole for outdoor applications) for each conduit run that exceeds 250 feet. Provide two pull boxes (handholes for outdoor applications) for runs that exceed 500 feet.
- AA. Conduit run in natatorium/pool area shall be EMT with compression fittings, and painted by the painting contractor (corrosion treatment paint per Architect's requirements).
- BB. Provide bonding of the pool structure/equipment per N.E.C. article 680-22. Coordinate with the pool contractor.
- CC. Route conduits in finished areas with exposed ceilings at underside of structural deck or as high as possible.
- DD. Conduits that route through, to, or from a hazardous classified space (Class I or II) shall have proper seal offs when exiting or entering the hazardous classified space.
- EE. Outlet boxes within hazardous locations shall be of the proper class and division as noted in the N.E.C.
- FF. Offset outlet boxes on opposite sides of common walls to prevent sound transmission between adjoining rooms.
- GG. Firestop raceways passing through rated walls and floors in accordance with Division 07 specifications. See architectural drawings for locations of rated assemblies.

### 3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
  - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
  - 2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL ..... 1

    1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS..... 1

    1.2 SUMMARY ..... 1

    1.3 SUBMITTALS ..... 1

    1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE..... 2

    1.5 COORDINATION..... 2

PART 2 - PRODUCTS ..... 2

    2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS..... 2

    2.2 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS .. 3

    2.3 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE..... 3

    2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS..... 3

    2.5 INSTRUCTION SIGNS ..... 4

    2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS..... 4

    2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS ..... 4

    2.8 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION ..... 4

PART 3 - EXECUTION ..... 4

    3.1 APPLICATION ..... 4

    3.2 INSTALLATION ..... 7

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Identification for raceway and metal-clad cable.
- 2. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
- 3. Underground-line warning tape.
- 4. Warning labels and signs.
- 5. Instruction signs.
- 6. Equipment identification labels.
- 7. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.
- B. Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.

- C. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

#### 1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
- B. Color for Printed Legend:
  - 1. Power Circuits: Black letters on an orange field.
  - 2. Legend: Indicate system or service and voltage, if applicable.
- C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- D. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeves, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeves, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- F. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

2.2 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.
- B. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
- C. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels: Cut from 0.014-inch- thick aluminum sheet, with stamped, embossed, or scribed legend, and fitted with tabs and matching slots for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors.
- D. Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, 2 by 2 by 0.05 inch, with stamped legend, punched for use with self-locking nylon tie fastener.
- E. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and polyester or nylon tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
  - 1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.

2.3 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

- A. Description: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, polyethylene tape.
  - 1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
  - 2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
  - 3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
  - 4. Printed legend shall indicate type of underground line.

2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches.
- D. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs: Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches.
- E. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
  - 1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."

2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

## 2.5 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

- A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
  1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
  2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
  3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

## 2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. Black letters on a white background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
- B. Outdoor Equipment Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch.

## 2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
  1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
  2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb, minimum.
  3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
  4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.
- B. Paint: Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.
- C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

## 2.8 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION

- A. Description: Self adhesive label with black upper case letters on clear polyester label, font size 7.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Raceways and Duct Banks More Than 600 V Concealed within Buildings: 4-inch- wide black stripes on 10-inch centers over orange background that extends full length of raceway or duct and is 12 inches wide. Stencil legend "DANGER CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE WIRING" with 3-inch-high black letters on 20-inch centers. Stop stripes at legends. Apply to the following finished surfaces:
  1. Floor surface directly above conduits running beneath and within 12 inches of a floor that is in contact with earth or is framed above unexcavated space.

2. Wall surfaces directly external to raceways concealed within wall.
  3. Accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around raceways in vertical shafts, exposed in the building, or concealed above suspended ceilings.
- B. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables More Than 600 V: Identify with "DANGER-HIGH VOLTAGE" in black letters at least 2 inches high, with self-adhesive vinyl labels. Repeat legend at 10-foot maximum intervals.
- C. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 400 A: Identify with orange self-adhesive vinyl label.
- D. Accessible Raceways and Cables of Auxiliary Systems: Identify the following systems with color-coded, self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands:
1. Fire Alarm System: Red.
  2. Fire-Suppression Supervisory and Control System: Red and yellow.
  3. Combined Fire Alarm and Security System: Red and blue.
  4. Security System: Blue and yellow.
  5. Mechanical and Electrical Supervisory System: Green and blue.
  6. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.
  7. Control Wiring: Green and red.
- E. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification: For primary conductors No. 1/0 AWG and larger in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes use metal tags. Identify source and circuit number of each set of conductors. For single conductor cables, identify phase in addition to the above.
- F. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Where there are conductors for more than three branch circuits in same junction or pull box, use color-coding conductor tape. Identify each ungrounded conductor according to source and circuit number as indicated on Drawings. Identify control circuits by control wire number as indicated on shop drawings.
- G. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Mark junction box covers in indelible ink with the panel and breaker numbers of other circuits contained within.
- H. Conductor Identification: Locate at each conductor at panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and each load connection or termination point.
- I. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, signal, sound, intercommunications, voice, and data connections.
1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
  2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- J. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.
- K. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply baked-enamel warning signs. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
  1. Equipment with Multiple Power or Control Sources: Apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Power transfer switches.
    - b. Controls with external control power connections.
  2. Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.
- L. Provide a 3" by 5" yellow "Warning Arc Flash Hazard" label on the outside of panels in 'occupant areas' - Brady Type 99454 or equivalent from another manufacturer. Center the label horizontally and vertically on outside of door.
- M. Provide a 4" by 6" red "Danger Arc Flash and Shock Hazard" label on the outside of panels in areas open only to 'qualified personnel', and on the inside panel door of panels in 'occupant areas' - Brady Type 99459. Center label on gutter areas of distribution panels, centered above or below the directory of panels, and otherwise centered in other applications. In all cases, label will be no lower than 48" or above 84" AFF
- N. Instruction Signs:
  1. Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.
  2. Emergency Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer or load shedding.
- O. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
  1. Labeling Instructions:
    - a. Indoor Equipment: Mechanically secured, Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where 2 lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high. Labels shall be 2 1/2" high x 4 1/2" wide. Provide 3

lines of text. Line one shall have 1/2" letters spaced 1/2" down from top of label. Lines 2 and 3 shall have 1/4" letters. Each line shall be spaced 1/4" apart.

- b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
- c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

- a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
- b. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
- c. Electrical switchgear and switchboards.
- d. Transformers.
- e. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
- f. Motor-control centers.
- g. Disconnect switches.
- h. Enclosed circuit breakers.
- i. Motor starters.
- j. Push-button stations.
- k. Power transfer equipment.
- l. Contactors.
- m. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.
- n. Intercommunication and call system master and staff stations.
- o. Fire-alarm control panel and annunciators.
- p. Breakers at distribution panels.

- P. Wiring Device Identification Labels: On each faceplate install circuit designation label that is consistent with panelboard directories, and as-built plan drawings. Apply labels to receptacle faceplates centered below bottom outlet. Apply labels to toggle switch faceplates on backside.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location:
  - 1. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
  - 2. Conduit Markers: Provide identification for each power conduit two inches or larger.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- D. Attach nonadhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.
- E. System Identification Color Banding for Raceways and Cables: Each color band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
- F. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.
  - 1. Color shall be factory applied or, for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit, field applied.

2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
  - a. Phase A: Black.
  - b. Phase B: Red.
  - c. Phase C: Blue.
  - d. Neutral: White.
  - e. Ground: Green.
  
3. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:
  - a. Phase A: Brown.
  - b. Phase B: Orange.
  - c. Phase C: Yellow.
  - d. Neutral: Gray.
  - e. Ground: Green.
  
4. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.
  
- G. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels and Metal Tags: Secure tight to surface of conductor or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.
  
- H. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench exceeds 16 inches overall.
  
- I. Label information arrangement for 3 lines of text.
  1. Line one shall describe the panel or equipment. Line one example: "DP-XX," RP-XX," "T-XX," "EF-XX," etc.
  2. Line two shall describe the first disconnecting means feeding this panel or equipment. Line two example: "Fed from DP-XX," "Fed from RP-XX," etc.
  3. Line three indicates that location of the disconnecting means as identified in line two. Line three example: "First Floor Elect. Rm #XXX."
  4. Line four shall include "Via T-XX" when panel or equipment is fed from a transformer.
  
- J. Examples:
 

RP-1A FED FROM PP-2 ELECTRICAL ROOM A100 VIA T-1A	EF-1 FED FROM PP-1 MECHANICAL ROOM F101	LP-1A FED from MDP ELECTRICAL ROOM A100
--	---	---
  
- K. Painted Identification: Prepare surface and apply paint according to Division 9 painting Sections.
  
- L. Degrease and clean surface to receive nameplates.
  
- M. Install nameplate and labels parallel to equipment lines.

SECTION 260553  
ELECTRICAL  
IDENTIFICATION

- N. Secure nameplate to equipment front using screws.
- O. Secure nameplate to inside surface of door on panelboard that is recessed in finished locations.
- P. Identify conduit using field painting where required.
- Q. Paint red colored band on each fire alarm conduit and junction box.
- R. Paint bands 10 feet on center, and 4 inches minimum in width.
- S. Labels shall be neatly centered. Place labels in like positions on similar equipment.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL .....	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS .....	1
1.2 SUMMARY .....	1
1.3 SUBMITTALS .....	1
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE .....	2
1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS .....	2
1.6 COORDINATION .....	2
1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS .....	2
PART 2 - PRODUCTS .....	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS .....	2
2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES .....	3
2.3 FLUORESCENT AND H.I.D. LIGHTING BALLAST FUSES .....	3
PART 3 - EXECUTION .....	3
3.1 EXAMINATION .....	3
3.2 INSTALLATION .....	3
3.3 IDENTIFICATION .....	4

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Cartridge fuses rated 600 V and less for use in switches, switchboards, and controllers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

- 1. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.
- 2. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
- 3. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.
- 4. Fuse size for elevator feeders and elevator disconnect switches.

- B. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

- 1. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.
- 2. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
  - 1. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section " Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
    - a. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
    - b. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.
    - c. Ambient temperature adjustment information.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses from a single manufacturer.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with:
  - 1. NEMA FU 1 – Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.
  - 2. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code.
  - 3. UL 198C – High-Interrupting-Capacity Fuses, Current-Limiting Types.
  - 4. UL 198E – Class R Fuses.
  - 5. UL 512 – Fuseholders.

#### 1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F or more than 100 deg F, apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

#### 1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size.

#### 1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Fuses: Quantity equal to 10% percent of each fuse type and size, but no fewer than 3 of each type and size.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Cooper Bussman, Inc.
  - 2. Eagle Electric Mfg. Co., Inc.; Cooper Industries, Inc.

3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.
4. Tracor, Inc.; Littelfuse, Inc. Subsidiary.

## 2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

- A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuse; class and current rating indicated; voltage rating consistent with circuit voltage.
  1. Service Entrance: Class L, time delay.
  2. Feeders: Class J, time delay.
  3. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.
  4. Other Branch Circuits: Class J, time delay.

## 2.3 FLUORESCENT AND H.I.D. LIGHTING BALLAST FUSES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  1. Cooper Bussman, Inc. – GLR fuses with HLR holder.
  2. Tracor, Inc.; Littelfuse, Inc. Subsidiary – LGR fuses with LHR-000 holder.
  3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc. – SLR fuses.
- B. Provide each fluorescent and HID lighting ballast with individual protection on the line side.
- C. Provide fuse and holder mounted within or as part of the fixture.
- D. Provide fuse size and type recommended by the fixture manufacturer.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.
- B. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Fuses shall be shipped separately. Any fuses shipped installed in equipment, shall be replaced by the Electrical Contractor with new fuses as specified above prior to energization at no additional expense to Owner. All fuses shall be stored in moisture free packaging at job site and shall be installed immediately prior to energization of the circuit in which it is applied.
- B. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuses.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install labels indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL ..... 1

    1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS ..... 1

    1.2 SUMMARY ..... 1

    1.3 DEFINITIONS ..... 2

    1.4 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS CRITERIA FOR POLE SELECTION ..... 2

    1.5 SUBMITTALS ..... 2

    1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE ..... 3

    1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING ..... 4

    1.8 WARRANTY ..... 4

PART 2 - PRODUCTS ..... 5

    2.1 MANUFACTURERS ..... 5

    2.2 LUMINAIRES, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS ..... 5

    2.3 FLUORESCENT BALLASTS AND LAMPS ..... 6

    2.4 BALLASTS FOR HID LAMPS ..... 7

    2.5 HID LAMPS ..... 8

    2.6 POLES AND SUPPORT COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS ..... 8

    2.7 STEEL POLES ..... 8

    2.8 POLE ACCESSORIES ..... 10

PART 3 - EXECUTION ..... 11

    3.1 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION ..... 11

    3.2 POLE INSTALLATION ..... 11

    3.3 BOLLARD LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION ..... 12

    3.4 INSTALLATION OF INDIVIDUAL GROUND-MOUNTING LUMINAIRES ..... 12

    3.5 CORROSION PREVENTION ..... 12

    3.6 GROUNDING ..... 13

    3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL ..... 13

    3.8 DEMONSTRATION ..... 13

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
1. Exterior luminaires with lamps and ballasts.
  2. Luminaire-mounted photoelectric relays.
  3. Poles and accessories.
  4. Luminaire lowering devices.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Interior Lighting" for exterior luminaires normally mounted on exterior surfaces of buildings.

### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. CRI: Color-rendering index.
- B. HID: High-intensity discharge.
- C. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.
- D. Pole: Luminaire support structure, including tower used for large area illumination.
- E. Standard: Same definition as "Pole" above.

### 1.4 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS CRITERIA FOR POLE SELECTION

- A. Dead Load: Weight of luminaire and its horizontal and vertical supports, lowering devices, and supporting structure, applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.
- B. Live Load: Single load of 500 lbf, distributed as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.
- C. Ice Load: Load of 3 lbf/sq. ft., applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.
- D. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire, calculated and applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.
  1. Wind speed for calculating wind load for poles exceeding 50 feet in height is 70 mph
  2. Wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet or less in height is 70 mph.

### 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each luminaire, pole, and support component, arranged in order of lighting unit designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:
  1. Physical description of luminaire, including materials, dimensions, effective projected area, and verification of indicated parameters.
  2. Details of attaching luminaires and accessories.
  3. Details of installation and construction.
  4. Luminaire materials.
  5. Photometric data based on laboratory tests of each luminaire type, complete with indicated lamps, ballasts, and accessories.
    - a. For indicated luminaires, photometric data shall be certified by a qualified

independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.

- b. Photometric data shall be certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
  6. Photoelectric relays.
  7. Ballasts, including energy-efficiency data.
  8. Lamps, including life, output, and energy-efficiency data.
  9. Materials, dimensions, and finishes of poles.
  10. Means of attaching luminaires to supports, and indication that attachment is suitable for components involved.
  11. Anchor bolts for poles.
  12. Manufactured pole foundations.
- B. Shop Drawings:
1. Anchor-bolt templates keyed to specific poles and certified by manufacturer.
  2. Design calculations, certified by a qualified professional engineer, indicating strength of screw foundations and soil conditions on which they are based.
  3. Wiring Diagrams: Power and control wiring.
- C. Samples for Verification: For products designated for sample submission in Exterior Lighting Device Schedule. Each sample shall include lamps and ballasts.
- D. Pole and Support Component Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of poles, certifying that products are designed for indicated load requirements in AASHTO LTS-4 and that load imposed by luminaire has been included in design.
- E. Qualification Data: For agencies providing photometric data for lighting fixtures.
- F. Field quality-control test reports.
- G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and poles luminaire lowering devices to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- H. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.
- 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by manufacturers' laboratories that are accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

- B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with IEEE C2, "National Electrical Safety Code."
- E. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Package aluminum poles for shipping according to ASTM B 660.
- B. Store poles on decay-resistant-treated skids at least 12 inches above grade and vegetation. Support poles to prevent distortion and arrange to provide free air circulation.
- C. Handle wood poles so they will not be damaged. Do not use pointed tools that can indent pole surface more than 1/4 inch deep. Do not apply tools to section of pole to be installed below ground line.
- D. Retain factory-applied pole wrappings on fiberglass and laminated wood poles until right before pole installation. Handle poles with web fabric straps.
- E. Retain factory-applied pole wrappings on metal poles until right before pole installation. For poles with nonmetallic finishes, handle with web fabric straps.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace products that fail in materials or workmanship; that corrode; or that fade, stain, perforate, erode, or chalk due to effects of weather or solar radiation within specified warranty period. Warranty shall include parts and labor.
  - 1. Warranty Period for Luminaires: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
  - 2. Warranty Period for Metal Corrosion: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
  - 3. Warranty Period for Color Retention: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
  - 4. Warranty Period for Lamps: Replace lamps and fuses that fail within 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.
  - 5. Warranty Period for Poles: Repair or replace lighting poles and standards that fail in finish, materials, and workmanship within manufacturer's standard warranty period, but not less than five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.
  2. Basis of Design Product: The design of each item of exterior luminaire and its support is based on the product named. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide either the named product or a comparable product by one of the other manufacturers specified.

2.2 LUMINAIRES, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Luminaires shall comply with UL 1598 and be listed and labeled for installation in wet locations by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Comply with IESNA RP-8 for parameters of lateral light distribution patterns indicated for luminaires.
- C. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
- D. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
- E. Housings: Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.
- F. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses. Designed to disconnect ballast when door opens.
- G. Exposed Hardware Material: Stainless steel.
- H. Plastic Parts: High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
- I. Light Shields: Metal baffles, factory installed and field adjustable, arranged to block light distribution to indicated portion of normally illuminated area or field.
- J. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows, unless otherwise indicated:
1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
  2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
  3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

- K. Lenses and Refractors Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.
- L. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.
- M. Factory-Applied Finish for Steel luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
  - 1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
  - 2. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.
    - a. Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard catalog of colors.
    - b. Color: Match Architect's sample of custom color.
    - c. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
- N. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
  - 1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
  - 2. Natural Satin Finish: Provide fine, directional, medium satin polish (AA-M32); buff complying with AA-M20; and seal aluminum surfaces with clear, hard-coat wax.
  - 3. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
  - 4. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
    - a. Color: as specified on fixture schedule.

### 2.3 FLUORESCENT BALLASTS AND LAMPS

- A. Low-Temperature Ballast Capability: Rated by its manufacturer for reliable starting and operation of indicated lamp(s) at temperatures minus 20 deg F and higher.
- B. Ballast Characteristics:
  - 1. Power Factor: 90 percent, minimum.

2. Sound Rating: A.
  3. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 10 percent.
  4. Electromagnetic Ballasts: Comply with ANSI C82.1, energy-saving, high power factor, Class P, automatic-reset thermal protection.
  5. Case Temperature for Compact Lamp Ballasts: 65 deg C, maximum.
  6. Transient-Voltage Protection: Comply with IEEE C62.41 Category A or better.
- C. Low-Temperature Lamp Capability: Rated for reliable starting and operation with ballast provided at temperatures minus 20 deg and higher.
- D. Fluorescent Lamps: Low-mercury type. Comply with the EPA's toxicity characteristic leaching procedure test; shall yield less than 0.2 mg of mercury per liter when tested according to NEMA LL 1.

#### 2.4 BALLASTS FOR HID LAMPS

- A. Comply with ANSI C82.4 and UL 1029 and capable of open-circuit operation without reduction of average lamp life. Include the following features, unless otherwise indicated:
1. Ballast Circuit: Constant-wattage autotransformer or regulating high-power-factor type.
  2. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 22 deg F
  3. Normal Ambient Operating Temperature: 104 deg F.
  4. Ballast Fuses: One in each ungrounded power supply conductor. Voltage and current ratings as recommended by ballast manufacturer.
- B. Auxiliary, Instant-On, Quartz System: Factory-installed feature automatically switches quartz lamp on when fixture is initially energized and when momentary power outages occur. System automatically turns quartz lamp off when HID lamp reaches approximately 60 percent of light output.
- C. High-Pressure Sodium Ballasts: Electromagnetic type with solid-state igniter/starter and capable of open-circuit operation without reduction of average lamp life. Igniter/starter shall have an average life in pulsing mode of 10,000 hours at an igniter/starter-case temperature of 90 deg C.
1. Instant-Restrike Device: Integral with ballast, or solid-state potted module, factory installed within fixture and compatible with lamps, ballasts, and mogul sockets up to 150 W.
    - a. Restrike Range: 105- to 130-V ac.
    - b. Maximum Voltage: 250-V peak or 150-V ac RMS.
  2. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 40 deg F

2.5 HID LAMPS

- A. High-Pressure Sodium Lamps: ANSI C78.42, CRI 21 (minimum), color temperature 1900K, and average rated life of 24,000 hours, minimum.
  - 1. Dual-Arc Tube Lamp: Arranged so only one of two arc tubes is lighted at one time and, when power is restored after an outage, the cooler arc tube, with lower internal pressure, lights instantly, providing an immediate 8 to 15 percent of normal light output.
- B. Metal-Halide Lamps: ANSI C78.1372, with a minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000K.
- C. Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000K.
- D. Ceramic, Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 80, and color temperature 4000K.

2.6 POLES AND SUPPORT COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Characteristics: Comply with AASHTO LTS-4.
  - 1. Wind-Load Strength of Poles: Adequate at indicated heights above grade without failure, permanent deflection, or whipping in steady winds of speed indicated in Part 1 "Structural Analysis Criteria for Pole Selection" Article, with a gust factor of 1.3.
  - 2. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual equivalent projected area of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.1 to obtain the equivalent projected area to be used in pole selection strength analysis.
- B. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Mountings, Fasteners, and Appurtenances: Corrosion-resistant items compatible with support components.
  - 1. Materials: Shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.
  - 2. Anchor Bolts, Leveling Nuts, Bolt Caps, and Washers: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, unless stainless-steel items are indicated.
  - 3. Anchor-Bolt Template: Plywood or steel.
- D. Concrete Pole Foundations: Cast in place, with anchor bolts to match pole-base flange. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- E. Power-Installed Screw Foundations: Factory fabricated by pole manufacturer, with structural steel complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 123/A 123M; and with top-plate and mounting bolts to match pole base flange and strength required to support pole, luminaire, and accessories.

2.7 STEEL POLES

- A. Poles: Comply with ASTM A 500, Grade B, carbon steel with a minimum yield of 46,000 psig; 1-piece construction up to 40 feet in height with access handhole in pole wall.

SECTION 265600  
EXTERIOR  
LIGHTING

1. Shape: as indicated on the drawings.
  2. Mounting Provisions: Butt flange for bolted mounting on foundation or breakaway support.
- B. Steel Mast Arms: as indicated on fixture schedule, continuously welded to pole attachment plate. Material and finish same as pole.
- C. Brackets for Luminaires: Detachable, cantilever, without underbrace.
1. Adapter fitting welded to pole and bracket, then bolted together with stainless-steel bolts.
  2. Cross Section: Tapered oval, with straight tubular end section to accommodate luminaire.
  3. Match pole material and finish.
- D. Pole-Top Tenons: Fabricated to support luminaire or luminaires and brackets indicated, and securely fastened to pole top.
- E. Steps: Fixed steel, with nonslip treads, positioned for 15-inch vertical spacing, alternating on opposite sides of pole; first step at elevation 10 feet above finished grade.
- F. Intermediate Handhole and Cable Support: Weathertight, 3-by-5-inch handhole located at midpoint of pole with cover for access to internal welded attachment lug for electric cable support grip.
- G. Grounding and Bonding Lugs: Welded 1/2-inch threaded lug, complying with requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding," listed for attaching grounding and bonding conductors of type and size listed in that Section, and accessible through handhole.
- H. Cable Support Grip: Wire-mesh type with rotating attachment eye, sized for diameter of cable and rated for a minimum load equal to weight of supported cable times a 5.0 safety factor.
- I. Platform for Lamp and Ballast Servicing: Factory fabricated of steel with finish matching that of pole.
- J. Prime-Coat Finish: Manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.
- K. Galvanized Finish: After fabrication, hot-dip galvanize complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M.
- L. Factory-Painted Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
  2. Interior Surfaces of Pole: One coat of bituminous paint, or otherwise treat for equal corrosion protection.

3. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.
  - a. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

## 2.8 ALUMINUM POLES

- A. Poles: Seamless, extruded structural tube complying with ASTM B 429, Alloy 6063-T6 with access handhole in pole wall.
- B. Poles: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), 5052-H34 marine sheet alloy with access handhole in pole wall.
  1. Shape: Round, tapered, Round, straight. Square, tapered, Square, straight, as indicated on the drawings.
  2. Mounting Provisions: Butt flange for bolted mounting on foundation or breakaway support.
- C. Pole-Top Tenons: Fabricated to support luminaire or luminaires and brackets indicated, and securely fastened to pole top.
- D. Grounding and Bonding Lugs: Welded 1/2-inch (13-mm) threaded lug, complying with requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding," listed for attaching grounding and bonding conductors of type and size listed in that Section, and accessible through handhole.
- E. Brackets for Luminaires: Detachable, with pole and adapter fittings of cast aluminum. Adapter fitting welded to pole and bracket, then bolted together with stainless-steel bolts.
  1. Tapered oval cross section, with straight tubular end section to accommodate luminaire.
  2. Finish: Same as pole and luminaire.
- F. Aluminum Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
  1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
  2. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
    - a. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range, unless otherwise noted.

## 2.9 POLE ACCESSORIES

- A. Base Covers: Manufacturers' standard metal units, arranged to cover pole's mounting bolts and nuts. Finish same as pole.
- B. Vibration Dampener: For all steel lighting poles taller than 15', provide factory or field installed

vibration dampening device to eliminate second mode or higher resonance that can occur with low velocity steady state winds. Vibration dampeners shall be installed inside of the poles. Dampening method shall be steel chain encased in a plastic tube approximately 2/3 the length of the pole. Coordinate all requirements with pole manufacturer.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

- A. Install exterior lighting system per N.E.C.A./I.E.S.N.A. 501-2006.
- B. Install lamps in each luminaire.
- C. Fasten luminaire to indicated structural supports.
  - 1. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.
- D. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources.

#### 3.2 POLE INSTALLATION

- A. Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on the pole.
- B. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings:
  - 1. Fire Hydrants and Storm Drainage Piping: 60 inches.
  - 2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communication, and Sewer Lines: 10 feet.
  - 3. Trees: 15 feet.
- C. Concrete Pole Foundations: Set anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt templates furnished by pole manufacturer. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing requirements are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- D. Foundation-Mounted Poles: Mount pole with leveling nuts, and tighten top nuts to torque level recommended by pole manufacturer.
  - 1. Use anchor bolts and nuts selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.
  - 2. Grout void between pole base and foundation. Use nonshrink or expanding concrete grout firmly packed to fill space.
  - 3. Install base covers, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 4. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- diameter pipe to make a drain hole through grout. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.

- E. Embedded Poles with Tamped Earth Backfill: Set poles to depth below finished grade indicated on Drawings, but not less than one-sixth of pole height.
  - 1. Dig holes large enough to permit use of tampers in the full depth of hole.
  - 2. Backfill in 6-inch layers and thoroughly tamp each layer so compaction of backfill is equal to or greater than that of undisturbed earth.
- F. Embedded Poles with Concrete Backfill: Set poles in augered holes to depth below finished grade indicated on Drawings, but not less than one-sixth of pole height.
  - 1. Make holes 6 inches in diameter larger than pole diameter.
  - 2. Fill augered hole around pole with air-entrained concrete having a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi at 28 days, and finish in a dome above finished grade.
  - 3. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- diameter pipe to make a drain hole through concrete dome. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.
  - 4. Cure concrete a minimum of 72 hours before performing work on pole.
- G. Poles and Pole Foundations Set in Concrete Paved Areas: Install poles with minimum of 6-inch- wide, unpaved gap between the pole or pole foundation and the edge of adjacent concrete slab. Fill unpaved ring with pea gravel to a level 1 inch below top of concrete slab.
- H. Raise and set poles using web fabric slings (not chain or cable).

### 3.3 BOLLARD LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

- A. Align units for optimum directional alignment of light distribution.
- B. Install on concrete base with top 4 inches above finished grade or surface at bollard location. Cast conduit into base, and shape base to match shape of bollard base. Finish by troweling and rubbing smooth. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

### 3.4 INSTALLATION OF INDIVIDUAL GROUND-MOUNTING LUMINAIRES

- A. Install on concrete base with top 4 inches above finished grade or surface at luminaire location. Cast conduit into base, and finish by troweling and rubbing smooth. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

### 3.5 CORROSION PREVENTION

- A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.
- B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Division 26 Section "Raceways and Boxes." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

3.6 GROUNDING

- A. Ground metal poles and support structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."
  - 1. Install grounding electrode for each pole, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.
- B. Ground nonmetallic poles and support structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."
  - 1. Install grounding electrode for each pole.
  - 2. Install grounding conductor and conductor protector.
  - 3. Ground metallic components of pole accessories and foundations.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.
- B. Illumination Observations: Verify normal operation of lighting units after installing luminaires and energizing circuits with normal power source.
  - 1. Verify operation of photoelectric controls.
- C. Illumination Tests:
  - 1. Measure light intensities at night. Use photometers with calibration referenced to NIST standards. Comply with the following IESNA testing guide(s):
    - a. IESNA LM-5, "Photometric Measurements of Area and Sports Lighting."
    - b. IESNA LM-50, "Photometric Measurements of Roadway Lighting Installations."
    - c. IESNA LM-52, "Photometric Measurements of Roadway Sign Installations."
    - d. IESNA LM-64, "Photometric Measurements of Parking Areas."
    - e. IESNA LM-72, "Directional Positioning of Photometric Data."
- D. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain luminaire lowering devices. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training."

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

SOILS AND AGGREGATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Subsoil materials.
2. Topsoil materials.
3. Coarse aggregate materials.
4. Fine aggregate materials.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading.
2. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching.
3. Section 31 23 23 - Fill.
4. Section 32 91 19 - Landscape Grading.
5. Section 33 11 16 - Site Water Utility Distribution Piping.
6. Section 33 41 00 - Storm Utility Drainage Piping.
7. Section 33 46 00 - Subdrainage: Filter aggregate.
8. Geotechnical report; bore hole locations and findings of subsurface materials.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D422 - Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
2. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
3. ASTM D2487 - Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
4. ASTM D2974 - Standard Test Method for Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils.
5. ASTM C4972 - Test Method for PH of Soils.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Samples: Submit 2, 20lb samples of each type of material to be tested, to the testing company.
- B. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials supplier(s).
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate: The Contractor shall submit to the Owner, two copies of material certificates signed by the Material Producer and Contractor. Certificates shall state that each material item meets specified requirements.
- D. Gradation Reports: The Contractor shall submit to the Owner, two copies of the gradations for each of the required aggregate mixtures. Mix designs shall be within allowable tolerances as specified for the particular section.

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Furnish each aggregate material from single source throughout the Work.
- B. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.
- C. Testing and Inspection: The Owner may engage a testing agency to sample and test materials proposed for use in the Work.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBSOIL MATERIALS

- A. Subsoil Type S1:
  - 1. Excavated and re-used material, imported borrow and select or local borrow.
  - 2. Graded.
  - 3. Free of lumps larger than 3 inches, rocks larger than 2 inches, organic material, and debris.

### 2.2 TOPSOIL MATERIALS

- A. Topsoil Type S2:
  - 1. Fertile, friable, natural topsoil of loamy character, obtained from well drained arable site.
  - 2. Reasonably free of clay, lumps, coarse sands, plants, roots, rocks larger than 1/2 inch, subsoil, debris, large weeds, and foreign matter.
  - 3. Acidity range pH of 5.0 to 7.5.
  - 4. Containing minimum of 10 percent organic matter.

## 2.3 AGGREGATE MATERIALS

- A. Crushed Stone Fill, Type A1: Dense-graded crushed concrete or crushed aggregate shall meet the requirements of Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction, and shall consist of 21AA Crushed Aggregate.
- B. Granular Fill, Type A2: Granular material shall consist of natural sand, stone screenings, gravel or a blend of natural sand, gravel and stone screenings. It shall be composed of rough surfaced and angular grains of quartz or other hard durable rock and meet the requirements of Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction, and shall consist of Class II granular material.
- C. Open-Graded Drainage Course Aggregate Materials (OGDC), Type A3: for use in Temporary Construction Access Drives, Drainage Course under Pavement Aggregate Base Courses and other miscellaneous uses shall consist of crushed stone, crushed gravel or crushed concrete free from organic matter or other deleterious substances with material sized between 1" and 3" in diameter, with less than 6% fine material (#200 sieve). Such materials are usually referred to as "1x3" or "OGDC".
- D. Crushed Aggregate Surface Course (CASC), Type A4: shall meet the requirements of Section 306 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction, and shall consist of 23A Crushed Aggregate.

## 2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing and Analysis of Subsoil Material: Perform in accordance with ASTM D1557.
- B. Testing and Analysis of Topsoil Material: Perform in accordance with ASTM D2974 and ASTM D4972.
- C. When tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.
- D. Provide materials from same source throughout the Work.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXCAVATION

- A. Excavate subsoil and aggregates from areas designated. Strip topsoil to full depth of topsoil in designated areas.
- B. Stockpile excavated material meeting requirements for subsoil materials, topsoil materials and aggregates.
- C. Remove excess excavated subsoil and topsoil not intended for reuse, from site.
- D. Remove excavated materials not meeting requirements for subsoil materials, topsoil materials and aggregates from site.

### 3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify compacted substrate is dry and ready to support paving and imposed loads.

- B. Subgrade preparations shall consist of the final machining of the subgrade immediately prior to placing the aggregate subbase or base materials. The surface shall be true to line and grade. Proof roll in areas to receive aggregate materials with a 25-ton rubber-tired roller, a loaded front-end loader or loaded dump truck to locate all soft surface areas. Replace soil that deflects and will not compact with acceptable fill material and compact such fill in accordance with these Specifications.
- C. Verify substrate has been inspected, gradients and elevations are correct.

### 3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Correct irregularities in substrate gradient and elevation by scarifying, reshaping, and re-compacting.
- B. Do not place fill on soft, muddy, or frozen surfaces.

### 3.4 AGGREGATE TRANSPORTING AND PLACEMENT

- A. The aggregate shall be transported from the crushing plant to the point of use in hauling vehicles which are covered. Deliveries shall be scheduled so that spreading and compaction of all aggregate delivered that day can be completed during daylight hours, unless adequate artificial lighting is provided, or stockpile locations are provided. Hauling over freshly placed material shall not be permitted until the material has been compacted as specified.
- B. Upon arrival, the aggregate shall be spread to a thickness not to exceed 6 inches by an approved grading method. It shall be struck off in a uniform layer of such depth that, when the Work is completed, it shall have the required thickness and conform to the grade and contour indicated.
- C. On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impractical, the aggregate may be spread, raked, leveled and compacted by using hand tools.
- D. After spreading, the aggregate shall be thoroughly and uniformly compacted by approved compaction equipment. The speed of the compaction equipment shall at all times be sufficiently slow enough to avoid displacement of the aggregate. Any displacement occurring as a result of reversing direction of the compaction equipment or from any other cause shall be corrected at once. Rolling shall continue until all roller marks are eliminated, the surface is of uniform texture and true to grade and cross-section and the required field-density is obtained.
- E. Use mechanical tamping equipment in areas inaccessible to compaction equipment.

### 3.5 MINIMUM QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall at no expense to the Owner test in-place aggregate surface, base course and subbase materials for compliance with the requirements for density and thickness.
- B. Maximum dry density shall be determined per ASTM D1557 modified proctor.
- C. In-place compacted minimum thickness is as shown in the cross-sectional details on the Plans. Any thickness less than shown on the plans is not acceptable.

3.6 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation From Flat Surface: 1/2 inch measured with 10 foot straight edge.
- B. Maximum Variation From Thickness: No less than shown on the Plans.
- C. Maximum Variation From Elevation: 1/2 inch.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Quality Control During Aggregate Placement: Perform the following sampling and testing of aggregate mixtures for quality control during operations. Record the locations where samples are taken to correlate with subsequent testing.
- B. Test uncompacted aggregate for gradation distribution per ASTM D422 and for compaction per ASTM D1557 modified proctor.
- C. Perform three tests for each day's aggregate placement, unless otherwise specified or directed.
- D. Test in-place, compacted aggregate for density and thickness. Perform five tests for each day's aggregate placement unless otherwise specified or directed.
- E. Additional testing may be required if any of the previous tests indicate insufficient values. If two successive tests indicate insufficient values, contact the Owner for a course of action.
- F. Aggregate materials not complying with specified requirements shall be removed and replaced with new aggregate.
- G. Upon completion of the construction Work and after spoils and debris have been removed, re-grade any areas disturbed by the operations.

3.8 STOCKPILING

- A. Stockpile materials on site at locations designated by Owner.
- B. Stockpile in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedule and requirements.
- C. Separate different materials with dividers or stockpile individually to prevent mixing.
- D. Direct surface water away from stockpile site to prevent erosion or deterioration of materials.
- E. Stockpile unsuitable materials on impervious material and cover to prevent erosion and leaching, until disposed of.

3.9 STOCKPILE CLEANUP

- A. Remove stockpile, leave area in clean and neat condition. Grade site surface to prevent free standing surface water.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
  - 2. Removing existing vegetation.
  - 3. Clearing and grubbing.
  - 4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
  - 5. Stripping and stockpiling rock.
  - 6. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
  - 7. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Subsoil: Soil beneath the level of subgrade; soil beneath the topsoil layers of a naturally occurring soil profile, typified by less than 1 percent organic matter and few soil organisms.
- B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile. In undisturbed areas, surface soil is typically called "topsoil," but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.
- C. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil; the zone where plant roots grow.
- D. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil; the zone where plant roots grow. Its appearance is generally friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches (50 mm) in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, toxic materials, or other nonsoil materials.
- E. Plant-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees, groups of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation to be protected during construction and indicated on Drawings.
- F. Tree-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees or groups of trees to be protected during construction and indicated on Drawings.
- G. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.
  - 1. Use sufficiently detailed photographs or video recordings.
  - 2. Include plans and notations to indicate specific wounds and damage conditions of each tree or other plant designated to remain.
- B. Topsoil stripping and stockpiling program.
- C. Rock stockpiling program.
- D. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.
- E. Burning: Burning on site is not allowed.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Topsoil Stripping and Stockpiling Program: Prepare a written program to systematically demonstrate the ability of personnel to properly follow procedures and handle materials and equipment during the Work. Include dimensioned diagrams for placement and protection of stockpiles.
- B. Rock Stockpiling Program: Prepare a written program to systematically demonstrate the ability of personnel to properly follow procedures and handle materials and equipment during the Work. Include dimensioned diagrams for placement and protection of stockpiles.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.
  - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed trafficways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Authority for performing site clearing indicated on property adjoining Owner's property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.
  - 1. Do not proceed with work on adjoining property until directed by Architect.
- C. Salvageable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises at location directed by the owner.
- D. Utility Locator Service: Three full working days before construction begins, call the Miss Dig system at 811.

- E. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures are in place.
- F. Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones: Protect according to requirements in Section 015639 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."
- G. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the soil is dry or slightly moist.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 312010 "Building Earthwork."
  - 1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
- B. Verify that trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated have been flagged and that protection zones have been identified and enclosed according to plan requirements.
- C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.
  - 1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

### 3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.
- C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls, and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

### 3.3 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

- A. Protect trees and plants remaining on-site according to according to plan requirements.
- B. Repair or replace trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or be relocated that are damaged by construction operations according to plan requirements.

### 3.4 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Owner will arrange for disconnecting and sealing indicated utilities that serve existing structures before site clearing, when requested by Contractor.
  - 1. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before proceeding with site clearing.
- B. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed. Retain one of two subparagraphs below.
  - 1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.
  - 2. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
- C. Locate, identify, and disconnect utilities indicated to be abandoned in place.
- D. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
  - 1. Notify Architect not less than 3 days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
  - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Architect's written permission.
- E. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.
- F. Removal of underground utilities is included in earthwork sections; in applicable fire suppression, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, communications, electronic safety and security, and utilities sections; and in Section 024116 "Structure Demolition" and Section 024119 "Selective Demolition."

### 3.5 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.
  - 1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.
  - 2. Grind down stumps and remove roots larger than 3 inches (75 mm) in diameter, obstructions, and debris to a depth of 24 inches (450 mm) below exposed subgrade.
  - 3. Use only hand methods or air spade for grubbing within protection zones.
  - 4. Chip removed tree branches and dispose of off-site.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
  - 1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches (200 mm), and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

### 3.6 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
- B. Strip topsoil to required depth in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.

1. Remove subsoil and nonsoil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches (50 mm) in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.
- C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil or other materials. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.
1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches (1800 mm).
  2. Do not stockpile topsoil within protection zones.
  3. Dispose of surplus topsoil. Surplus topsoil is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.
  4. Stockpile surplus topsoil to allow for respreading deeper topsoil.

### 3.7 STOCKPILING ROCK

- A. Remove from construction area naturally formed rocks that measure more than 1 foot (300 mm) across in least dimension. Do not include excavated or crushed rock.
1. Separate or wash off non-rock materials from rocks, including soil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches (50 mm) in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.
- B. Stockpile rock at location directed by the owner without intermixing with other materials. Cover to prevent windblown debris from accumulating among rocks.
1. Limit height of rock stockpiles to 36 inches (900 mm).
  2. Do not stockpile rock within protection zones.
  3. Dispose of surplus rock. Surplus rock is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.
  4. Stockpile surplus rock to allow later use by the Owner.

### 3.8 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.
- B. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.
1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut along line of existing pavement to remain before removing adjacent existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically. If possible, adjust line of demolition to the nearest joint.
  2. Paint cut ends of steel reinforcement in concrete to remain with two coats of antirust coating, following coating manufacturer's written instructions. Keep paint off surfaces that will remain exposed.

### 3.9 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

SECTION 311000  
SITE CLEARING

- B. Burning tree, shrub, and other vegetation waste is permitted according to burning requirements and permitting of authorities having jurisdiction. Control such burning to produce the least smoke or air pollutants and minimum annoyance to surrounding properties. Burning of other waste and debris is prohibited.
- C. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials, and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with other Project work.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

## ROUGH GRADING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

##### A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating subsoil.
2. Cutting, grading, filling, rough contouring, and compacting site for site structures, building pads, and pavements.

##### B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates.
2. Section 31 10 00 - Site Clearing: Excavating topsoil.
3. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation: Building excavation.
4. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Trenching and backfilling for utilities.
5. Section 31 23 23 - Fill: General building area backfilling.

#### 1.2 REFERENCES

##### A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
2. ASTM D6938 – Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials suppliers.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

#### 1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of utilities remaining by horizontal dimensions, elevations or inverts, and slope gradients.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The services of a full-time Soils Engineer and Soils Laboratory may be retained by the Owner to observe earthwork operations, analyze soil materials and perform applicable laboratory and field tests.

- B. The Contractor shall arrange and pay for any other test or required inspections necessary to meet the requirements set forth in these Construction Documents.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Topsoil: Type S2 as specified in Section 31 05 16.
- B. Subsoil Fill: Type S1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.
- C. Crushed Stone Fill: Type A1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.
- D. Granular Fill: Type A2 as specified in Section 31 05 16.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify survey bench mark and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated on Drawings.
- C. Locate and protect survey control and reference points. Promptly notify Engineer of discrepancies discovered.
- D. Control datum for survey is that shown on Drawings.
- E. Protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- F. Promptly report to Engineer loss or destruction of reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.
- G. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Engineer.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Call Local Utility Line Information service, MISS DIG at 1-800-482-7171 or 811, not less than three working days before performing Work.
  - 1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.
- B. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.
- C. Notify utility company prior to removing or relocating utilities.
- D. Protect utilities indicated to remain from damage.
- E. Protect plant life, lawns, and other features remaining as portion of final landscaping.

- F. Protect bench marks, survey control points, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

3.3 SUBSOIL EXCAVATION

- A. Excavate subsoil from areas to be further excavated, relandscaped, or regraded.
- B. Do not excavate wet subsoil or excavate and process wet material to obtain optimum moisture content.
- C. Remove excess subsoil not intended for reuse, from site.
- D. Benching Slopes: Horizontally bench existing slopes greater than 1: 4 to key placed fill material to slope to provide firm bearing.
- E. Stability: Replace damaged or displaced subsoil as specified for fill.

3.4 FILLING

- A. Fill areas to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials.
- B. Place material in continuous layers as follows:

<u>Compaction Method</u>	<u>Maximum Loose Lift Thickness</u>
Hand-operated vibratory plate or light roller in confined areas	4 inches
Hand-operated vibratory roller weighing at least 1,000 pounds	6 inches
Vibratory roller drum roller, minimum dynamic force, 2,000 pounds	9 inches
Vibratory drum roller, minimum dynamic force, 30,000 pounds	12 inches
Sheeps-foot roller	8 inches

- C. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.
- D. Make grade changes gradual. Blend slope into level areas.
- E. Repair or replace items indicated to remain damaged by excavation or filling.

3.5 TOLERANCES

- A. Top Surface of Subgrade: Plus or minus 1/10 foot from required elevation.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform laboratory material tests in accordance with ASTM D1557.
- B. Perform in place compaction tests in accordance with the following:

1. Density and Moisture Tests: ASTM D-6938.

C. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace and retest.

D. Frequency of Tests: Provide one density test for every lift.

### 3.7 SCHEDULES

A. Fill in the upper 12 inches under pavement and sidewalks :

1. Compact uniformly to minimum 95 percent of maximum density per ASTM D-1557.

B. Fill below 12 inches under pavement and sidewalks :

1. Compact uniformly to minimum 92 percent of maximum density per ASTM D-1557.

C. Fill in landscape areas :

1. Compact uniformly to minimum 88 percent of maximum density per ASTM D-1557.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

EXCAVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Soil densification.
2. Excavating for paving, roads, and parking areas.
3. Excavating for slabs-on-grade.
4. Excavating for site structures.
5. Excavating for landscaping.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates.
2. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading: Topsoil and subsoil removal from site surface.
3. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Excavating for utility trenches.
4. Section 31 23 23 - Fill.
5. Section 33 11 16 - Site Water Utility Distribution Piping.
6. Geotechnical report; bore hole locations and findings of subsurface materials.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Local utility standards when working within 24 inches of utility lines.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Excavation Protection Plan: Describe sheeting, shoring, and bracing materials and installation required to protect excavations and adjacent structures and property; include structural calculations to support plan.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate soil densification grid for each size and configuration footing requiring soils densification.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Prepare excavation protection plan under direct supervision of Professional Engineer experienced in design of this Work and licensed in State of Michigan.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Call Local Utility Line Information service, Miss Dig at 1-800-482-7171 or 811, not less than three working days before performing Work.
  - 1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.
- B. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.
- C. Notify utility company prior to the removal and relocation of utilities.
- D. Protect utilities indicated to remain from damage.
- E. Protect plant life, lawns, and other features remaining as portion of final landscaping.
- F. Protect bench marks, survey control points, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

3.2 SOIL DENSIFICATION - VIBRO-COMPACTION

- A. Densify existing subsoils with relative density rating of compact to dense to attain relative density rating of very dense.
- B. Densification Equipment:
  - 1. Depth Vibrator: Poker type with follower tubes with visible marking every 12 inches to enable insertion depth measurement.
  - 2. Motion: radial in horizontal plane.
  - 3. Data Acquisition System: Record amps or pressure of the vibrator motor over time and depth.
- C. Insert vibrator to maximum specified depth. Densify soils for 30 seconds or other time as directed by Geotechnical Engineer. Withdraw vibrator every 12 inches increments and repeat densification at each increment.
  - 1. When subsurface obstruction prevents vibrator insertion to specified depth, request instructions from Geotechnical Engineer to compensate for obstruction.
- D. Tolerances:
  - 1. Maximum Deviation from Center of Completed Compaction: 8 inches from indicated position.
  - 2. Maximum Deviation from Vertical: 4 degrees during vibrator insertion.

3.3 EXCAVATION

- A. Underpin adjacent structures which may be damaged by excavation work.
- B. Excavate subsoil to accommodate slabs-on-grade, paving and site structures.
- C. Compact disturbed load bearing soil in direct contact with foundations to original bearing capacity; perform compaction in accordance with Section 31 23 23 and Section 31 23 17.
- D. Slope banks with machine to angle of repose or less until shored.
- E. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation.
- F. Trim excavation. Remove loose matter.
- G. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up to 1/3 cu yd measured by volume. Remove larger material as specified in Section 31 23 23.
- H. Notify Architect/Engineer of unexpected subsurface conditions.
- I. Correct areas over excavated with crushed stone fill Type A1 specified in Section 31 05 16 or as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer.
- J. Remove excess and unsuitable material from site.
- K. Stockpile subsoil to be re-used on-site in area designated on site to depth not exceeding 8 feet and protect from erosion.
- L. Repair or replace items indicated to remain damaged by excavation.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Request inspection of excavation and controlled fill operations in accordance with applicable code and local governing agency requirements.
- B. Request visual inspection of bearing surfaces by inspection agency before installing subsequent work.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Prevent displacement or loose soil from falling into excavation; maintain soil stability.
- B. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundation from freezing.
- C. Protect structures, utilities and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth operations.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

## TRENCHING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

##### A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating trenches for utilities from 5 feet outside building to utility service.
2. Compacted fill from top of utility bedding to subgrade elevations.
3. Backfilling and compaction.

##### B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates.
2. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading: Topsoil and subsoil removal from site surface.
3. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation: General building excavation.
4. Section 31 23 23 - Fill: General backfilling.
5. Section 32 91 19 - Landscape Grading: Filling of topsoil over backfilled trenches to finish grade elevation.
6. Section 33 11 16 - Site Water Utility Distribution Piping
7. Section 33 41 00 - Storm Utility Drainage Piping
8. Section 33 46 00 – Subdrainage

#### 1.2 REFERENCES

##### A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
2. ASTM D2922 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
3. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- ##### A. Utility: Any buried pipe, duct, conduit, or cable.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- ##### A. Product Data: Submit data for geotextile fabric indicating fabric and construction.

- B. Materials Source: Submit name of imported fill materials suppliers.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

#### 1.6 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

- A. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.

#### 1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Verify Work associated with lower elevation utilities is complete before placing higher elevation utilities.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 FILL MATERIALS

- A. Subsoil Fill: Type S1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.
- B. Crushed Stone Fill: Type A1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.
- C. Granular Fill: Type A2 as specified in Section 31 05 16.

#### 2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Geotextile Fabric: Non-biodegradable, non-woven.
  - 1. Mirafi; Model 140N Filter Fabric or approved equal.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 LINES AND GRADES

- A. Lay pipes to lines and grades indicated on Drawings.
  - 1. Engineer reserves right to make changes in lines, grades, and depths of utilities when changes are required for Project conditions.
- B. Use laser-beam instrument with qualified operator to establish lines and grades.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Call Local Utility Line Information service, Miss Dig, at 1-800-482-7171 or 811, not less than three working days before performing Work.
  - 1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.
- B. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

- C. Protect plant life, lawns, and other features remaining as portion of final landscaping.
- D. Protect bench marks, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.
- E. Maintain and protect above and below grade utilities indicated to remain.

### 3.3 TRENCHING

- A. Excavate subsoil required for utilities to utility service.
- B. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up of 1/6 cubic yard, measured by volume.
- C. Perform excavation within 24 inches of existing utility service or in accordance with utility's requirements.
- D. Do not advance open trench more than 200 feet ahead of installed pipe.
- E. Cut trenches to width indicated on Drawings. Remove water or materials that interfere with Work.
- F. Excavate bottom of trenches maximum 12 inches wider than outside diameter of pipe.
- G. Excavate trenches to depth indicated on Drawings. Provide uniform and continuous bearing and support for bedding material and pipe.
- H. Do not interfere with 45 degree bearing splay of foundations.
- I. When Project conditions permit, slope side walls of excavation starting 2 feet above top of pipe. When side walls can not be sloped, provide sheeting and shoring to protect excavation as specified in this section.
- J. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with bedding material and compact to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent backfill material.
- K. Trim excavation. Remove loose matter.
- L. Correct areas over excavated areas with compacted backfill as specified for authorized excavation.
- M. Remove excess subsoil not intended for reuse, from site.
- N. Stockpile subsoil for reuse in area designated on site to depth not exceeding 8 feet and protect from erosion.

### 3.4 SHEETING AND SHORING

- A. Sheet, shore, and brace excavations to prevent danger to persons, structures and adjacent properties and to prevent caving, erosion, and loss of surrounding subsoil.
- B. Support trenches more than 5 feet deep excavated through unstable, loose, or soft material. Provide sheeting, shoring, bracing, or other protection to maintain stability of excavation.

- C. Repair damage caused by failure of the sheeting, shoring, or bracing and for settlement of filled excavations or adjacent soil.
- D. Repair damage to new and existing Work from settlement, water or earth pressure or other causes resulting from inadequate sheeting, shoring, or bracing.

### 3.5 BACKFILLING

- A. Backfill trenches to contours and elevations with unfrozen fill materials.
- B. Systematically backfill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen, or spongy subgrade surfaces.
- C. Place material in continuous layers as follows:
  - 1. Common Fill: Maximum 4 inches compacted depth.
  - 2. Granular Fill: Maximum 4 inches compacted depth.
- D. Employ placement method that does not disturb or damage foundation perimeter drainage and utilities in trench.
- E. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.
- F. Do not leave more than 50 feet of trench open at end of working day.
- G. Protect open trench to prevent danger to Owner and the public.

### 3.6 TOLERANCES

- A. Top Surface of Backfilling: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

### 3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform laboratory material tests in accordance with ASTM D1557.
- B. Perform in place compaction tests in accordance with the following:
  - 1. Density Tests: ASTM D2922.
  - 2. Moisture Tests: ASTM D3017.
- C. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace, compact, and retest.

### 3.8 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

- A. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic during construction.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

FILL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Backfilling site structures to subgrade elevations.
2. Fill under slabs-on-grade.
3. Fill under paving.
4. Fill for over-excavation.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates.
2. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading: Site filling.
3. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation.
4. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Backfilling of utility trenches.
5. Section 32 91 19 - Landscape Grading.
6. Section 33 11 16 - Site Water Utility Distribution Piping.
7. Section 33 46 00 – Subdrainage.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
2. ASTM D2922 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
3. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.
- B. Product Data: Submit data for geotextile fabric indicating fabric and construction.
- C. Materials Source: Submit name of imported fill materials suppliers.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 FILL MATERIALS

A. Common Fill: Type S1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.

B. Crushed Stone Fill: Type A1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.

C. Granular Fill: Type A2 as specified in Section 31 05 16.

#### 2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Geotextile Fabric: Non-biodegradable, woven in areas of undercutting.

1. Tensar TX5 or approved equal.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

A. Compact subgrade to density requirements for subsequent backfill materials.

B. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with structural or granular fill per Geotechnical Report and compact to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent fill material.

C. Scarify subgrade surface to a minimum depth of 8 inches.

D. Proof roll to identify soft spots; fill and compact to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent fill material.

#### 3.3 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill areas to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials.

B. Systematically backfill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen or spongy subgrade surfaces.

C. Place geotextile fabric in areas of undercutting as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer.

D. Place material in continuous layers as follows:

<u>Compaction Method</u>	<u>Maximum Loose Lift Thickness</u>
Hand-operated vibratory plate or light roller in confined areas	4 inches
Hand-operated vibratory roller weighing at least 1,000 pounds	6 inches
Vibratory roller drum roller, minimum dynamic force, 2,000 pounds	9 inches
Vibratory drum roller, minimum dynamic force, 30,000 pounds	12 inches
Sheeps-foot roller	8 inches

E. Employ placement method that does not disturb or damage other work.

F. Maintain optimum moisture content of backfill materials to attain required compaction density.

G. Make gradual grade changes. Blend slope into level areas.

H. Remove surplus backfill materials from site.

I. Leave fill material stockpile areas free of excess fill materials.

### 3.4 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of Backfilling Under Paved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

B. Top Surface of General Backfilling: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

### 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform laboratory material tests in accordance with ASTM D1557.

B. Perform in place compaction tests in accordance with the following:

1. Density Tests: ASTM D2922.

2. Moisture Tests: ASTM D3017.

C. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace and retest.

D. Proof roll compacted fill surfaces under slabs-on-grade and paving.

3.6 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

- A. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

EROSION CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Check Dams.
2. Inlet Filter.
3. Silt Fencing

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates.
2. Section 31 10 00 - Site Clearing.
3. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation.
4. Section 31 23 23 - Fill.
5. Section 32 91 19 - Landscape Grading.
6. Section 32 92 19 - Seeding and Soil Supplements.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not place grout when air temperature is below freezing.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 ROCK MATERIALS

- A. Rock: Sound, tough, durable fractured rock, free from decompressed stones or other defects impairing its durability. Broken concrete or rounded stones are not acceptable.

### 2.2 PLANTING MATERIALS

- A. Seeding and Soil Supplements: as specified in Section 32 92 19.
- B. Mulch: as specified in Section 32 92 19

### 2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Inlet Filter Fabric: Geotextile fabric with minimum flow rate of 100 gal/min./s.f. meeting local governing agency requirements.
- B. Silt Fencing: Geotextile filter fabric with minimum flow rate of 10 gal/min./s.f., Amoco Pro Pex 2130 or approved equal.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify compacted subgrade is acceptable and ready to support devices and imposed loads.

### 3.2 CHECK DAM

- A. Determine length required for ditch or depression slope and excavate, compact and foundation area to firm, even surface.
- B. Produce an even distribution of rock pieces, with minimum voids to the indicated shape, height and slope.

### 3.3 SITE STABILIZATION

- A. Incorporate erosion control devices indicated on the Drawings into the Project at the earliest practicable time.
- B. Construct, stabilize and activate erosion controls before site disturbance within tributary areas of those controls.
- C. Stockpile and waste pile heights shall not exceed 8 feet. Slope stockpile sides at 2: 1 or flatter.
- D. Stabilize any disturbed area of affected erosion control devices on which activity has ceased and which will remain exposed for more than 20 days.
  - 1. During non-germinating periods, apply mulch at recommended rates.

2. Stabilize disturbed areas which are not at finished grade and which will be disturbed within one year in accordance with Section 32 92 19 at 50 percent of permanent application rate with no topsoil.
3. Stabilize disturbed areas which are either at finished grade or will not be disturbed within one year in accordance with Section 32 92 19 permanent seeding specifications.

E. Stabilize stockpiles immediately.

#### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect erosion control devices on a weekly basis and after each runoff event. Make necessary repairs to ensure erosion and sediment controls are in good working order.
- B. Compaction Testing: In accordance with ASTM D1557.
- C. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace and retest.

#### 3.5 CLEANING

- A. When sediment accumulation in sedimentation structures has reached a point one-third depth of sediment structure or device, remove and dispose of sediment.
- B. Do not damage structure or device during cleaning operations.
- C. Do not permit sediment to erode into construction or site areas or natural waterways.
- D. Clean channels when depth of sediment reaches approximately one half channel depth.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Asphalt materials.
2. Aggregate materials.
3. Aggregate subbase.
4. Asphalt paving base course, binder course, and wearing course.
5. Asphalt paving overlay for existing paving.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading: Preparation of site for paving [and base].
2. Section 31 23 23 - Fill: Compacted subbase for paving.
3. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates: Product requirements for aggregate for placement by this section.
4. Section 32 17 23 - Pavement Markings: Painted pavement markings, lines, and legends.
5. Section 33 05 13 - Manholes and Structures

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M140 - Standard Specification for Emulsified Asphalt.
2. AASHTO M324 - Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.

B. Asphalt Institute:

1. AI MS-19 - Basic Asphalt Emulsion Manual.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D977 - Standard Specification for Emulsified Asphalt.
2. ASTM D979 - Standard Practice for Sampling Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
3. ASTM D1188 - Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using Coated Samples.

4. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort.
5. ASTM D1559 – Test Method for Resistance of Plastic Flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus.
6. ASTM D2172 - Standard Test Methods for Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
7. ASTM D2726 - Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Non-Absorptive Compacted Bituminous Mixtures.
8. ASTM D2950 - Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Methods.
9. ASTM D3381 - Standard Specification for Viscosity-Graded Asphalt Cement for Use in Pavement Construction.
10. ASTM D3549 - Standard Test Method for Thickness or Height of Compacted Bituminous Paving Mixture Specimens.
11. ASTM D3910 - Standard Practices for Design, Testing, and Construction of Slurry Seal.
12. ASTM D6690 - Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:
  1. Submit product information for asphalt and aggregate materials.
  2. Submit mix design with laboratory test results supporting design.
- B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that materials specified in this section meet or exceed the specified requirements.
- C. The paving contractor shall execute the Guarantee for Bituminous Pavement form located at the end of this section per the requirements set forth on the form.

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mixing Plant: Certified by State of Michigan.
- B. Obtain materials from same source throughout.
- C. Perform Work in accordance with Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) standards.

### 1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum of five (5) years documented experience.

## 1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Apply bituminous tack coats only when temperature has not been below 35 degrees F for 12 hours immediately prior to application. Construct asphalt surface course only when atmospheric temperature is above 40 degrees F and base is dry. Asphalt binder and base courses may be laid when the atmospheric temperature is above 35 degrees F and rising.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 ASPHALT MATERIALS

- A. Asphalt Cement: Shall comply with the requirements of ASTM D3381 for viscosity graded asphalt cement AC-10 (85-100 penetration grade) and meet the requirements of Section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction (latest edition).
- B. Tack Coat: Shall be emulsified asphalt meeting the requirements of ASTM D977, AASHTO M140 and the Asphalt Institute for type SS-1h.
- C. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP): Processed material obtained by milling or full depth removal of existing asphalt paving.

### 2.2 AGGREGATE MATERIALS

- A. Coarse Aggregate: Shall consist of crushed stone, crushed gravel, a mixture of uncrushed gravel with either crushed stone or crushed gravel, or other inert material having similar characteristics. It shall be composed of clean, tough, durable fragments free from an excess of flat or elongated pieces and shall be free of organic matter and deleterious substances and meet the requirements of Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction (latest edition).
- B. Fine Aggregate: Shall be well graded from coarse to fine and consist of natural sand, stone screenings or a blend of natural sand and stone screenings. It shall be composed of rough surfaced and angular grains of quartz or other hard durable rock and meet the requirements of Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction (latest edition).
- C. Mineral Filler: Shall be limestone dust, dolomite dust, slag or hydrated lime meeting the requirements of Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction (latest edition).

### 2.3 MIXES

- A. Use dry material to avoid foaming. Mix uniformly.
  - B. Asphalt Paving Mixtures: Designed in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction (latest edition).
3. Binder and Levelling Course: MDOT 13A
  4. Wearing Course: MDOT 13A

## 2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Submit proposed mix design of each class of mix for review prior to beginning of Work.
- B. Test samples in accordance with ASTM D979, D2172 and D2950.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify utilities indicated under paving are installed with excavations and trenches backfilled and compacted.
- C. Verify compacted subgrade, aggregate base course and subbase is dry and ready to support paving and imposed loads.
- D. Verify gradients and elevations of base are correct.
- E. Verify all manhole, catch basin and inlet grates and frames (and any other type of casting within the area to be paved) are installed in correct position and at correct elevation.

### 3.2 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSE

- A. Aggregate Subbase and/or Base Course to be installed per Section 31 05 16.

### 3.3 EXISTING WORK

- A. Saw cut existing paving as indicted on Drawings.
- B. Clean existing paving to remove foreign material, excess joint sealant and crack filler from paving surface.
- C. Repair surface defects in existing paving to provide uniform surface to receive new paving.

### 3.4 TACK COAT

- A. Apply tack coat to contact surfaces of previously constructed surfaces abutting or projecting into the area to be paved with new asphalt.
  - 1. New Surfaces: 0.02-0.08 gal/sq yd.
  - 2. Existing Surfaces: 0.02-0.08 gal/sq yd.
- B. Apply tack coat to contact surfaces of curbs, gutters and sidewalks etc. as required.
- C. Coat surfaces of manholes, catch basin and any other casting frames with oil to prevent bond with asphalt paving. Do not tack coat these surfaces.

### 3.5 SINGLE COURSE ASPHALT PAVING

- A. Install Work in accordance with Section 502 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction (latest edition).
- B. Place asphalt within 24 hours of applying tack coat.
- C. Place asphalt wearing course to the thickness as indicated on Drawings.
- D. Compact paving by rolling to specified density (Ninety-seven (97) percent of the recorded laboratory specimen density per ASTM D1559). Do not displace or extrude paving from position. Hand compact in areas inaccessible to rolling equipment.
- E. Perform rolling with consecutive passes to achieve even and smooth finish without roller marks.

### 3.6 DOUBLE COURSE ASPHALT PAVING

- A. Place asphalt binder course within 24 hours of applying tack coat.
- B. Place binder course to the thickness as indicated on Drawings.
- C. Place wearing course within 24 hours of placing and compacting binder course. When binder course is placed more than 24 hours before placing wearing course, clean surface and apply tack coat before placing wearing course.
- D. Place wearing course to the thickness as indicated on Drawings.
- E. Compact each course by rolling to specified density (Ninety-seven (97) percent of the recorded laboratory specimen density per ASTM D1559). Do not displace or extrude paving from position. Hand compact in areas inaccessible to rolling equipment.
- F. Perform rolling with consecutive passes to achieve even and smooth finish, without roller marks.

### 3.7 ASPHALT PAVING OVERLAY

- A. Apply tack coat to existing paving milled surface at rate recommended of 0.02 – 0.08 gal/sq yd.
- B. Place wearing course to the thickness as indicated on Drawings.
- C. Compact overlay by rolling to specified density (Ninety-seven (97) percent of the recorded laboratory specimen density per ASTM D1559). Do not displace or extrude paving from position. Hand compact in areas inaccessible to rolling equipment.
- D. Perform rolling with consecutive passes to achieve even and smooth finish, without roller marks.

### 3.8 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Flatness: Maximum variation of 1/4 inch as measured with 10 foot straight edge.
- B. Scheduled Compacted Thickness: No less than specified on the Drawings.

- C. Variation from Indicated Elevation: Within 1/4 inch.

### 3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Record the locations where samples are taken to correlate with subsequent testing.
- B. Sample asphalt paving in accordance with ASTM D979
- C. Asphalt Cement Content: ASTM D2172; three tests for each days paving unless otherwise directed or specified by the Owner.
- D. Asphalt Paving Mix Temperature: Measure temperature at time of placement.
- E. Asphalt Paving Thickness: ASTM D3549; perform five tests for each days paving unless otherwise directed or specified by the Owner.
- F. Asphalt Paving Density: ASTM D2950 nuclear method; perform five tests for each days paving unless otherwise directed or specified by the Owner.
- G. Additional testing may be required if any of the previous tests indicate insufficient values. If two successive tests indicate insufficient values, contact the Owner for a course of action.
- H. Asphalt concrete materials not complying with specified requirements shall be repaired or removed and replaced with new paving.

### 3.10 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

- A. Immediately after placement, protect paving from mechanical injury for at least 6 hours or until surface temperature is less than 140 degrees F.

**DATE:**

**CONTRACTOR:**

**STREET ADDRESS:**

**CITY, STATE, ZIP:**

**AGENT:**

**GUARANTEE FOR BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT**

We hereby guarantee that the Asphalt Pavement which we have installed at for \_\_\_\_\_ has been done in strict accordance with the Drawings and Specifications. We will repair or replace, or agree to have repaired or replaced, all Work which may prove to be defective in workmanship or materials. We will repair or replace, or agree to have repaired or replaced, any adjacent Work which required repair or replacement because of our defective Work. We guarantee the Work for two years from the date of acceptance by the Owner

Failure to comply with the above paragraph within 10 days after receipt of written notice from the Owner, or failure to Work with diligence authorizes the Owner to proceed with repair of the defective Work. We shall pay the costs and charges for the repairs along with interest at the maximum rate permitted by law upon demand. If we fail to fulfill the preceding obligation, and if the Owner brings an action to enforce this guarantee, we agree to pay the Owner's reasonable attorney fees incurred.

**CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE**

- (a) The Paving Contractor shall execute the Guarantee Form as shown above.
- (b) All Manufacturer's Warranties for materials shall be filled out, dated, signed and submitted to Owner.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete paving for:
  - a. Concrete sidewalks.
  - b. Concrete curbs and gutters.
  - c. Concrete parking areas and roads.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 32 17 23 - Pavement markings.
2. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading
3. Section 31 23 23 - Fill
4. Section 32 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates
5. Section 32 12 16 - Asphalt Paving
6. Section 32 91 19 - Landscape Grading
7. Section 33 05 13 - Manholes and Structures

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M213 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).

B. American Concrete Institute:

1. ACI 304 - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
2. ACI 305R - Hot Weather Concreting.
3. ACI 306R - Cold Weather Concreting.
4. ACI 315 - Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A184 - Standard Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.

2. ASTM A185 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
3. ASTM A497 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement.
4. ASTM A615 - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
5. ASTM C31 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
6. ASTM C39 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
7. ASTM C94 - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
8. ASTM C143 - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
9. ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
10. ASTM C172 - Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
11. ASTM C231 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
12. ASTM C260 - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
13. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
14. ASTM C494 - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
15. ASTM C979 - Standard Specification for Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete.
16. ASTM C994 – Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).
17. ASTM C1116 - Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete and Shotcrete.
18. ASTM D994 – Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

#### A. Submittal of On-Site Mixed Concrete:

1. The contractor will keep record of each batch mixed, which will include:
  - a. Type and brand of cement used.
  - b. Amount of cement in sacks per cu. yd.
  - c. Maximum size of aggregate.
  - d. Total water content in W/C ratio (lbs./lbs.)
  - e. Total amount of mixing time, starting at placement of water in the mixer.

- f. Location of placement of each batch.
  - g. Copies of these records shall be furnished to the Owner, the Testing Laboratory and the Engineer at the completion of each day's work or on demand.
2. One copy of each delivery ticket for the aggregate used shall be submitted to the Owner and the Engineer.
- B. Submittal of Ready-Mixed Concrete Information
1. Statement of Purchase for Ready-Mixed Concrete: Prior to actual delivery of concrete, submit, to the Owner, four copies of Statement of Purchase, giving the dry weights of cement and saturated surface dry weights of fine and coarse aggregates and quantities, type and name of admixtures (if any) and of water per cu. yd., that will be used in the manufacture of the concrete. The Contractor shall also furnish evidence satisfactory to the Owner that the materials to be used and proportions selected will produce concrete of the quality specified. Whatever strengths are obtained, the quality of cement used shall not be less than the minimum specified.
  2. Reports: Submit four copies of reports, to the Owner, for ready-mix concrete slump, air content, unit weight, yield and strength tests as specified in Section 15 and 17 of ASTM C94.
  3. Ready-Mixed Concrete Delivery Tickets: Submit one copy of each delivery ticket to the Owner and Contractor in accordance with Section 16 of ASTM C94.
  4. Submit manufacturers complete technical data sheet for colored admixtures and curing compounds for any colored concrete pavement and sidewalk areas. Include color charts for initial selection of color by Owner.
- C. The paving contractor shall execute the Guarantee for Concrete Pavement, Guarantee for Concrete Curb, and Guarantee for Concrete Sidewalk forms located at the end of this section per the requirements set forth on the forms.
- D. Design Data:
1. Submit concrete mix design for each concrete strength. Submit separate mix designs when admixtures are required for the following:
    - a. Hot and cold weather concrete work.
  2. Identify mix ingredients and proportions, including admixtures.
  3. Identify chloride content of admixtures and whether or not chloride was added during manufacture.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing and Inspection Service: The Owner may engage a testing agency to sample and test concrete materials proposed for use in the Work, perform tests and calculations for concrete mixtures and perform testing during paving operations.

- B. Submit to the Owner, two copies of materials certificates signed by Material Producer and Contractor. Certificates shall state that each material item meets specified requirements.
- C. Submit to the Owner, job-mix formulas for each required cement-aggregate mixture. Mix designs shall be within allowable tolerances as specified for the particular application.
- D. Obtain cementitious materials from same source throughout.
- E. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

#### 1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: All ready-mixed concrete suppliers must be approved by the Owner. Concrete shall be manufactured and delivered to the job Site by a ready-mixed concrete manufacturer thoroughly experienced in ready-mixed concrete. If requested by the Owner, submit a written description of proposed ready-mixed concrete Manufacturer, giving qualifications of Personnel, location of batching plant, list of Projects similar in scope to specified Work, and other information as may be requested by the Owner.
- B. Installer: All concrete installers must be approved by the Owner. If requested by the Owner, submit a written description of proposed ready-mixed concrete Installer, giving qualifications of Personnel, list of Projects similar in scope to specified Work, and other information as may be requested by the Owner.

#### 1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Construct concrete surface course only when ground temperature is above 35-degrees F and base is dry. Base course must be laid when temperature is above 35-degrees F and rising.

#### 1.7 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. Maintain vehicle and pedestrian traffic during paving and repair operations in such a manner as to not disrupt normal business activities of adjacent enterprises.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 FORM MATERIALS

- A. Wood, steel or other suitable material of size and strength to resist movement during concrete placement and to retain horizontal and vertical alignment until removal. Use straight forms, free of distortion and defects. Use flexible spring steel forms or laminated boards to form radius bends as required.
- B. When forms are used and the pavement radius is less than 200 feet, the curved alignment shall be provided for by either standard steel forms equipped with flexible liners or by flexible forms. The forms shall be of the full depth of the section. Curb and gutter forms shall be so constructed as to permit the inside of the form to be securely fastened to the outside forms.

#### 2.2 JOINT MATERIALS

- A. Asphalt Expansion Joint Filler: ASTM D994 pre-formed bituminous type, 3/4-inch thick unless otherwise shown on the Drawings; such as W.R. Meadows Inc. "Asphalt Expansion Joint", W.R. Grace & Co. "Servicised Code 1301", Celotex Corp. "Elastite" or approved equal.

- B. Hot Poured Joint Sealer: Fed. Spec. SS-5-164(4) rubber asphalt type; such as W.R. Meadows, Inc. "Sealtight 164," W.R. Grace & Co. "Servicised Para-Plastic Code 2341," Celotex Corp. "Standard Carelastic Sealing Compound" or approved equal.
- C. Cold Applied Joint Sealer: Fed. Spec. SS-5-158A(1) liquefier type; such as W.R. Meadows, Inc. "Sealtight 158", W.R. Grace & Co. "Servicised Zero-Lastic Code 2377", Cellotex Corp. "Carelastic Cold Seal" or approved equal.
- D. Expansion papers shall be of the pre-molded non-extruding, asphalt impregnated type, not less than ½-inch thick. The length shall be equal to the width of the slab and the depth equal to the thickness of the slab plus 1-inch.

### 2.3 REINFORCING

- A. Deformed Reinforcing Bars: Steel: ASTM A615, 60 ksi yield grade, deformed billet-steel bars, epoxy coated finish.
- B. Deformed Bar Mats: ASTM A184; fabricated from ASTM A615; 60 ksi yield strength, steel bars, epoxy coated finish.
- C. Welded Deformed Wire Fabric: ASTM A497; in flat sheets; epoxy coated finish.
- D. Welded Plain Wire Fabric: ASTM A185; in flat sheets; epoxy coated finish.
- E. Dowels: ASTM A615; 60ksi yield strength, plain steel bars; cut to length indicated on Drawings, square ends with burrs removed; epoxy coated finish.
- F. Tie Wire: Black, Minimum 16 gauge annealed steel type, epoxy coated.
- G. Epoxy Coating Patching Material: Type as recommended by coating manufacturer.
- H. Supports for Reinforcements: Bar supports conforming to "Bar Support Specifications" contained in the ACI "Manual of Standard Practice". Provide chairs, spacers and other devices suitable for proper spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcing bars.
- I. Shop fabricate reinforcing bars to conform to the shapes and dimensions shown on the reviewed Shop Drawings and in accordance with ACI "Manual of Standard Practice".

### 2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cement: All cement used in pavement construction shall be Portland Cement, ASTM C150, Type I – Normal or Type IA.
- B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates:
  - 1. The fine aggregate shall meet all requirements of Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Specification for 2NS-Natural Sand
  - 2. The coarse aggregate shall meet all requirements of Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Specification for No. 6A Coarse Aggregate.
- C. Air Entrainment: Air-entraining admixture shall be in accordance with ASTM C260.
- D. Chemical Admixture: ASTM C494.

- E. Concrete can be either mixed on-site or be ready-mixed concrete.

## 2.5 ACCESSORIES

- A. Curing Compound: The curing compound ASTM C309, Type II, Class B, or approved equal. It shall not allow a moisture loss of more than 0.055 gr./sq. cm. when applied at 200 sq.ft./gallon.

## 2.6 CONCRETE MIX

### A. Production of Concrete Mixed On Site:

1. All concrete shall be mixed in mechanical mixers except when permitted by the Engineer. Mixers shall have a legible, permanently attached plate showing manufacturer's rated capacity, mixing speed and serial number.
2. The Contractor shall, at his expense, furnish samples of fresh concrete and provide safe and satisfactory facilities for obtaining the samples.
3. The temperature of materials as placed into the mixer shall be such that the temperature of the mixed concrete at the time it is placed in final position is not less than 40 degrees F. or more than 90-degrees F. Aggregates and water used for mixing shall not exceed 150-degrees F.
4. Mixing time, measured from the time the ingredients, including water, are in the drum, shall be a minimum of 1.5 minutes for the first cubic yard, plus 0.5 minutes for each additional cubic yard of capacity. The maximum amount of mixing time will be allowed to continue is three times the minimum mixing time. Mixing of the batch any longer than the maximum amount of time allowed will constitute immediate rejection of that batch. The total elapsed time between the intermingling of damp aggregates and cement and the start of mixing shall not exceed 30 minutes.
5. Cement and other materials used in the batch shall be placed in the mixer in such a manner as to prevent any loss due to the effects of wind or an accumulation of cement on surfaces of conveyors or hoppers, or in other conditions which may vary the required quantity of cement in the concrete mixture.
6. Water shall be measured to the correct amount for the required water/cement ratio prior to placement into the mixer. No more water will be allowed to be added. No water will be placed in the mixer by use of pressurized hoses or any other unmeasured means.
7. Mixers and agitators shall be clean and free of any accumulated hard concrete or mortar. Mixer blades shall be in good working order. If a mixer does not meet these requirements, it must be cleaned and repaired prior to use or a new mixer used.

### B. Production of Ready-Mixed Concrete:

1. Ready-mixed concrete shall be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C94, and comply with ACI 304 "Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete," except as otherwise specified herein.
2. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered to the point of discharge at the job by means of a ready-mix concrete truck.

3. No water from the truck water system or elsewhere shall be added after the initial introduction of the mixing water for the batch. Under no circumstances shall the approved maximum water content be exceeded nor shall the slump exceed the maximum specified.
4. Discharge of the concrete shall be completed within 1-1/2 hours or before the drum has revolved 300 revolutions, whichever comes first, after the introduction of the mixing water to the cement and aggregates or the introduction of the cement to the aggregates.
5. In hot weather (air temperature 80-degrees F. and above) or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, the time shall be reduced to one hour.
6. Concrete delivered in cold weather (air temperature 45-degrees F. and lower) shall have a temperature not less than 60-degrees F. at the point of discharge at job, and in compliance with ACI 306 R "Cold Weather Concreting". Concrete placing will not be permitted when the air temperature is 35-degrees F. or lower.
7. Concrete delivered under hot weather conditions contributing to quick stiffening of concrete, or in air temperature of 80-degrees F. and over, shall have a temperature between 60- and 80-degrees F. at the point of discharge at job, and in accordance with ACI 305 R "Hot Weather Concreting."

C. Provide concrete to the following criteria:

1. Compressive Strength: 3500 psi minimum at 28 days unless otherwise noted.
2. Slump: 3 inches maximum.
3. Total air content by volume: 5% to 8%.

D. Use calcium chloride only when approved by the Engineer in writing.

## 2.7 CLEANING OF THE MIXER OR TRUCK

- A. In no case shall the mixer or truck be flushed out onto the street pavement, in a catch basin or sewer manhole, or in any public right-of-way. The contractor will be responsible for clean-up of all wash out areas at no additional expense to the Owner.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify utilities indicated under paving are installed with excavations and trenches backfilled and compacted.
- C. Verify compacted subgrade is dry and ready to support paving and imposed loads.
  1. Proof roll subbase with a (25-ton minimum weight) rubber-tired roller, loaded front-end loader or loaded dump truck in a minimum of two perpendicular passes to identify soft spots.

2. Remove soft subbase and replace with compacted fill as specified in Section 31 23 23.

- D. Verify gradients and elevations of base are correct.
- E. Verify all manhole, catch basin and inlet grates and frames (and any other type of casting within the area to be paved) are installed in correct position and at correct elevation.

### 3.2 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSE

- A. Aggregate Subbase and/or Base Course shall be installed per Section 32 05 16.

### 3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Moisten substrate to minimize absorption of water from fresh concrete.
- B. Coat surfaces of manholes, catch basins and inlets (and any other type of casting within the area to be paved) with oil to prevent bond with concrete paving.

### 3.4 LINE AND GRADE

- A. The contractor will hire a Registered Land Surveyor to establish the line and grade from the Construction Plans.

### 3.5 PROPERTY MARKERS

- A. All property stakes, irons, monuments, etc. shall be protected and shall not be moved without the written permission of the Property Owner.

### 3.6 FORMING

- A. Compact and cut-to-grade subgrade under forms so that forms when set will be uniformly supported for the entire length. Securely stake and brace or tie forms to prevent leakage of mortar. Bracing with piles of earth will not be permitted.
- B. Coat surfaces of forms to be in contact with concrete with light clear paraffin oil or parting compound which will not stain the concrete.
- C. Before start of concrete placing, formwork shall be complete and approved by the Soils Engineer.
- D. Hardened concrete, debris and foreign material shall be removed from interior of forms.

### 3.7 REINFORCING

- A. Provide reinforcement for concrete pavement as shown on the Drawings. Reinforcement shall be kept clean and free from objectionable rust. Bends or kinks in reinforcing bars shall be corrected before placing. All reinforcement shall be accurately located in forms and securely held in place, before and during concrete placing, by supports adequate to prevent displacement during the course of construction.

### 3.8 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Concrete shall be handled from the point of delivery and to concrete conveying equipment, and to the location of final deposit by methods which will prevent segregation and loss of

concrete mix materials and in a manner which will assure that the required quality of concrete is maintained.

B. Equipment for Conveying Concrete:

1. Runways for wheeled concrete conveying equipment shall be provided for the ready-mix concrete delivery point to the locations of final deposit.
2. The interior surfaces of concrete conveying equipment shall be maintained free of hardened concrete, debris, water, snow, ice and other deleterious materials.

C. When the temperature of the surrounding air is expected to be below 40-degrees F. during concrete placing or within 24-hours thereafter, the temperature of the plastic concrete, as placed, shall be no lower than 60-degrees F. The temperature of the concrete as placed shall not be so high as to cause difficulty from loss of slump, flash set of cold joints, and should not exceed 90-degrees F. When the temperature of the concrete exceeds 80-degrees F., precautionary measures approved by the Engineer shall be put into effect. When the temperature of steel forms is greater than 120-degrees F., the steel surfaces shall be sprayed with water just prior to placing the concrete.

D. Concrete shall be deposited continuously. Concrete which has partly hardened or has been contaminated by foreign materials shall not be placed; such concrete shall be removed from the Site and disposed of in a location approved by the Owner or Governing Agency.

E. Pavement may be constructed either by use of forms or by a mechanical paver, provided the required finish, and cross-section, as shown on Drawings, are obtained. Concrete shall be placed to provide one course monolithic structure without the use of mortar topping or sand-cement drier. Concrete shall be spaded or vibrated sufficiently to ensure satisfactory consolidation.

F. The concrete surface shall be struck off to a plane surface with a straightedge. After the surface has been floated to an even surface, the contraction joint shall be cut and all slab edges rounded with a 1/2-inch radius edging tool that will finish to a width of 2-inches. After the concrete has slightly set, a broom shall be brushed lightly across the surface at right angles to forms so as to impart the required finish per Section 3.13.

### 3.9 JOINTS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT

A. Provide contraction joints in concrete pavement at the end of each day's pour, unless the pour ends at an expansion joint; in line with all contraction joints and end-of-pour joints of abutting concrete placements, at 40-foot maximum intervals, and elsewhere as shown on Drawings.

B. Form contraction joints by sawing a 1/4" wide cut perpendicular to the surface and at right angles to the edge of pavement, to a depth of at least 1/4 the slab thickness with a minimum depth of 3 inches.

C. Longitudinal joints shall be placed parallel to edge of pavement and located at 1/3 points or as shown on the Plans. Depth and width are specified in paragraph 3.9B above.

D. Provide expansion joints in concrete pavement, at tangent points or radius returns, at intersections, and in straight runs at uniform intervals not exceeding 240-feet on centers.

E. Provide expansion joints between concrete pavement and adjacent rigid structures not specified herein before.

- F. Fill expansion joints with expansion joint filler strips, 1-inch thick unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. The strap shall extend the full depth of the concrete complying with AASHTO M-213, Type III.
- G. Where the expansion joint will not be sealed, install joint filler strips with top flush with concrete finish elevation.
- H. All contraction joints in concrete pavement sections shall be sealed with either hot-poured joint sealer or cold-applied joint sealer.
- I. Prior to applying joint sealer, remove wood strips. Clean joint groove of foreign matter and loose particles, and dry surface.
- J. Slightly underfill joint groove with joint sealer to prevent extrusion of the sealer. Remove excess joint sealer material as soon after sealing as possible.
- K. Subsequent to joint sealing, protect sealed areas from contact with injurious substances or damage from construction traffic or operations until project completion.

### 3.10 JOINTS FOR CONCRETE SIDEWALK

- A. Contraction joints shall be placed at right angles to the edge of the sidewalk and perpendicular to the surface and at a depth of at least 1/4 the slab thickness with a minimum depth of 1-1/4 inches.
- B. Contraction joints shall be spaced at a minimum of every 5-foot, or as shown on the Plans.
- C. The concrete surface shall be struck off to a plane surface with a straightedge. After the surface has been floated to an even surface, the contraction joint shall be cut and all slab edges rounded with a 1/2-inch radius edging tool that will finish to a width of 2-inches.
- D. After the concrete has set, a broom shall be brushed lightly across the surface at right angles to forms so as to impart the required finish per Section 3.13.
- E. Expansion joints shall be placed at the following locations:
  - 1. At the back of the curb and front edge of the sidewalks adjacent to each driveway.
  - 2. At any place where a sidewalk abuts a building or fixed structure.
  - 3. At any other locations indicated on the Plans.

### 3.11 JOINTS FOR CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

- A. Provide contraction joints in concrete curb and gutter at the end of each day's pour, unless the pour ends at an expansion joint, in line with all contraction joints and end-of-pour joints of the abutting concrete placements, at 40-foot maximum intervals and elsewhere as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Form contraction joints by steel templates 1/4-inch in thickness, shaped to conform to the required cross-section of the curb. Leave templates in place until the concrete has set sufficiently to hold its shape.

- C. Provide expansion joints in concrete curb and gutter at tangent points of curb returns, at intersections and in straight runs at uniform intervals not exceeding 30-feet on centers.
- D. Provide expansion joints with expansion joint filler strips, 1-inch thick, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. The strips shall extend the full depth of the concrete complying with AASHTO M-213, Type III.
- E. After the concrete has set, a broom shall be brushed lightly across the surface at right angles to forms so as to impart the required finish per Section 3.13.
- F. Install joint filler strips at the proper depth below the finished concrete construction with a slightly tapered, dressed-and-oiled wood strip temporarily secured to the top of the filler strip to form a groove not less than ¼-inch in depth.
- G. All contraction joints in concrete curb sections shall be sealed with either hot-poured joint sealer or cold-applied joint sealer.
- H. Prior to applying joint sealer, remove wood strips. Clean joint groove of foreign matter and loose particles and dry surface.
- I. Slightly underfill joint groove with joint sealer to prevent extrusion of the sealer. Remove excess joint sealer materials as soon after sealing as possible.
- J. Subsequent to joint sealing, protect sealed areas from contact with injurious substances or damage from construction traffic or operations until project completion.

### 3.12 FINISHING

- A. Paving: Light broom.
- B. Sidewalk Paving: Light broom, radius to 1 inch radius, and trowel joint edges.
- C. Curbs and Gutters: Light broom.
- D. Direction of Texturing: Transverse to paving direction.
- E. Place curing compound on exposed concrete surfaces immediately after finishing.

### 3.13 CURING AND WEATHER PROTECTION

- A. Freshly placed concrete shall be protected as required to maintain the temperature of the concrete at not less than 50-degrees F nor more than 80-degrees F and in a moist condition continuously for a period of time necessary for the concrete to cure per Section 3.14B and 3.14C. Changes in temperature of the concrete during curing shall be as uniform as possible and shall not exceed 5-degrees F in any one hour, or 50-degrees F in any 24 hour period.
- B. Cold Weather Protection: When the temperature of the atmosphere is 40-degrees F and below, the concrete shall be protected by heating, insulation covering, housing or combination thereof as required to maintain the temperature of the concrete at or above 50-degrees F and in a moist condition continuously for the concrete curing period. Cold weather protection shall meet the requirements of ACI 306R "Cold Weather Concreting".
- C. Hot Weather Protection: When the temperature of the atmosphere is 90-degrees F and above, or during other climatic conditions which will cause too rapid drying of the concrete, the

concrete shall be protected by windbreaks, shading, fog spraying light-colored moisture-retaining covering, or a combination thereof as required to maintain the temperature of the concrete below 80-degrees F and in a moist condition continuously for the concrete curing period. Hot weather protection shall meet the requirements of ACI 305R "Hot Weather Concreting".

### 3.14 IDENTIFICATIONS

- A. Prior to the application of the curing compound, the Contractor shall clearly and neatly mark the pavement with the Contractor's name and year of construction. This identification shall be stamped in the concrete at both ends of a length of pavement construction, at intersection locations of the pavement constructed, at both ends of a length of curb constructed and once in the middle, at both ends of a length of sidewalk constructed and at one spot in a driveway approach.

### 3.15 REMOVAL OF FORMS AND CLEAN UP

- A. All forms, rails and stakes shall be removed within 24-hours after placing the pavement, sidewalk or curbs.
- B. After completion of concrete curing in an area, remove all weather protection materials and rubbish and debris resulting from the specified Work, sweep concrete curbs clean and seal joints as specified in Sections 3.9 through 3.11.

### 3.16 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation of Surface Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 ft.
- B. Variation from Indicated Elevation: Within 1/4 inch.
- C. Maximum Variation From True Position: 1/4 inch.
- D. Scheduled Thickness: No less than specified on the Drawings.

### 3.17 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform field inspection and testing in accordance with ASTM C94 and local governing agency standards.
- B. Inspect reinforcing placement for size, spacing, location, support.
- C. Quality Control During Paving Operations:
  - 1. Sampling Procedures: ASTM C172.
  - 2. Cylinder Molding and Curing Procedures: ASTM C31, cylinder specimens.
  - 3. Sample concrete and make three cylinders for each day of paving unless otherwise specified by the Owner. Record the locations where the samples are taken to correlate with subsequent testing.
  - 4. Test one cured concrete cylinder from each sample set per ASTM C39 at 7-day and 28-day periods and report the type of failure and compressive strength at failure. Note the third cylinder is to be stored for future use.

5. Test slump in-field per ASTM C143 for each sample.
6. Test mix for air-entrainment per ASTM C231 for each sample.
- D. Maintain records of placed concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature, and test samples taken.
- E. Additional testing may be required if any of the previous tests indicate insufficient values. If two successive tests indicate insufficient values, contact the Owner for a course of action.
- F. Concrete materials not complying with the specified requirements shall be repaired or removed and replaced with new paving.

### 3.18 PROTECTION

- A. Immediately after placement, protect paving from premature drying, excessive hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury. Refer to section 3.14 for additional detail.
- B. Do not permit vehicular traffic over paving for a minimum of 14 days after finishing.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Urethane joint sealants.
2. Latex joint sealants.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" for masonry control and expansion joint fillers and gaskets.
2. Division 09 Section "Tiling" for sealing tile joints.

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

- A. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Use manufacturer's standard test method to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each kind of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
5. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing, not older than 24 months, of sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
  1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.

2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
  3. Joint-sealant formulation.
  4. Joint-sealant color.
- C. Product Certificates: For each kind of joint sealant and accessory, from manufacturer.
- D. Sealant, Waterproofing, and Restoration Institute (SWRI) Validation Certificate: For each sealant specified to be validated by SWRI's Sealant Validation Program.
- E. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:
1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
  2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- F. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.
- 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each kind of joint sealant from single source from single manufacturer.
- 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
  2. When joint substrates are wet.
  3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
  4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.
- 1.7 WARRANTY
- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which joint-sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:
  - 1. Movement of the structure caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
  - 2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
  - 3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
  - 4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- C. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

### 2.2 POLYSULFIDE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Multicomponent, Nosag, Polysulfide Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class25, for Use NT.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic Polysulfide Sealant..
    - b. Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elasto Seal 227 Type II.
    - c. Pecora Corporation; Synthaealk GC 2+.
    - d. W.R. Meadows, Inc.; Deck O Seal Gun Grade.
- B. Multicomponent, Pourable, Traffic Grade, Polysulfide Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class25, for Use T.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elasto Seal 227 Type I.
    - b. W.R. Meadows, Inc.; Deck O Seal 125.

### 2.3 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Latex Joint Sealant: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - c. BASF Building Systems; Sonolac.
    - d. Pecora Corporation; AC-20+.
    - e. Tremco Incorporated; Tremflex 834.

### 2.4 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

### 2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
  2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Concrete.
    - b. Masonry.
    - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
  3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
  4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
    - d. Metal.
    - e. Glass.
    - f. Porcelain enamel.
    - g. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.
- 3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS
- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
  - B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
  - C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
    1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
    2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.

3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
  2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
  3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
  2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
  3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

### 3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

### 3.6 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
    - h. Isolation and contraction joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
    - i. Joints between different materials listed above.
    - j. Other joints as indicated.
  2. Polysulfide Joint Sealant: Multicomponent, pourable, traffic grade.

3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.
- B. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
    - a. Control and expansion joints in unit masonry.
    - b. Joints between different materials.
    - c. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors, windows, and louvers.
    - d. Other joints as indicated
  2. Polysulfide Joint Sealant: Multicomponent, nonsag.
  3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.
- C. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
    - a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
    - b. Perimeter joints of exterior openings where indicated.
    - c. Tile control and expansion joints.
    - d. Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of interior unit masonry, concrete walls, and partitions.
    - e. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows, and elevator entrances.
    - f. Other joints as indicated.
  2. Joint Sealant: Latex Acrylic based.
  3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Traffic lines and markings
2. Legends
3. Pain

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 32 12 16 - Asphalt Paving
2. Section 32 13 13 - Concrete Paving.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Paint Adhesion: Adhere to road surface forming smooth continuous film one minute after application.
- B. Paint Drying: Tack free by touch so as not to require coning or other traffic control devices to prevent transfer by vehicle tires within two minutes after application.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.
- B. Product Data: Submit paint formulation for each type of paint.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit instructions for application temperatures, eradication requirements, application rate, line thickness, and any other data on proper installation.
- D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

- B. Invert containers several days prior to use when paint has been stored more than 2 months. Minimize exposure to air when transferring paint. Seal drums and tanks when not in use.

#### 1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Environmental conditions affecting products on site.
- B. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside temperature ranges required by paint product manufacturer
- C. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow when relative humidity is outside humidity ranges, or moisture content of surfaces exceed those required by paint product manufacturer.
- D. Do not apply paint when temperatures are expected to fall below 40 degrees F for 24 hours after application.
- E. Volatile Organic Content (VOC). Do not exceed State or Environmental Protection Agency maximum VOC on traffic paint.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Furnish materials in accordance with local governing agency standards.
- B. Color:
  - 1. Traffic lane striping shall be white or yellow reflectorized as shown on the Plans.
  - 2. Traffic marking, curb faces and lightpole bases shall be yellow reflectorized as shown on the Plans.
  - 3. Parking lot striping shall be yellow unless otherwise noted.
  - 4. Handicap stall striping meeting current ADA guidelines shall be blue unless noted otherwise.

#### 2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. Continuous Longitudinal Line Application Machine: Use application equipment with following capabilities.
  - 1. Dual nozzle paint gun to simultaneously apply parallel lines of indicated width in solid or broken patterns or various combinations of those patterns.
  - 2. Pressurized bead-gun to automatically dispense glass beads onto painted surface, at required application rate.
  - 3. Measuring device to automatically and continuously measure length of each line placed, to nearest foot.
  - 4. Device to heat paint as necessary for fast dry applications.

B. Machine Calibration:

1. Paint Line Measuring Device: Calibrate automatic line length gauges to maintain tolerance of plus or minus 25 feet per mile.
2. Cycle Length/Paint Line Length Timer: Calibrate cycle length to maintain tolerance of plus or minus 6 inches per 40 feet; calibrate paint line length to maintain tolerance to plus or minus 3 inches per 10 feet.
3. Paint Guns: Calibrate to simultaneously apply paint binder at uniform rates as specified with an allowable tolerance of plus or minus 1 mil.

C. Other Equipment:

1. For application of crosswalks, intersections, stop lines, legends and other miscellaneous items by walk behind strippers, hand spray or stencil trucks, apply with equipment meeting requirements of this section. Do not use hand brushes or rollers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Do not apply paint to pavement surfaces until it has cured for 28 days, unless approved by Owner.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Maintenance and Protection of Traffic:
  1. Prevent interference with marking operations and to prevent traffic on newly applied markings before markings dry.
  2. Maintain access to existing businesses, and other properties requiring access.
- B. Surface Preparation.
  1. Clean and dry paved surface prior to painting.
  2. Blow or sweep surface free of dirt, debris, oil, grease or gasoline or other material that would adversely affect paint bonding with pavement.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Agitate paint for 1-15 minutes prior to application to ensure even distribution of paint pigment.
- B. Dispense paint per manufacturer's recommendations to a wet-film thickness of 15 mils, except dispense edge markings to wet-film thickness of 12 mils.
- C. Apply markings to indicated dimensions at indicated locations.

- D. Prevent splattering and over spray when applying markings.
- E. Unless material is track free at end of paint application, use traffic cones to protect markings from traffic until track free. When vehicle crosses a marking and tracks it or when splattering or over spray occurs, eradicate affected marking and resultant tracking and apply new markings.
- F. Collect and legally dispose of residues from painting operations.
- G. Install Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

#### 3.4 APPLICATION TOLERANCES

- A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements: Tolerances.
- B. Maximum Variation from Wet Film Thickness: 1 mil.
- C. Maximum Variation from Wet Paint Line Width: Plus or minus 1/8 inch.
- D. Maintain cycle length for skip lines at tolerance of plus or minus 6 inches per 40 feet and line length of plus or minus 3 inches per 10 feet.
- E. Maximum Variation from Specified Application Temperature: Plus or minus 5 degrees F

#### 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- B. Inspect for incorrect location, insufficient thickness, line width, coverage, retention, uncured or discolored material, and insufficient bonding.
- C. Repair lines and markings, which after application and curing do not meet following criteria:
  - 1. Incorrect Location: Remove and replace incorrectly placed patterns.
  - 2. Insufficient Thickness, Line Width, Paint Coverage, Glass Bead Coverage or Retention: Prepare defective material by acceptably grinding or blast cleaning to remove substantial amount of beads and to roughen marking surface. Remove loose particles and debris. Apply new markings on cleaned surface in accordance with this Section.
  - 3. Uncured or Discolored Material, Insufficient Bonding: Remove defective markings in accordance with this Section and clean pavement surface one foot beyond affected area. Apply new markings on cleaned surface in accordance with this Section.
- D. When eradication of existing paint lines is necessary, eradicate by shot blast or water blast method. Do not gouge or groove pavement more than 1/16 inch during removal. Limit area of removal to area of marking plus 1 inch on all sides. Prevent damage to transverse and longitudinal joint sealers, and repair any damage according to requirements in Section 32 13 13 or Section 32 12 16.
- E. Maintain daily log showing work completed, results of above inspections or tests, pavement and air temperatures, relative humidity, presence of any moisture on pavement, and any material or equipment problems. Make legible entries in log in ink, sign and submit by end of

each work day. Enter environmental data into log prior to starting work each day and at two additional times during day.

3.6 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

- A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for protecting finished Work.
- B. Protect painted pavement markings from vehicular and pedestrian traffic until paint is dry and track free. Follow manufacturer's recommendations or use minimum of 30 minutes. Consider barrier cones as satisfactory protection for materials requiring more than 2 minutes dry time.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

## SOIL PREPARATION

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Preparation of subsoil.
2. Soil testing.
3. Placing topsoil.

B. Related Sections:

4. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading: Rough grading of site.
5. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Rough grading over cut.
6. Section 32 91 19 - Landscape Grading: Preparation of subsoil and placement of topsoil in preparation for the Work of this section.
7. Section 32 92 19 - Seeding

#### 1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM C33 – Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
2. ASTM D2607 – Classification of Peats, Mosses, Humus, and Related Products

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards regarding materials, methods of work, and disposal of excess and waste materials.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Topsoil: As specified in Section 310516 Type S2. Frozen or muddy topsoil is not acceptable.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

- B. Verify prepared soil base is ready to receive the Work of this section.
- C. Locate and identify existing underground and overhead services and utilities within contract limit work areas. (Call Miss Dig: 1-800-482-7171).
- D. Provide adequate means to protect utilities and services designated to remain.
- E. Repair utilities damaged during site work operations at Subcontractor's expense.
- F. When uncharted or incorrectly charted underground piping or other utilities and services are encountered during site work operations, notify the applicable utility company immediately to obtain procedure directions. Cooperate with applicable utility company in maintaining active services in operation.
- G. Locate, protect and maintain bench marks, monuments, control points and project engineering reference points. Re-establish disturbed or destroyed items at Subcontractor's expense.
- H. Perform landscape work operations and the removal of debris and materials to ensure minimum interference with streets, walks, and other adjacent facilities.
- I. The General Contractor will occupy the premises and adjacent facilities during the entire period of construction. Perform landscape work operations to minimize conflicts and to facilitate General Contractor's use of the premises and conduct of his normal operations.
- J. Protect existing trees scheduled to remain against injury or damage including cutting, breaking or skinning of roots, trunks or branches, smothering by stockpiled construction materials, excavated materials or vehicular traffic within branch spread.

### 3.2 DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Stockpile, haul from site and legally dispose of waste materials and debris. Accumulation is not permitted.
- B. Maintain disposal routes, clear, clean and free of debris.
- C. On site burning of combustible cleared materials is not permitted.
- D. Upon completion of landscape preparation work, clean areas within contract limits, remove tools and equipment. Site to be clear, clean, and free of materials and debris and suitable for site work operations
- E. Materials, items and equipment not scheduled for reinstallation or salvaged for the General Contractor are the property of the Landscape Contractor. Remove cleared materials from the site as the work progresses. Storage and sale of Landscape contractors salvage items on site is not permitted.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

LANDSCAPE GRADING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Final grade topsoil for finish landscaping.

B. Related Sections:

2. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading: Site contouring.
3. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Backfilling trenches.
4. Section 31 23 23 - Fill: Backfilling at building areas.
5. Section 32 05 16 - Soils and Aggregates.
6. Section 32 92 19 - Seeding.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials source.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Furnish each topsoil material from single source throughout the Work.

B. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL

A. Topsoil: Fill Type S2 as specified in Section 32 05 16.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify substrate base has been contoured and compacted.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Protect landscaping and other features remaining as final Work.
- B. Protect existing structures, fences, sidewalks, utilities, paving, and curbs.

3.3 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION

- A. Eliminate uneven areas and low spots.
- B. Remove debris, roots, branches, stones, in excess of 1 inch in size. Remove contaminated subsoil.
- C. Scarify surface to depth of 4 inches where topsoil is scheduled. Scarify in areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading topsoil has compacted subsoil.

3.4 PLACING TOPSOIL

- A. Place topsoil in areas where seeding is required to compacted depth of 3 inches. Place topsoil during dry weather.
- B. Fine grade topsoil to eliminate rough or low areas. Maintain profiles and contour of subgrade.
- C. Remove roots, weeds, rocks, and foreign material while spreading.
- D. Lightly compact placed topsoil.
- E. Remove surplus subsoil and topsoil from site.

3.5 TOLERANCES

- A. Top of Topsoil: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

3.6 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Prohibit construction traffic over topsoil.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

SEEDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Seeding.
2. Hydroseeding.
3. Mulching.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 22 13 - Rough Grading: Rough grading of site.
2. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Rough grading over cut.
3. Section 32 05 16 - Soils and Aggregates.
4. Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation
5. Section 32 91 19 - Landscape Grading: Preparation of subsoil and placement of topsoil in preparation for the Work of this section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Weeds: Vegetative species other than specified species to be established in given area.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit data for seed mix, fertilizer, mulch, and other accessories.
- B. Submit seed vendor's certification for required grass seed mixture, indicating percentage by weight, and percentage of purity, germination, and weed seed for each grass species.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include maintenance instructions, cutting method and maximum grass height and types, application frequency, and recommended coverage of fertilizer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide seed mixture in original unopened containers showing percentage of seed mix, germination percentage, inert matter percentage, weed percentage, year of production, net weight, date of packaging, and location of packaging. Store in manner to prevent wetting and deterioration.

- B. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Seed Supplier: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this section with minimum three years experience.
- B. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum 3 years experience.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver grass seed mixture in sealed containers. Seed in damaged packaging is not acceptable.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED MIXTURE

- A. Lawn seeded areas: Fresh, clean and new crop seed mixture. Mixed by approved methods.
- B. Seed mixture composed of the following varieties, mixed to the specified proportions by weight and tested to minimum percentages of purity and germination.
- C. Non-irrigated Seed Mixture proportioned by volume as indicated below:

<b>SEED TYPE</b>	<b>PROPORTION</b>	<b>PURITY</b>	<b>GERMINATION</b>
Penn Lawn Fescue	60%	90%	85%
Kentucky 28# common Bluegrass	20%	90%	90%
Pennfine Perennial Rye	20%	90%	90%
<i>No noxious weed seeds permitted.</i>			
<i>(Fertilizer for irrigated lawn 10-10-10)</i>			

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Straw Mulch: Used in crimping process only. Clean oat or wheat straw, well seasoned before bailing, free from mature seed-bearing status, or roots of prohibited or noxious weeds.
- B. Water: Free of substance harmful to seed growth. Hoses or other methods to transpiration furnished by Sub Contractor.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing is not required when recent tests and certificates are available for imported topsoil. Submit these test results to testing laboratory. Indicate, by test results, information necessary to determine suitability.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify prepared soil base is ready to receive the Work of this section.
- C. Work notification: Notify Landscape Architect or General Contractor's representative at least seven (7) working days prior to start of seeding operation.
- D. Protect existing utilities, paving, and other facilities from damage caused by seeding operations.
- E. Perform seeding work only after planting and other work affecting ground surface has been completed.
- F. Provide hose and lawn watering equipment as required.

### 3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. After lawn areas have been prepared, take no heavy objects over them except lawn rollers.
- B. After preparation of lawn areas and with topsoil in semi-dry condition, roll lawn planting areas in two directions at approximately right angles with water ballast roller weighing 100 to 300 lbs according to soil type.
- C. Rake or scarify and cut or fill irregularities that develop as required until area is true and uniform, free from lumps, depressions, and irregularities.
- D. Restore prepared areas to specified condition if eroded, settled or otherwise disturbed after fine grading and prior to seeding.

### 3.3 SEEDING

- A. Seed lawns only between April 1 and June 1, and fall seeding between August 15 and October 15, or at such other times acceptable to Landscape Architect.
- B. Seed immediately after preparation of bed. Seed indicated areas within contract limits and areas adjoining contract limits disturbed as a result of construction operations.
- C. Perform seeding operations when the soil is dry and when the winds do not exceed five (5) miles per hour velocity.
- D. Apply seed with a rotary or drop type distributor. Install seed evenly by sowing equal quantities in two (2) directions, at right angles to each other.
- E. Sow seed at a rate of 300 lbs. /acre.
- F. After seeding, rake or drag surface of soil lightly to incorporate seed into top 1/8" of soil. Roll with light lawn roller.
- G. Provide soil erosion planting mat where grade conditions require to stabilize the planting area.

### 3.4 HYDROSEEDING

- A. Hydro-seeding: The application of grass seed and a wood cellulose fiber mulch tinted green shall be accomplished in one operation by use of an approved spraying machine.
- B. Mix seed, fertilizer, and wood cellulose fiber in required amount of water to produce homogenous slurry. Add wood cellulose fiber after seed, water, and fertilizer have been thoroughly mixed and apply at the rate of 200 pounds per acre dry weight.
- C. For hydro-seeding, wood cellulose fiber shall be used. Silva-Fiber Mulch by Weyerhaeuer Company, Tacoma WA (800-443-9179).
- D. Hydraulically spray material on ground to form a uniform cover impregnated with grass seed.
- E. Immediately following application of slurry mix, make separate application of wood cellulose mulch at the rate of 1,000 pounds, dry weight, per acre.
- F. Apply cover so that rainfall or applied water will percolate to underlying soil.

### 3.5 MULCHING

- A. Place straw mulch on seeded areas within 24 hours after seeding.
- B. Place straw mulch uniformly in a continuous blanket at a rate of 2-1/2 tons per acre, or two (2) 50 lb. bales per 1,000 sq. ft. of area. A mechanical blower may be used for straw mulch application when acceptable to the Landscape Architect.
- C. Crimp straw into soil by use of a "crimper". Two passes in alternate direction required. Alternative methods on areas too small for crimper must be approved by the Landscape Architect or Owner's Representative.

### 3.6 ESTABLISH LAWN

- A. Establish dense lawn of permanent grasses, free from lumps and depressions. Any area failing to show uniform germination to be reseeded; continue until dense lawn established.
- B. Damage to seeded area resulting from erosion to be repaired by Sub Contractor.
- C. In event Sub Contractor does not establish dense lawn during first germination period, return to project to re-fertilize and reseed to establish dense lawn.
- D. Should the seeded lawn become largely weeds after germination, Sub Contractor is responsible to kill the weeds and reseed the proposed lawn areas to produce a dense turf, as specified.

### 3.7 CLEANING

- A. Perform cleaning during installation of the work and upon completion of the work to the approval of the Landscape Architect. Remove from site all excess materials, debris, and equipment. Repair damage resulting from seeding operations.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

MANHOLES AND STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Monolithic concrete manhole section with masonry transition to cover frame, covers, anchorage, and accessories.
2. Modular precast concrete manhole section with tongue-and-groove joints [with masonry transition to cover frame,] covers, anchorage, and accessories.
3. Monolithic FRP manhole section with transition to cover frame, covers, anchorage, and accessories.
4. Masonry manhole section with masonry transition to cover frame, covers, anchorage, and accessories.
5. Bedding and cover materials.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Aggregate for backfill in trenches.
2. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation: Excavating for manholes.
3. Section 31 23 23 - Fill: Backfilling after manhole installation.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:

1. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.
2. ACI 530/530.1 - Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures and Specifications for Masonry Structures.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A48/A48M - Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
2. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
3. ASTM C55 - Standard Specification for Concrete Brick.
4. ASTM C62 - Standard Specification for Building Brick (Solid Masonry Units Made From Clay or Shale).
5. ASTM C478 - Standard Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections.

6. ASTM C497 - Standard Test Methods for Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile.
7. ASTM C913 - Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Water and Wastewater Structures.
8. ASTM C923 - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes and Laterals.
9. ASTM D3753 - Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Polyester Manholes and Wetwells.

### 1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. Equivalent strength: Based on structural design of reinforced concrete as outlined in ACI 318.
- B. Design of Lifting Devices for Precast Components: In accordance with ASTM C913.
- C. Design of Joints for Precast Components: In accordance with ASTM C913; maximum leakage of 0.025 gallons per hour per foot of joint at 3 feet of head.

### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Indicate manhole locations, elevations, piping with sizes and elevations of penetrations.
- B. Product Data: Submit manhole cover and frame construction, features, configuration, dimensions.

### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

### 1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum three years experience.

### 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with precast concrete manufacturer's instructions for unloading, storing and moving precast manholes.
- B. Store precast concrete manholes to prevent damage to Owner's property or other public or private property. Repair property damaged from materials storage.
- C. Mark each precast structure by indentation or waterproof paint showing date of manufacture, manufacturer, and identifying symbols and numbers shown on Drawings to indicate its intended use.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANHOLES

- A. Manhole Sections: Reinforced precast concrete in accordance with ASTM C478 with gaskets in accordance with ASTM C923.
- B. Mortar and Grout: Mortar for finishing and sealing shall be Class "C". Honeycombing less than 2 inches deep shall be repaired using Class "D" mortar.
- C. Brick Transition Reinforcement: Formed steel 8 gage wire with galvanized finish.

### 2.2 FRAMES AND COVERS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. East Jordan Iron Works.
  - 2. Approved Equal.
- B. Product Description: ASTM A48, Class 30B Heavy Duty Cast iron construction, machined flat bearing surface, removable lid, closed or open as indicated on Drawings; sealing gasket; cover molded with identifying name and logo as required by local governing agency.

### 2.3 COMPONENTS

- A. Manhole Steps: M.A. Industries P.S.I. Polypropylene or approved equal.
- B. Base Pad: Cast-in-place concrete 3,000 psi at 28 days, leveled top surface.

### 2.4 CONFIGURATION

- A. Manhole Section Construction: Concentric with eccentric cone top section.
- B. Shape: Cylindrical.
- C. Clear Inside Dimensions: 48 inch diameter or as indicated on Drawings.
- D. Design Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
- E. Clear Lid Opening: 24 inch minimum diameter.
- F. Pipe Entry: Provide openings as indicated on Drawings.
- G. Steps: 16 inches on center vertically, set into manhole wall. As indicated on Drawings.

### 2.5 BEDDING AND COVER MATERIALS

- A. Bedding: Fill Type A1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.
- B. Cover: Fill Type A2, as specified in Section 31 05 16.

2.6 FINISHING - STEEL

- A. Galvanizing: ASTM A123, hot dip galvanize after fabrication.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify items provided by other sections of Work are properly sized and located.
- C. Verify built-in items are in proper location, and ready for roughing into Work.
- D. Verify correct size of manhole excavation.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate placement of inlet and outlet pipe required by other sections.
- B. Do not install structures where site conditions induce loads exceeding structural capacity of structures.
- C. Inspect precast concrete structures immediately prior to placement in excavation to verify structures are internally clean and free from damage. Remove and replace damaged units.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Excavation and Backfill:
  - 1. Excavate for manholes in accordance with Section 31 23 16 in location and to depth shown. Provide clearance around sidewalls of structure for construction operations.
  - 2. When groundwater is encountered, prevent accumulation of water in excavations. Place manholes in dry trench.
  - 3. Where possibility exists of watertight structure becoming buoyant in flooded excavation, anchor structure to avoid flotation.
- B. Place base pad, trowel top surface level.
- C. Place manhole sections plumb and level, trim to correct elevations, anchor to base pad.
- D. Backfill excavations for manholes in accordance with Section 31 23 16 and 31 23 23.
- E. Form and place manhole cylinder plumb and level, to correct dimensions and elevations.
- F. Cut and fit for pipe.
- G. Grout base of shaft sections to achieve slope to exit piping. Trowel smooth. Contour to form continuous drainage channel as indicated on Drawings.
- H. Set cover frames and covers level without tipping, to correct elevations.

- I. Coordinate with other sections of Work to provide correct size, shape, and location.

#### 3.4 PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLE INSTALLATION

- A. Lift precast components at lifting points designated by manufacturer.
- B. When lowering manholes into excavations and joining pipe to units, take precautions to ensure interior of pipeline and structure remains clean.
- C. Set precast structures bearing firmly and fully on crushed stone bedding, compacted in accordance with provisions of Section 31 23 16, Section 31 23 23 or on other support system shown on Drawings.
- D. Assemble multi-section structures by lowering each section into excavation. Lower, set level, and firmly position base section before placing additional sections.
- E. Remove foreign materials from joint surfaces and verify sealing materials are placed properly. Maintain alignment between sections by using guide devices affixed to lower section.
- F. Joint sealing materials may be installed on site or at manufacturer's plant.
- G. Verify manholes installed satisfy required alignment and grade.
- H. Remove knockouts or cut structure to receive piping without creating openings larger than required to receive pipe. Fill annular space with mortar.
- I. Cut pipe to finish flush with interior of structure.
- J. Shape inverts through manhole as shown on Drawings.

#### 3.5 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE MANHOLE INSTALLATION

- A. Prepare crushed stone bedding or other support system shown on Drawings, to receive base slab as specified for precast structures.
- B. Erect and brace forms against movement.
- C. Install reinforcing steel as indicated on Drawings.
- D. Place and cure concrete.

#### 3.6 FRAME AND COVER INSTALLATION

- A. Set frames using mortar and masonry. Install radially laid concrete brick with 1/4 inch thick vertical joints at inside perimeter. Lay concrete brick in full bed of mortar and completely fill joints. Where more than one course of concrete brick is required, stagger vertical joints.
- B. Set frame and cover 2 inches above finished grade for manholes with covers located within unpaved areas to allow area to be graded away from cover beginning 1 inch below top surface of frame.

#### 3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test concrete manhole and structure sections in accordance with ASTM C497.

B. Vertical Adjustment of Existing Manholes:

1. Where required, adjust top elevation of existing manholes to finished grades shown on Drawings.
2. Reset existing frames, grates and covers, carefully removed, cleaned of mortar fragments, to required elevation in accordance with requirements specified for installation of castings.
3. Remove concrete without damaging existing vertical reinforcing bars when removal of existing concrete wall is required. Clean vertical bars of concrete and bend into new concrete top slab or splice to required vertical reinforcement, as indicated Drawings.
4. Clean and apply sand-cement bonding compound on existing concrete surfaces to receive cast-in-place concrete.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Storm drainage piping.
2. Accessories.
3. Catch basins.
4. Bedding and cover materials.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates: Aggregate for backfill in trenches.
2. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation: Product and execution requirements for excavation and backfill required by this section.
3. Section 31 23 17 - Trenching: Execution requirements for trenching required by this section.
4. Section 31 23 23 - Fill: Requirements for backfill to be placed by this section.
5. Section 33 05 13 - Manholes and Structures.
6. Section 33 46 00 - Subdrainage: Termination of subdrainage tile system for connection to Work of this Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM C76 - Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
2. ASTM C443 - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets.
3. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
4. ASTM D1785 Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe
5. ASTM D2321 - Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.

6. ASTM D2564 - Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
7. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.
8. ASTM D3212 Standard Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
9. ASTM D3350 Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit data indicating pipe and pipe accessories.
- B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit special procedures required to install Products specified.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

### 1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents:
  1. Accurately record actual locations of pipe runs, connections, catch basins, cleanouts, and invert elevations.
  2. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

### 1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the Work with termination of storm sewer connection outside building, trenching, and connection to municipal sewer utility service.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 STORM DRAINAGE PIPING

- A. Reinforced Concrete Pipe: ASTM C76, Class IV unless indicated otherwise on Drawings.
  1. Fittings: Reinforced concrete.
  2. Joints: ASTM C443, rubber compression gasket.

### 2.2 CATCH BASINS

- A. Catch Basin Lid and Frame Manufacturers:

1. East Jordan Iron Works, Inc.

2. Approved Equal.

B. Catch Basin Lid and Frame:

1. Construction: Cast iron construction as indicated on Drawings.

C. Shaft Construction and Cone Top Section: Reinforced precast Concrete pipe sections, lipped male/female joints, nominal shaft diameter as indicated on Drawings.

D. Base Pad: Cast-in-place concrete of type specified on Drawings.

### 2.3 CLEANOUTS

A. Cleanout Lid and Frame Manufacturers:

1. East Jordan Iron Works.

2. Approved Equal.

### 2.4 BEDDING AND COVER MATERIALS

A. Bedding: Fill Type A1 as specified in Section 31 05 16.

B. Cover: Fill Type A2, as specified in Section 31 05 16.

C. Soil Backfill from Above Pipe to Finish Grade: Soil Type A2, as specified in Section 31 05 16.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify trench cut and excavation is ready to receive work and excavations, dimensions, and elevations are as indicated on drawings.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

A. Hand trim excavations to required elevations. Correct over excavation with fine aggregate.

B. Remove large stones or other hard matter which could damage piping or impede consistent backfilling or compaction.

### 3.3 BEDDING

A. Excavate pipe trench in accordance with Section 31 23 17 for work of this Section. Hand trim excavation for accurate placement of pipe to elevations indicated.

- B. Place bedding material at trench bottom, level materials in continuous layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth, each layer. Place compacted bedding material to elevation of paving subgrade as indicated on Drawings.
- C. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.

#### 3.4 INSTALLATION - PIPE

- A. Install pipe, fittings, and accessories in accordance with ASTM D2321, ASTM C12 or manufacturer's published instructions, and state or local requirements. Seal joints watertight.
- B. Install pipe on minimum 6 inch bedding, ½" to 1 ½" crushed angular graded stone compacted to 95% maximum dry density per ASTM D1557.
- C. Lay pipe to slope gradients indicated on Drawings.
- D. Install aggregate at sides and over top of pipe. Provide top cover to minimum compacted thickness equal to paving subgrade indicated on Drawings.
- E. Refer to Section 31 23 23 for backfilling and compacting requirements. Do not displace or damage pipe when compacting.
- F. Refer to Section 33 05 13 for manhole requirements.
- G. Connect to municipal storm sewer system, manholes, catch basins, and inlets as indicated on Drawings.
- H. Connect to subdrainage tile system piping. Refer to Section 33 46 00.
- I. Install site storm drainage system piping to 5 feet of building.
- J. Install Work in accordance with local government standards.

#### 3.5 INSTALLATION - CATCH BASINS

- A. Form bottom of excavation clean and smooth to elevation indicated on Drawings.
- B. Form and place cast-in-place concrete base pad, with provision for storm sewer to be placed at required elevations.
- C. Level top surface of base pad; sleeve concrete shaft sections to receive storm sewer pipe sections.
- D. Establish elevations and pipe inverts for inlets and outlets as indicated on Drawings.
- E. Mount grate and frame level, in grout, secured to top section to elevation indicated.
- F. Install Work in accordance with local government standards.

#### 3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Request inspection prior to and immediately after placing aggregate cover over pipe.

- B. Compaction Testing: In accordance with ASTM D1557.
- C. When tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest.
- D. Frequency of Compaction Tests: One test for each 50 lineal feet of trench.
- E. Infiltration Test: Test in accordance with applicable local Public Works Department Standard Specifications and requirements.
- F. Deflection Test: Test in accordance with applicable local Public Works Department Standard Specifications and requirements.
- G. Pressure Test: Test in accordance with applicable local Public Works Department Standard Specifications and requirements.

### 3.7 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

- A. Protect pipe and aggregate cover from damage or displacement until backfilling operation is in progress.
  - 1. Take care not to damage or displace installed pipe and joints during construction of pipe supports, backfilling, testing, and other operations.
  - 2. Repair or replace pipe that is damaged or displaced from construction operations.

\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*

SUBDRAINAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Retaining wall drainage system.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 05 16 – Soils and Aggregates.
2. Section 33 41 00 - Storm Utility Drainage Piping: Connection to weep drainage system.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M252 – Standard Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Pipe.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, layout of piping, high and low points of pipe inverts, and gradient of slope between corners and intersections.

- B. Product Data: Submit data on pipe drainage products and pipe accessories.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents: Record location of pipe runs, connections, cleanouts and principal invert elevations.

- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Procedures for submittals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with local governing agency standards.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE MATERIALS

- A. Furnish materials in accordance with local governing agency standards.

- B. HDPE corrugated polyethylene pipe: ASHTO M-252; Flexible type, with required fittings.

- C. Use perforated pipe at subdrainage system.

2.2 AGGREGATE AND BEDDING

- A. Filter Aggregate and Bedding Materials: Drainage aggregate as specified in Section 31 05 16.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Pipe Coupling: pre-fabricated coupling with solvent weld.
- B. Filter Fabric: Water pervious type, polyester; ADS Sock, or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify excavated base is ready to receive work and excavations, dimensions, and elevations are as indicated on Drawings.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Hand trim excavations to required elevations.
- B. Remove large stones or other hard matter which could damage drainage piping or impede consistent backfilling or compaction.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Place drainage pipe on clean cut subsoil.
- B. Lay pipe to slope gradients noted on Drawings; with maximum variation from indicated slope of 1/8 inch in 10 feet.
- C. Place pipe with perforations facing down.
- D. Install pipe couplings.
- E. Install Drainage aggregate at sides, over joint covers and top of pipe.
- F. Place filter fabric over leveled top surface of aggregate cover prior to subsequent backfilling operations.
- G. Place aggregate in maximum 6 inch lifts, consolidating each lift.
- H. Refer to Section 31 23 23 for compaction requirements. Do not displace or damage pipe when compacting.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Request inspection prior to and immediately after placing aggregate cover over pipe.
- B. When inspections indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest.

3.5 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Protect pipe and aggregate cover from damage or displacement until backfilling operation begins.

**\*\*END OF SECTION\*\***

BP 20 - Site Electrical and Site work Bid Summary

	260000 Site Electrical					320000 Sitework		
	GLPL	J. Ranck	McNulty	Metro	Shoreview	ASI	Cortis	Nagle
<b>Base Bid Price</b>	\$156,000.00	\$89,442.00	\$95,000.00	\$157,000.00	\$138,000.00	\$660,000.00	\$636,600.00	\$634,585.00
Troy High	\$12,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$222,000.00	\$213,100.00	\$242,800.00
Bemis	\$30,000.00	\$18,500.00	\$17,400.00	\$32,000.00	\$26,000.00	\$170,000.00	\$161,000.00	\$156,870.00
Boulan						\$197,000.00	\$192,500.00	\$178,300.00
Hamilton	\$21,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$14,200.00	\$24,000.00	\$20,000.00	Alternate No. 6	Alternate No. 6	Alternate No. 6
Hill	\$24,000.00	\$13,500.00	\$15,700.00	\$28,000.00	\$22,000.00	Alternate No. 7	Alternate No. 7	Alternate No. 7
Services		\$14,000.00		\$43,000.00		\$46,000.00	\$48,400.00	\$55,000.00
Admin	\$69,000.00	\$11,900.00	\$37,700.00	\$20,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$21,600.00	\$22,000.00
<b>Alternate No. 1</b>								
THS - Concrete in lieu of asphalt						\$7,500.00	\$4,800.00	\$18,000.00
<b>Alternate No. 2</b>								
THS - Ramp in lieu of concrete						\$2,500.00	\$1,200.00	\$8,000.00
<b>Alternate No. E2</b>								
Bemis - Site Electrical	\$16,000.00	\$7,770.00	\$9,200.00	\$4,000.00	\$26,000.00			
<b>Alternate No. 3</b>								
Bemis - Addl. parking, signage, & striping						\$113,000.00	\$105,900.00	\$109,000.00
<b>Alternate No. 4</b>								
Serv. - Mill & crack repair in lieu of seal coat						\$80,000.00	\$74,400.00	\$54,070.00
<b>Alternate No. 5</b>								
Admin. - Mill & crack repair in lieu of seal coat						\$51,000.00	\$53,600.00	\$35,200.00
<b>Alternate No. 6</b>								
Hamilton						\$46,000.00	\$42,100.00	\$44,185.00
<b>Alternate No. 7</b>								
Hill						\$38,000.00	\$35,900.00	\$38,760.00
<b>Apparent Low Bidder Total</b>	\$172,000.00	\$100,210.00	\$104,200.00	\$161,000.00	\$164,000.00	\$942,000.00	\$906,400.00	\$940,410.00